PTO/AIA/15 (03-13)
Approved for use through 01/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number

UTILITY PATENT APPLICATION TRANSMITTAL

(Only for new nonprovisional applications under 37 CFR 1.53(b))

Attorney Docket No.	ALI-050CCON1
First Named Inventor	Gregory C. Burnett
Title	DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)
Express Mail Label No.	N/A

APPLICATION ELEMENTS

See MPEP chapter 600 concerning utility patent application contents.

1. ☐ **Fee Transmittal Form** (PTO/SB/17 or equivalent)
2. ☑ **Applicant asserts small entity status.** See 37 CFR 1.27
3. ☐ **Applicant certifies micro entity status.** See 37 CFR 1.29. Applicant must attach form PTO/SB/15A or B or equivalent.
4. ☑ **Specification** [*Total Pages* 54] Both the claims and abstract must start on a new page. *(See MPEP § 608.01(a) for information on the preferred arrangement)*
5. ☑ **Drawing(s)** (35 U.S.C. 113) [*Total Sheets* 17]
6. **Inventor's Oath or Declaration** [*Total Pages* ____] *(including substitute statements under 37 CFR 1.64 and assignments serving as an oath or declaration under 37 CFR 1.63(e))*
   a. ☐ Newly executed (original or copy)
   b. ☐ A copy from a prior application (37 CFR 1.63(d))
7. ☑ **Application Data Sheet** ** See note below.* See 37 CFR 1.76 (PTO/AIA/14 or equivalent)
8. **CD-ROM or CD-R** in duplicate, large table, or Computer Program (*Appendix*)
   ☐ Landscape Table on CD
9. **Nucleotide and/or Amino Acid Sequence Submission** (*if applicable, items a. – c. are required*)
   a. ☐ Computer Readable Form (CRF)
   b. ☐ Specification Sequence Listing on:
      i. ☐ CD-ROM or CD-R (2 copies); or
      ii. ☐ Paper
   c. ☐ Statements verifying identity of above copies

ADDRESS TO: **Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450**

ACCOMPANYING APPLICATION PAPERS

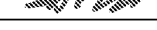
10. ☐ **Assignment Papers** (cover sheet & document(s)) Name of Assignee ____
11. ☐ **37 CFR 3.73(c) Statement** (*when there is an assignee*) ☐ **Power of Attorney**
12. ☐ **English Translation Document** (*if applicable*)
13. ☐ **Information Disclosure Statement** (PTO/SB/08 or PTO-1449)
    ☐ Copies of citations attached
14. ☐ **Preliminary Amendment**
15. ☐ **Return Receipt Postcard** (*MPEP § 503*) (*Should be specifically itemized*)
16. ☐ **Certified Copy of Priority Document(s)** (*if foreign priority is claimed*)
17. ☐ **Nonpublication Request** Under 35 U.S.C. 122(b)(2)(B)(i). Applicant must attach form PTO/SB/35 or equivalent.
18. ☐ **Other:** ____

***Note**: (1) Benefit claims under 37 CFR 1.78 and foreign priority claims under 1.55 **must** be included in an Application Data Sheet (ADS).
(2) For applications filed under 35 U.S.C. 111, the application must contain an ADS specifying the applicant if the applicant is an assignee, person to whom the inventor is under an obligation to assign, or person who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest in the matter. See 37 CFR 1.46(b).

19. CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS

☑ The address associated with Customer Number: 15516 **OR** ☐ Correspondence address below

Name					
Address					
City		State		Zip Code	
Country		Telephone		Email	

Signature		Date	July 22, 2013
Name (Print/Type)	Scott S. Kokka	Registration No. (Attorney/Agent)	51,893

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.53(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Sony v. Jawbone
U.S. Patent No. 10,779,080
Sony Ex. 1002

Application Data Sheet

Cross-Reference to Related Applications

This application is continuation of U.S. Nonprovisional Patent Application No. 12/139,355, filed June 13, 2008, entitled "Dual Omnidirectional Microphone Array (DOMA)," which claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 60/934,551, filed June 13, 2007, U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 60/953,444, filed August 1, 2007, U.S. Provisional Patent Application No.60/954,712, filed August 8, 2007, and U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 61/045,377, filed April 16, 2008, all of which are incorporated by reference herein in their entirety for all purposes.

Application Information

Filing Date::	July 22, 2013
Application Type::	Continuation
Subject Matter::	Utility
Suggested Group Art Unit::	None
CD-ROM or CD-R?::	None
Title::	DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)
Attorney Docket Number::	ALI-050CCON1
Request for Early Publication?::	No
Request for Non-Publication?::	No
Suggested Drawing Figure::	FIG. 1
Total Drawing Sheets::	17
Small Entity::	Yes
Petition included?::	No
Secrecy Order in Parent Appl.?::	No

Applicant Information

Applicant Authority type::	Inventor
Primary Citizenship Country::	United States of America
Status::	Full Capacity
Given Name::	Gregory C.
Family Name::	Burnett
City of Residence::	Dodge Center
State or Province of Residence::	MN
Country of Residence::	United States of America
Street of mailing address::	10550 First Timberlane Drive
City of mailing address::	Dodge Center
Country of mailing address::	United States of America
State or Province of mailing address::	MN
Postal or Zip Code of mailing address::	55057

Correspondence Information

Customer Number::	15516
Name::	Kokka & Backus, PC
Street of mailing address::	703 High Street
City of mailing address::	Palo Alto
Country of mailing address::	USA
State or Province of mailing address::	CA
Postal or Zip Code of mailing address::	94301

Telephone::	(650) 566-9921
Fax::	(650) 566-9922

Representative Information

Representative Customer Number:: 15516

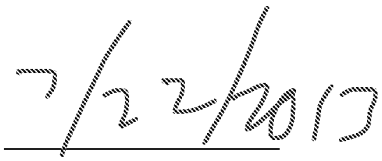
Representative Designation::	**Registration Number::**	**Name::**
Primary	51,893	Scott S. Kokka

Signature



Scott S. Kokka

Reg. No. 51,893



Date

APPLICATION FOR UNITED STATES PATENT

DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)

By Inventor:

Gregory Burnett
10550 First Timberlane Drive
Dodge Center, MN 55057
A Citizen of the United States of America

Assignee: AliphCom

KOKKA & BACKUS, PC
703 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301-2447
Tel: (650) 566-9912
Fax: (650) 566-9922

DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

[0001] This application is continuation of U.S. Nonprovisional Patent Application No. 12/139,355, filed June 13, 2008, entitled "Dual Omnidirectional Microphone Array (DOMA)," which claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 60/934,551, filed June 13, 2007, U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 60/953,444, filed August 1, 2007, U.S. Provisional Patent Application No.60/954,712, filed August 8, 2007, and U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 61/045,377, filed April 16, 2008, all of which are incorporated by reference herein in their entirety for all purposes.

TECHNICAL FIELD

[0002] The disclosure herein relates generally to noise suppression. In particular, this disclosure relates to noise suppression systems, devices, and methods for use in acoustic applications.

BACKGROUND

[0003] Conventional adaptive noise suppression algorithms have been around for some time. These conventional algorithms have used two or more microphones to sample both an (unwanted) acoustic noise field and the (desired) speech of a user. The noise relationship between the microphones is then determined using an adaptive filter (such as Least-Mean-Squares as described in Haykin & Widrow, ISBN# 0471215708, Wiley, 2002, but any adaptive or stationary system identification algorithm may be used) and that relationship used to filter the noise from the desired signal.

[0004] Most conventional noise suppression systems currently in use for speech communication systems are based on a single-microphone spectral subtraction technique first develop in the 1970's and described, for example, by S. F. Boll in "Suppression of Acoustic Noise in Speech using Spectral Subtraction," IEEE Trans. on ASSP, pp. 113-120, 1979. These techniques have been refined over the years,but the basic principles of operation have remained the same. See, for example,US Patent Number 5,687,243 of McLaughlin, et aI., and US Patent Number 4,811,404 of Vilmur, et al. There have also been several attempts at multimicrophone

noise suppression systems, such as those outlined in US Patent Number 5,406,622 of Silverberg et al. and US Patent Number 5,463,694 of Bradley et al. Multi-microphone systems have not been very successful for a variety of reasons, the most compelling being poor noise cancellation performance and/or significant speech distortion. Primarily, conventional multi-microphone systems attempt to increase the SNR of the user's speech by "steering" the nulls of the system to the strongest noise sources. This approach is limited in the number of noise sources removed by the number of available nulls.

[0005] The Jawbone earpiece (referred to as the "Jawbone), introduced in December 2006 by AliphCom of San Francisco, California, was the first known commercial product to use a pair of physical directional microphones (instead of omnidirectional microphones) to reduce environmental acoustic noise. The technology supporting the Jawbone is currently described under one or more of US Patent Number 7,246,058 by Burnett and/or US Patent Application Numbers 10/400,282,10/667,207, and/or 10/769,302. Generally, multi-microphone techniques make use of an acoustic-based Voice Activity Detector (VAD) to determine the background noise characteristics, where "voice" is generally understood to include human voiced speech, unvoiced speech, or a combination of voiced and unvoiced speech. The Jawbone improved on this by using a microphone-based sensor to construct a VAD signal using directly detected speech vibrations in the user's cheek. This allowed the Jawbone to aggressively remove noise when the user was not producing speech. However, the Jawbone uses a directional microphone array.

INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

[0006] Each patent, patent application, and/or publication mentioned in this specification is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety to the same extent as if each individual patent, patent application, and/or publication was specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0007] Figure 1 is a two-microphone adaptive noise suppression system, under an embodiment.

[0008] Figure 2 is an array and speech source (S) configuration, under an embodiment. The microphones are separated by a distance approximately equal to $2d_0$, and the speech source is located a distance ds away from the midpoint of the array at an angle θ. The system is axially symmetric so only d_s and θ need be specified.

[0009] Figure 3 is a block diagram for a first order gradient microphone using two omnidirectional elements O_1 and O_2 , under an embodiment.

[0010] Figure 4 is a block diagram for a DOMA including two physical microphones configured to form two virtual microphones V_1 and V_2, under an embodiment.

[0011] Figure 5 is a block diagram for a DOMA including two physical microphones configured to form N virtual microphones V_1 through V_N, where N is any number greater than one, under an embodiment.

[0012] Figure 6 is an example of a headset or head-worn device that includes the DOMA, as described herein, under an embodiment.

[0013] Figure 7 is a flow diagram for denoising acoustic signals using the DOMA, under an embodiment.

[0014] Figure 8 is a flow diagram for forming the DOMA, under an embodiment.

[0015] Figure 9 is a plot of linear response of virtual microphone V_2 to a 1 kHz speech source at a distance of 0.1 m, under an embodiment. The null is at 0 degrees, where the speech is normally located.

[0016] Figure 10 is a plot of linear response of virtual microphone V_2 to a 1 kHz noise source at a distance of 1.0 m, under an embodiment. There is no null and all noise sources are detected.

[0017] Figure 11 is a plot of linear response of virtual microphone V_1 to a 1 kHz speech source at a distance of 0.1 m, under an embodiment. There is no null and the response for speech is greater than that shown in Figure 9.

[0018] Figure 12 is a plot of linear response of virtual microphone V_1 to a 1 kHz noise source at a distance of 1.0 m, under an embodiment. There is no null and

the response is very similar to V_2 shown in Figure 10.

[0019] Figure 13 is a plot of linear response of virtual microphone V_1 to a speech source at a distance of 0.1 m for frequencies of 100, 500, 1000, 2000, 3000, and 4000 Hz, under an embodiment.

[0020] Figure 14 is a plot showing comparison of frequency responses for speech for the array of an embodiment and for a conventional cardioid microphone.

[0021] Figure 15 is a plot showing speech response for V_1 (top, dashed) and V2 (bottom, solid) versus B with ds assumed to be 0.1 m, under an embodiment. The spatial null in V2 is relatively broad.

[0022] Figure 16 is a plot showing a ratio of V_1/V_2 speech responses shown in Figure 10 versus B, under an embodiment. The ratio is above 10 dB for all $0.8 < B < 1.1$. This means that the physical β of the system need not be exactly modeled for good performance.

[0023] Figure 17 is a plot of B versus actual ds assuming that ds = 10 cm and theta = 0, under an embodiment.

[0024] Figure 18 is a plot of B versus theta with ds = 10 cm and assuming ds = 10 cm, under an embodiment.

[0025] Figure 19 is a plot of amplitude (top) and phase (bottom) response of N(s) with B = 1 and D = -7.2 μsec, under an embodiment. The resulting phase difference clearly affects high frequencies more than low.

[0026] Figure 20 is a plot of amplitude (top) and phase (bottom) response of N(s) with B = 1.2 and D = -7.2 μsec, under an embodiment. Non-unity B affects the entire frequency range.

[0027] Figure 21 is a plot of amplitude (top) and phase (bottom) response of the effect on the speech cancellation in V_2 due to a mistake in the location of the speech source with q1 = 0 degrees and q2 = 30 degrees, under an embodiment. The cancellation remains below -10 dB for frequencies below 6 kHz.

[0028] Figure 22 is a plot of amplitude (top) and phase (bottom) response of the effect on the speech cancellation in V2 due to a mistake in the location of the speech source with q1 = 0 degrees and q2 = 45 degrees, under an embodiment. The cancellation is below -10 dB only for frequencies below about 2.8 kHz and a

reduction in performance is expected.

[0029] Figure 23 shows experimental results for a 2do = 19 mm array using a linear β of 0.83 on a Bruel and Kjaer Head and Torso Simulator (HATS) in very loud (~85 dBA) music/speech noise environment, under an embodiment. The noise has been reduced by about 25 dB and the speech hardly affected, with no noticeable distortion.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

[0030] A dual omnidirectional microphone array (DOMA) that provides improved noise suppression is described herein. Compared to conventional arrays and algorithms, which seek to reduce noise by nulling out noise sources, the array of an embodiment is used to form two distinct virtual directional microphones which are configured to have very similar noise responses and very dissimilar speech responses. The only null formed by the DOMA is one used to remove the speech of the user from V2 • The two virtual microphones of an embodiment can be paired with an adaptive filter algorithm and/or VAD algorithm to significantly reduce the noise without distorting the speech, significantly improving the SNR of the desired speech over conventional noise suppression systems. The embodiments described herein are stable in operation, flexible with respect to virtual microphone pattern choice, and have proven to be robust with respect to speech source-to-array distance and orientation as well as temperature and calibration techniques.

[0031] In the following description, numerous specific details are introduced to provide a thorough understanding of, and enabling description for, embodiments of the DOMA. One skilled in the relevant art, however, will recognize that these embodiments can be practiced without one or more of the specific details, or with other components, systems, etc. In other instances, well-known structures or operations are not shown, or are not described in detail, to avoid obscuring aspects of the disclosed embodiments.

[0032] Unless otherwise specified, the following terms have the corresponding meanings in addition to any meaning or understanding they may convey to one skilled in the art.

[0033] The term "bleedthrough" means the undesired presence of noise during speech.

[0034] The term "denoising" means removing unwanted noise from Mic1, and also refers to the amount of reduction of noise energy in a signal in decibels (dB).

[0035] The term "devoicing" means removing/distorting the desired speech from Mic1.

[0036] The term "directional microphone (DM)" means a physical directional microphone that is vented on both sides of the sensing diaphragm.

[0037] The term "Mic1 (M1)" means a general designation for an adaptive noise suppression system microphone that usually contains more speech than noise.

[0038] The term "Mic2 (M2)" means a general designation for an adaptive noise suppression system microphone that usually contains more noise than speech.

[0039] The term "noise" means unwanted environmental acoustic noise.

[0040] The term "null" means a zero or minima in the spatial response of a physical or virtual directional microphone.

[0041] The term "0_1" means a first physical omnidirectional microphone used to form a microphone array.

[0042] The term "0_2" means a second physical omnidirectional microphone used to form a microphone array.

[0043] The term "speech" means desired speech of the user.

[0044] The term "Skin Surface Microphone (SSM)" is a microphone used in an earpiece (e.g., the Jawbone earpiece available from Aliph of San Francisco, California) to detect speech vibrations on the user's skin.

[0045] The term "V_1" means the virtual directional "speech" microphone, which has no nulls.

[0046] The term "V_2' means the virtual directional "noise" microphone, which has a null for the user's speech.

[0047] The term "Voice Activity Detection (VAD) signal" means a signal indicating when user speech is detected.

[0048] The term "virtual microphones (VM)" or "virtual directional microphones" means a microphone constructed using two or more omnidirectional microphones and associated signal processing.

[0049] **Figure 1** is a two-microphone adaptive noise suppression system 100, under an embodiment. The two-microphone system 100 including the combination of physical microphones MIC 1 and MIC 2 along with the processing or circuitry components to which the microphones couple (described in detail below, but not shown in this figure) is referred to herein as the dual omnidirectional microphone

array (DOMA) 110, but the embodiment is not so limited. Referring to Figure 1, in analyzing the single noise source 101 and the direct path to the microphones, the total acoustic information coming into MIC 1 (102, which can be an physical or virtual microphone) is denoted by $m_1(n)$. The total acoustic information coming into MIC 2 (103, which can also be an physical or virtual microphone) is similarly labeled m2(n). In the z (digital frequency) domain, these are represented as $M_1(z)$ and $M_2(Z)$. Then,

$$\boldsymbol{M_1(z) = S(z) + N_2(z)}$$
$$\boldsymbol{M_2(z) = N(z) + S_2(z)}$$

with

$$\boldsymbol{N_2(z) = N(z)H_1(z)}$$
$$\boldsymbol{S_2(z) = S(z)H_2(z)}$$

so that

$$\boldsymbol{M_1(z) = S(z) + N(z)H_1(z)} \qquad \text{Eq. 1}$$
$$\boldsymbol{M_2(z) = N(z) + S(z)H_2(z)}$$

This is the general case for all two microphone systems. Equation 1 has four unknowns and only two known relationships and therefore cannot be solved explicitly.

[0050] However, there is another way to solve for some of the unknowns in Equation 1. The analysis starts with an examination of the case where the speech is not being generated, that is, where a signal from the VAD subsystem 104 (optional) equals zero. In this case, s(n) = S(z) = 0, and Equation 1 reduces to

$$\boldsymbol{M_{1N}(z) = N(z)H_1(z)}$$
$$\boldsymbol{M_{2N}(z) = N(z)}$$

where the N subscript on the M variables indicate that only noise is being received.

This leads to

$$M_{1N}(z) = M_{2N}(z)H_1(z)$$
$$H_1(z) = \frac{M_{1N}(z)}{M_{2N}(z)} \ . \qquad \text{Eq. 2}$$

The function $H_1(z)$ can be calculated using any of the available system identification algorithms and the microphone outputs when the system is certain that only noise is being received. The calculation can be done adaptively, so that the system can react to changes in the noise.

[0051] A solution is now available for $H_1(z)$, one of the unknowns in Equation 1. The final unknown, $H_2(z)$, can be determined by using the instances where speech is being produced and the VAD equals one. When this is occurring, but the recent (perhaps less than 1 second) history of the microphones indicate low levels of noise, it can be assumed that n(s) = N(z) ~ O. Then Equation 1 reduces to

$$M_{1s}(z) = S(z)$$
$$M_{2s}(z) = S(z)H_2(z),$$

which in turn leads to

$$M_{2S}(z) = M_{1S}(z)H_2(z)$$
$$H_2(z) = \frac{M_{2S}(z)}{M_{1S}(z)}$$

which is the inverse of the $H_1(z)$ calculation. However, it is noted that different inputs are being used (now only the speech is occurring whereas before only the noise was occurring). While calculating $H_2(z)$, the values calculated for $H_1(z)$ are held constant (and vice versa) and it is assumed that the noise level is not high enough to cause errors in the $H_2(z)$calculation.

[0052] After calculating H1(z) and $H_2(z)$, they are used to remove the noise from the signal. If Equation 1 is rewritten as

$$S(z) = M_1(z) - N(z)H_1(z)$$
$$N(z) = M_2(z) - S(z)H_2(z)$$
$$S(z) = M_1(z) - [M_2(z) - S(z)H_2(z)]H_1(z) \ ,$$
$$S(z)[1 - H_2(z)H_1(z)] = M_1(z) - M_2(z)H_1(z)$$

then N(z) may be substituted as shown to solve for S(z) as

$$\mathbf{S(z)} = \frac{\boldsymbol{M_1(z) - M_2(z)H_1(z)}}{\boldsymbol{1 - H_2(z)H_1(z)}}$$

[0053] If the transfer functions $H_1(z)$ and $H_2(z)$ can be described with sufficient accuracy, then the noise can be completely removed and the original signal recovered. This remains true without respect to the amplitude or spectral characteristics of the noise. If there is very little or no leakage from the speech source into M_2, then $H_2(z) \approx 0$ and Equation 3 reduces to

$$\boldsymbol{S(z) \approx M_1(z) - M_2(z)H_1(z)}\,. \qquad \text{Eq. 4}$$

[0054] Equation 4 is much simpler to implement and is very stable, assuming $H_1(z)$ is stable. However, if significant speech energy is in $M_2(Z)$, devoicing can occur. In order to construct a well-performing system and use Equation 4, consideration is given to the following conditions:

Rl. Availability of a perfect (or at least very good) VAD in noisy conditions
R2. Sufficiently accurate $H_1(z)$
R3. Very small (ideally zero) $H_2(z)$
R4. During speech production, $H_1(z)$cannot change substantially.
R5. During noise, $H_2(z)$cannot change substantially.

[0055] Condition Rl is easy to satisfy if the SNR of the desired speech to the unwanted noise is high enough. "Enough" means different things depending on the method of VAD generation. If a VAD vibration sensor is used, as in Burnett 7,256,048, accurate VAD in very low SNRs (-10 dB or less) is possible. Acoustic-only methods using information from O_1 and O_2 can also return accurate VADs, but are limited to SNRs of ~3 dB or greater for adequate performance.

[0056] Condition R5 is normally simple to satisfy because for most applications the microphones will not change position with respect to the user's mouth very often or rapidly. In those applications where it may happen (such as hands-free conferencing systems) it can be satisfied by configuring Mic2 so that $H_2(z) \approx 0$.

[0057] Satisfying conditions R2, R3, and R4 are more difficult but are possible given the right combination of V_1 and V_2 • Methods are examined below that have proven to be effective in satisfying the above, resulting in excellent noise suppression performance and minimal speech removal and distortion in an embodiment.

[0058] The DOMA, in various embodiments, can be used with the Pathfinder system as the adaptive filter system or noise removal. The Pathfinder system, available from AliphCom, San Francisco, CA, is described in detail in other patents and patent applications referenced herein. Alternatively, any adaptive filter or noise removal algorithm can be used with the DOMA in one or more various alternative embodiments or configurations.

[0059] When the DOMA is used with the Pathfinder system, the Pathfinder system generally provides adaptive noise cancellation by combining the two microphone signals (e.g., Mic1, Mic2) by filtering and summing in the time domain. The adaptive filter generally uses the signal received from a first microphone of the DOMA to remove noise from the speech received from at least one other microphone of the DOMA, which relies on a slowly varying linear transfer function between the two microphones for sources of noise. Following processing of the two channels of the DOMA, an output signal is generated in which the noise content is attenuated with respect to the speech content, as described in detail below.

[0060] **Figure 2** is a generalized two-microphone array (DOMA) including an array 201/202 and speech source S configuration, under an embodiment. **Figure 3** is a system 300 for generating or producing a first order gradient microphone V using two omnidirectional elements O_1 and O_2, under an embodiment. The array of an embodiment includes two physical microphones 201 and 202 (e.g., omnidirectional microphones) placed a distance $2d_0$ apart and a speech source 200 is located a distance d_S away at an angle of θ. This array is axially symmetric (at least in free space), so no other angle is needed. The output from each microphone 201 and 202 can be delayed (z_1 and z_2), multiplied by a gain (A_1 and A_2), and then summed with the other as demonstrated in **Figure 3.** The output of the array is or forms at

least one virtual microphone, as described in detail below. This operation can be over any frequency range desired. By varying the magnitude and sign of the delays and gains, a wide variety of virtual microphones (VMs), also referred to herein as virtual directional microphones, can be realized. There are other methods known to those skilled in the art for constructing VMs but this is a common one and will be used in the enablement below.

[0061] As an example, **Figure 4** is a block diagram for a DOMA 400 including two physical microphones configured to form two virtual microphones V_1 and V_2, under an embodiment. The DOMA includes two first order gradient microphones V_1 and V_2 formed using the outputs of two microphones or elements O_1 and O_2 (201 and 202), under an embodiment. The DOMA of an embodiment includes two physical microphones 201 and 202 that are omnidirectional microphones, as described above with reference to Figures 2 and 3. The output from each microphone is coupled to a processing component 402, or circuitry, and the processing component outputs signals representing or corresponding to the virtual microphones V_1 and V_2.

[0062] In this example system 400, the output of physical microphone 201 is coupled to processing component 402 that includes a first processing path that includes application of a first delay Z_{11} and a first gain A_{11} and a second processing path that includes application of a second delay Z_{12} and a second gain A_{12}• The output of physical microphone 202 is coupled to a third processing path of the processing component 402 that includes application of a third delay Z_{21} and a third gain A_{21} and a fourth processing path that includes application of a fourth delay Z_{22} and a fourth gain A_{22}. The output of the first and third processing paths is summed to form virtual microphone V_1, and the output of the second and fourth processing paths is summed to form virtual microphone V_2.

[0063] As described in detail below, varying the magnitude and sign of the delays and gains of the processing paths leads to a wide variety of virtual microphones (VMs), also referred to herein as virtual directional microphones, can be realized. While the processing component 402 described in this example includes four processing paths generating two virtual microphones or microphone signals, the embodiment is not so limited. For example, **Figure 5** is a block diagram for a DOMA 500 including two physical microphones configured to form N virtual microphones V_1 through V_N, where N is any number greater than one, under an embodiment. Thus, the

DOMA can include a processing component 502 having any number of processing paths as appropriate to form a number N of virtual
microphones.

[0064] The DOMA of an embodiment can be coupled or connected to one or more remote devices. In a system configuration, the DOMA outputs signals to the remote devices. The remote devices include, but are not limited to, at least one of cellular telephones, satellite telephones, portable telephones, wireline telephones, Internet telephones, wireless transceivers, wireless communication radios, personal digital assistants (PDAs), personal computers (PCs), headset devices, head-worn devices, and earpieces.

[0065] Furthermore, the DOMA of an embodiment can be a component or subsystem integrated with a host device. In this system configuration, the DOMA outputs signals to components or subsystems of the host device. The host device includes, but is not limited to, at least one of cellular telephones, satellite telephones, portable telephones, wireline telephones, Internet telephones, wireless transceivers, wireless communication radios, personal digital assistants (PDAs), personal computers (PCs), headset devices, head-worn devices, and earpieces.

[0066] As an example, **Figure 6** is an example of a headset or head-worn device 600 that includes the DOMA, as described herein, under an embodiment. The headset 600 of an embodiment includes a housing having two areas or receptacles (not shown) that receive and hold two microphones (e.g., O_1 and O_2), The headset 600 is generally a device that can be worn by a speaker 602, for example, a headset or earpiece that positions or holds the microphones in the vicinity of the speaker's mouth. The headset 600 of an embodiment places a first physical microphone (e.g., physical microphone O_1) in a vicinity of a speaker's lips. A second physical microphone (e.g., physical microphone O_2) is placed a distance behind the first physical microphone. The distance of an embodiment is in a range of a few centimeters behind the first physical microphone or as described herein (e.g., described with reference to Figures 1-5). The DOMA is symmetric and is used in the same configuration or manner as a single close-talk microphone, but is not so limited.

[0067] **Figure 7** is a flow diagram for denoising 700 acoustic signals using the DOMA, under an embodiment. The denoising 700 begins by receiving 702 acoustic signals at a first

physical microphone and a second physical microphone. In response to the acoustic signals, a first microphone signal is output from the first physical microphone and a second microphone signal is output from the second physical microphone 704. A first virtual microphone is formed 706 by generating a first combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal. A second virtual microphone is formed 708 by generating a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, and the second combination is different from the first combination. The first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone are distinct virtual directional microphones with substantially similar responses to noise and substantially dissimilar responses to speech. The denoising 700 generates 710 output signals by combining signals from the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone, and the output signals include less acoustic noise than the acoustic signals.

[0068] **Figure 8** is a flow diagram for forming 800 the DOMA, under an embodiment. Formation 800 of the DOMA includes forming 802 a physical microphone array including a first physical microphone and a second physical microphone. The first physical microphone outputs a first microphone signal and the second physical microphone outputs a second microphone signal. A virtual microphone array is formed 804 comprising a first virtual microphone and a second virtual microphone. The first virtual microphone comprises a first combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal. The second virtual microphone comprises a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, and the second combination is different from the first combination. The virtual microphone array including a single null oriented in a direction toward a source of speech of a human speaker.

[0069] The construction of VMs for the adaptive noise suppression system of an embodiment includes substantially similar noise response in V_1 and V_2. Substantially similar noise response as used herein means that $H_1(z)$ is simple to model and will not change much during speech, satisfying conditions R2 and R4 described above and allowing strong denoising and minimized bleedthrough.

[0070] The construction of VMs for the adaptive noise suppression system of an embodiment includes relatively small speech response for V_2. The relatively small speech response for V_2 means that $H_2(z) \approx 0$, which will satisfy conditions R3 and R5 described above.

[0071] The construction of VMs for the adaptive noise suppression system of an embodiment further includes sufficient speech response for V_1 so that the cleaned speech will have significantly higher SNR than the original speech captured by O_1.

[0072] The description that follows assumes that the responses of the omnidirectional microphones O_1 and O_2 to an identical acoustic source have been normalized so that they have exactly the same response (amplitude and phase) to that source. This can be accomplished using standard microphone array methods (such as frequency-based calibration) well known to those versed in the art.

[0073] Referring to the condition that construction of VMs for the adaptive noise suppression system of an embodiment includes relatively small speech response for V_2, it is seen that for discrete systems $V_2(z)$ can be represented as:

$$\boldsymbol{V_2(z) = O_2(z) - z^{-\gamma}\beta O_1(z)}$$

where

$$\boldsymbol{\beta = \frac{d_1}{d_2}}$$

$$\boldsymbol{\gamma} = \frac{\boldsymbol{d_2 - d_1}}{\boldsymbol{c}} \cdot \boldsymbol{f_s} \text{ (samples)}$$

$$\boldsymbol{d_1 = \sqrt{d_S^2 - 2d_{S1}d_0\,cos(\theta) + d_0^2}}$$

$$\boldsymbol{d_2 = \sqrt{d_S^2 + 2d_S d_0\,cos(\theta) + d_0^2}}$$

The distances d_1 and d_2 are the distance from $O_1$and O_2 to the speech source (see **Figure 2**), respectively, and γ is their difference divided by c, the speed of sound, and multiplied by the sampling frequency f_s. Thus y is in samples, but need not be an integer. For non-integer γ, fractional-delay filters (well known to those versed in the art) may be used.

[0074] It is important to note that the β above is not the conventional β used to denote the mixing of VMs in adaptive beamforming; it is a physical variable of the system that depends on

the intra-microphone distance d_o (which is fixed) and the distance d_s and angle β, which can vary. As shown below, for properly calibrated microphones, it is not necessary for the system to be programmed with the exact β of the array. Errors of approximately 10-15% in the actual β (i.e. the β used by the algorithm is not the β of the physical array) have been used with very little degradation in quality. The algorithmic value of β may be calculated and set for a particular user or may be calculated adaptively during speech production when little or no noise is present. However, adaptation during use is not required for nominal performance.

[0075] **Figure 9** is a plot of linear response of virtual microphone V_2 with β = 0.8 to a 1 kHz speech source at a distance of 0.1 m, under an embodiment. The null in the linear response of virtual microphone V_2 to speech is located at 0 degrees, where the speech is typically expected to be located. **Figure 10** is a plot of linear response of virtual microphone V_2 with β = 0.8 to a 1 kHz noise source at a distance of 1.0 m, under an embodiment. The linear response of V_2 to noise is devoid of or includes no null, meaning all noise sources are detected.

[0076] The above formulation for $V_2(z)$ has a null at the speech location and will therefore exhibit minimal response to the speech. This is shown in **Figure 9** for an array with d_o = 10.7 mm and a speech source on the axis of the array (θ = 0) at 10 cm β = 0.8). Note that the speech null at zero degrees is not present for noise in the far field for the same microphone, as shown in **Figure 10** with a noise source distance of approximately 1 meter. This insures that noise in front of the user will be detected so that it can be removed. This differs from conventional systems that can have difficulty removing noise in the direction of the mouth of the user.

[0077] The $V_1(z)$ can be formulated using the general form for $V_1(z)$

$$\boldsymbol{V_1(z) = \alpha_A O_1(z) \cdot z^{-d_A} - \alpha_B O_2(z) \cdot z^{-d_B}}$$

Since

$$\boldsymbol{V_2(z) = O_2(z) - z^{-\gamma} \beta O_1(z)}$$

and, since for noise in the forward direction

$$\boldsymbol{O_{2N}(z) = O_{1N}(z) \cdot z^{-\gamma},}$$

then

$$\boldsymbol{V_{2N}(z) = O_{1N}(z) \cdot z^{-\gamma} - z^{-\gamma}\beta O_{1N}(z)}$$

$$\boldsymbol{V_{2N}(z) = (1-\beta)(O_{1N}(z) \cdot z^{-\gamma})}$$

If this is then set equal to V1(z) above, the result is

$$\boldsymbol{V_{IN}(z) = \alpha_A O_{1N}(z) \cdot z^{-d_A} - \alpha_B O_{1N}(z) \cdot z^{-\gamma} \cdot z^{-d_B} = (1-\beta)(O_{1N}(z) \cdot z^{-\gamma})}$$

thus we may set

$$\boldsymbol{d_A = \gamma}$$

$$\boldsymbol{d_B = 0}$$

$$\boldsymbol{\alpha_A = 1}$$

$$\boldsymbol{\alpha_B = \beta}$$

to get

$$\boldsymbol{V_1(z) = O_1(z) \cdot z^{-\gamma} - \beta O_2(z)}$$

The definitions for V_1 and V_2 above mean that for noise $H_1(z)$ is:

$$\boldsymbol{H_I(z) = \frac{V_1(z)}{V_2(z)} = \frac{\beta O_2(z) + O_1(z) \cdot z^{-\gamma}}{O_1(z) \cdot z^{-\gamma} \beta O_2(z)}}$$

which, if the amplitude noise responses are about the same, has the form of an all pass filter. This has the advantage of being easily and accurately modeled, especially in magnitude response, satisfying R2.

[0078] This formulation assures that the noise response will be as similar as possible and that the speech response will be proportional to $(1-\beta^2)$. Since β is the ratio of the distances from O_1 and O_2 to the speech source, it is affected by the size of the array and the distance from the array to the speech source.

[0079] **Figure 11** is a plot of linear response of virtual microphone V_1 with $\beta = 0.8$ to a 1 kHz speech source at a distance of 0.1 m, under an embodiment. The linear

response of virtual microphone V_1 to speech is devoid of or includes no null and the response for speech is greater than that shown in Figure 4.

[0080] **Figure 12** is a plot of linear response of virtual microphone V_1 with $\beta = 0.8$ to a 1 kHz noise source at a distance of 1.0 m, under an embodiment. The linear response of virtual microphone $V_1$to noise is devoid of or includes no null and the response is very similar to V_2 shown in Figure 5.

[0081] **Figure 13** is a plot of linear response of virtual microphone V_1 with $\beta = 0.8$ to a speech source at a distance of 0.1 m for frequencies of 100, 500, 1000, 2000, 3000, and 4000 Hz, under an embodiment. **Figure 14** is a plot showing comparison of frequency responses for speech for the array of an embodiment and for a conventional cardioid microphone.

[0082] The response of V_1 to speech is shown in **Figure 11,** and the response to noise in **Figure 12.** Note the difference in speech response compared to V_2 shown in **Figure 9** and the similarity of noise response shown in **Figure 10.** Also note that the orientation of the speech response for Vl shown in **Figure 11** is completely opposite the orientation of conventional systems, where the main lobe of response is normally oriented toward the speech source. The orientation of an embodiment, in which the main lobe of the speech response of VI is oriented away from the speech source, means that the speech sensitivity of $V_1$is lower than a normal directional microphone but is flat for all frequencies within approximately +-30 degrees of the axis of the array, as shown in **Figure 13.** This flatness of response for speech means that no shaping postfilter is needed to restore omnidirectional frequency response. This does come at a price - as shown in **Figure 14,** which shows the speech response of V_1 with $\beta = 0.8$ and the speech response of a cardioid microphone. The speech response of V_1 is approximately 0 to ~ 13 dB less than a normal directional microphone between approximately 500 and 7500 Hz and approximately 0 to 10+ dB greater than a directional microphone below approximately 500 Hz and above 7500 Hz for a sampling frequency of approximately 16000 Hz. However, the superior noise suppression made possible using this system more than compensates for the initially poorer SNR.

[0083] It should be noted that **Figures 9-12** assume the speech is located at approximately 0 degrees and approximately 10 cm, $\beta = 0.8$, and the noise at all angles is located approximately 1.0 meter away from the midpoint of the array. Generally, the noise distance is not required to be

1 m or more, but the denoising is the best for those distances. For distances less than approximately 1 m, denoising will not be as effective due to the greater dissimilarity in the noise responses of V_1 and V_2• This has not proven to be an impediment in practical use - in fact, it can be seen as a feature. Any "noise" source that is ~10 cm away from the earpiece is likely to be desired to be captured and transmitted.

[0084] The speech null of V_2 means that the VAD signal is no longer a critical component. The VAD's purpose was to ensure that the system would not train on speech and then subsequently remove it, resulting in speech distortion. If, however, V_2 contains no speech, the adaptive system cannot train on the speech and cannot remove it. As a result, the system can denoise all the time without fear of devoicing, and the resulting clean audio can then be used to generate a VAD signal for use in subsequent single-channel noise suppression algorithms such as spectral subtraction. In addition, constraints on the absolute value of $H_1(z)$ (i.e. restricting it to absolute values less than two) can keep the system from fully training on speech even if it is detected. In reality, though, speech can be present
due to a mis-located V_2 null and/or echoes or other phenomena, and a VAD sensor
or other acoustic-only VAD is recommended to minimize speech distortion.

[0085] Depending on the application, β and y may be fixed in the noise suppression algorithm or they can be estimated when the algorithm indicates that speech production is taking place in the presence of little or no noise. In either case, there may be an error in the estimate of the actual β and γ of the system. The following description examines these errors and their effect on the performance of the system. As above, "good performance" of the system indicates that there is sufficient de noising and minimal devoicing.

[0086] The effect of an incorrect β and γ on the response of V_1 and V_2 can be seen by examining the definitions above:

$$\boldsymbol{V_1(z) = O_1(z) \cdot z^{-\gamma_T} - \beta_T O_2(z)}$$
$$\boldsymbol{V_2(z) = O_2(z) \cdot z^{-\gamma_T} \beta_T O_1(z)}$$

where β_T and γ_T denote the theoretical estimates of β and γ used in the noise suppression algorithm. In reality, the speech response of O_2 is

$$\boldsymbol{O_{1S}(z) = \beta_R O_{1S}(z) \cdot z^{-\gamma_T}}$$

where β_R and γ_R denote the real β and γ of the physical system. The differences between the theoretical and actual values of β and γ can be due to mis-location of the speech source (it is not where it is assumed to be) and/or a change in air temperature (which changes the speed of sound). Inserting the actual response of O_2 for speech into the above equations for V_1 and V_2 yields

$$\boldsymbol{V_{1S}(z) = O_{1S}(z)[z^{-\gamma_T} - \beta_T \beta_R z^{-\gamma_R}]}$$
$$\boldsymbol{V_{2S}(z) = O_{1S}(z)[\beta_R z^{-\gamma_R} - \beta_T z^{-\gamma_T}]}$$

If the difference in phase is represented by

$$\boldsymbol{\gamma_R = \gamma_T + \gamma_D}$$

And the difference in amplitude as

$$\boldsymbol{\beta_R = \mathrm{B}\beta_T}$$

then

$$\boldsymbol{V_{1S}(z) = O_{1S}(z) z^{-\gamma_T}\left[1 - \mathrm{B}\beta_T^2 z^{-\gamma_D}\right]}$$
$$\boldsymbol{V_{2S}(z) = \beta_T O_{1S}(z) z^{-\gamma_T}[\mathrm{B}z^{-\gamma_D} - 1]}$$

[0087] The speech cancellation in V_2 (which directly affects the degree of devoicing) and the speech response of V_1 will be dependent on both B and D. An examination of the case where D = 0 follows. **Figure l5** is a plot showing speech response for V_1 (top, dashed) and V_1 (bottom, solid) versus B with d_s assumed to be 0.1 m, under an embodiment. This plot shows the spatial null in V_2 to be relatively broad. **Figure 16** is a plot showing a ratio of $V_{1/} V_2$ speech responses shown in **Figure 10** versus B, under an embodiment. The ratio of $V_{1/} V_2$ is above 10 dB for all $0.8 < B < 1.1$, and this means that the physical β of the system need not be exactly modeled for good performance. **Figure 17** is a plot of B versus actual d_s assuming that d_s =

10 cm and theta = 0, under an embodiment. **Figure 18** is a plot of B versus theta with d_s = 10 cm and assuming d_s = 10 cm, under an embodiment.

[0088] In **Figure 15,** the speech response for V_1 (upper, dashed) and V_2 (lower, solid) compared to O_1 is shown versus B when d_s is thought to be approximately 10 cm and θ = 0. When B = 1, the speech is absent from V_2• In **Figure 16,** the ratio of the speech responses in **Figure 10** is shown. When 0.8 < B < 1.1, the $V_{1/} V_2$ ratio is above approximately 10 dB - enough for good performance. Clearly, if D = 0, B can vary significantly without adversely affecting the performance of the system. Again, this assumes that calibration of the microphones so that both their amplitude and phase response is the same for an identical source has been performed.

[0089] The B factor can be non-unity for a variety of reasons. Either the distance to the speech source or the relative orientation of the array axis and the speech source or both can be different than expected. If both distance and angle mismatches are included for B, then

$$B = \frac{\beta_R}{\beta_T} \frac{\sqrt{d_{SR}^2 - 2d_{SR}d_0\cos(\theta_R) + d_0^2}}{\sqrt{d_{SR}^2 + 2d_{SR}d_0\cos(\theta_R) + d_0^2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{d_{ST}^2 + 2d_{ST}d_0\cos(\theta_T) + d_0^2}}{\sqrt{d_{ST}^2 - 2d_{ST}d_0\cos(\theta_T) + d_0^2}}$$

where again the T subscripts indicate the theorized values and R the actual values.

[0090] In **Figure 17,** the factor B is plotted with respect to the actual d_s with the assumption that d_s = 10 cm and θ = o. So, if the speech source in on-axis of the array, the actual distance can vary from approximately 5 cm to 18 cm without significantly affecting performance - a significant amount. Similarly, **Figure 18** shows what happens if the speech source is located at a distance of approximately 10 cm but not on the axis of the array. In this case, the angle can vary up to approximately +-55 degrees and still result in a B less than 1.1, assuring good performance. This is a significant amount of allowable angular deviation. If there is both angular and distance errors, the equation above may be used to determine if the deviations will result in adequate performance. Of course,

if the value for β_T is allowed to update during speech, essentially tracking the speech source, then B can be kept near unity for almost all configurations.

[0091] An examination follows of the case where B is unity but D is nonzero. This can happen if the speech source is not where it is thought to be or if the speed of sound is different from what it is believed to be. From Equation 5 above, it can be sees that the factor that weakens the speech null in V_2 for speech is

$$N(z) = \mathbf{B}z^{-\gamma_D} - \mathbf{1}$$

or in the continuous s domain

$$N(s) = \mathbf{B}e^{-Ds} - \mathbf{1}.$$

Since γ_ is the time difference between arrival of speech at V_1 compared to V_2, it can be errors in estimation of the angular location of the speech source with respect to the axis of the array and/or by temperature changes. Examining the temperature sensitivity, the speed of sound varies with temperature as

$$c = 331.3 + (0.606T)\ m/s$$

where T is degrees Celsius. As the temperature decreases, the speed of sound also decreases. Setting 20 C as a design temperature and a maximum expected temperature range to -40 C to +60 C (-40 F to 140 F). The design speed of sound at 20 C is 343 m/s and the slowest speed of sound will be 307 m/s at -40 C with 25 the fastest speed of sound 362 m/s at 60 C. Set the array length ($2d_o$) to be 21 mm. For speech sources on the axis of the array, the difference in travel time for the largest change in the speed of sound is

$$\nabla t_{MAX} = \frac{d}{c_1} - \frac{d}{c_2} = 0.021m\left(\frac{1}{343\ m/s} - \frac{1}{307\ m/s}\right) = -7.2x10^{-6}sec$$

or approximately 7 microseconds. The response for N(s) given B = 1 and D = 7.2 μsec is shown in **Figure 19. Figure 19** is a plot of amplitude (top) and phase (bottom) response of N(s) with B = 1 and D = -7.2 μsec, under an embodiment. The resulting phase difference clearly affects high frequencies more than low. The amplitude response is less than approximately -10 dB for all frequencies less than 7 kHz and is only about -9 dB at 8 kHz. Therefore, assuming B = 1, this system would likely perform well at frequencies up to approximately 8 kHz. This means that a properly compensated system would work well even up to 8 kHz in an exceptionally wide (e.g., -40 C to 80 C) temperature range. Note that the phase mismatch due to the delay estimation error causes N(s) to be much larger at high frequencies compared to low.

[0092] If B is not unity, the robustness of the system is reduced since the effect from non-unity B is cumulative with that of non-zero D. **Figure 20** shows the amplitude and phase response for B = 1.2 and D = 7.2 μsec. **Figure 20** is a plot of amplitude (top) and phase (bottom) response of N(s) with B = 1.2 and D = -7.2 μsec, under an embodiment. Non-unity B affects the entire frequency range. Now N(s) is below approximately -10 dB only for frequencies less than approximately 5 kHz and the response at low frequencies is much larger. Such a system would still perform well below 5 kHz and would only suffer from slightly elevated devoicing for frequencies above 5 kHz. For ultimate performance, a temperature sensor may be integrated into the system to allow the algorithm to adjust γ_T as the temperature varies.

[0093] Another way in which D can be non-zero is when the speech source is not where it is believed to be - specifically, the angle from the axis of the array to the speech source is incorrect. The distance to the source may be incorrect as well, but that introduces an error in B, not D.

[0094] Referring to **Figure 2,** it can be seen that for two speech sources (each with their own d_s and θ) that the time difference between the arrival of the speech at O_1 and the arrival at O_2 is

$$\Delta t = \frac{1}{c}(d_{12} - d_{11} - d_{22} + d_{21})$$

where

$$d_{11} = \sqrt{d_{S1}^2 - 2d_{S1}d_0\,cos(\theta_1) + d_0^2}$$

$$d_{12} = \sqrt{d_{S1}^2 + 2d_{S1}d_0\,cos(\theta_1) + d_0^2}$$

$$d_{21} = \sqrt{d_{S2}^2 - 2d_{S2}d_0\,cos(\theta_2) + d_0^2}$$

$$d_{22} = \sqrt{d_{S2}^2 + 2d_{S2}d_0\,cos(\theta_2) + d_0^2}$$

[0095] The V_2 speech cancellation response for $\theta_1 = 0$ degrees and $\theta_2 = 30$ degrees and assuming that B = 1 is shown in **Figure 21. Figure 21** is a plot of amplitude (top) and phase (bottom) response of the effect on the speech cancellation in V_1 due to a mistake in the location of the speech source with q1 = 0 degrees and q2 = 30 degrees, under an embodiment. Note that the cancellation is still below -10 dB for frequencies below 6 kHz. The cancellation is still below approximately -10 dB for frequencies below approximately 6 kHz, so an error of this type will not significantly affect the performance of the system. However, if θ_2 is increased to approximately 45 degrees, as shown in **Figure 22,** the cancellation is below approximately -10 dB only for frequencies below approximately 2.8 kHz. **Figure 22** is a plot of amplitude (top) and phase (bottom) response of the effect on the speech cancellation in V_2 due to a mistake in the location of the speech source with q1 = 0 degrees and q2 = 45 degrees, under an embodiment. Now the cancellation is below -10 dB only for frequencies below about 2.8 kHz and a reduction in performance is expected. The poor V_2 speech cancellation above approximately 4 kHz may result in significant devoicing for those frequencies.

[0096] The description above has assumed that the microphones $O_1$and O_2 were calibrated so that their response to a source located the same distance away was identical for both amplitude and phase. This is not always feasible, so a more practical calibration procedure is presented below. It is not as accurate, but is

much simpler to implement. Begin by defining a filter α(z)such that:

$$\boldsymbol{O_{1C}(z) = \alpha(z) O_{2C}(z)}$$

where the "C" subscript indicates the use of a known calibration source. The simplest one to use is the speech of the user. Then

$$\boldsymbol{O_{1S}(z) = \alpha(z) O_{2C}(z)}$$

The microphone definitions are now:

$$\boldsymbol{V_1(z) = O_1(z) \cdot z^{-\gamma} - \beta(z)\alpha(z)O_2(z)}$$
$$\boldsymbol{V_2(z) = \alpha(z)O_2(z) - z^{-\gamma}\beta(z)O_1(z)}$$

The β of the system should be fixed and as close to the real value as possible. In practice, the system is not sensitive to changes in β and errors of approximately +-5% are easily tolerated. During times when the user is producing speech but there is little or no noise, the system can train α(z) to remove as much speech as possible. This is accomplished by:

1. Construct an adaptive system as shown in **Figure 1** with $\boldsymbol{\beta O_{1S}(z)z^{-\gamma}}$ in the "MIC1" position, $O_{2S}(Z)$ in the "MIC2" position, and α(z) in the $H_1(z)$ position.
2. During speech, adapt α(z) to minimize the residual of the system.
3. Construct $V_1(z)$ and $V_2(z)$ as above.

[0097] A simple adaptive filter can be used for α(z) so that only the relationship between the microphones is well modeled. The system of an embodiment trains only when speech is being produced by the user. A sensor like the SSM is invaluable in determining when speech is being produced in the absence of noise. If the speech source is fixed in position and will not vary significantly during use (such as when the array is on an earpiece), the adaptation should be infrequent and slow to update in order to minimize any errors introduced by noise present during training.

[0098] The above formulation works very well because the noise (far-field)

responses of V_1 and V_2 are very similar while the speech (near-field) responses are very different. However, the formulations for V_1 and V_2 can be varied and still result in good performance of the system as a whole. If the definitions for V_1 and V_2 are taken from above and new variables B1 and B2 are inserted, the result is:

$$\boldsymbol{V_1(z) = O_1(z) \cdot z^{-\gamma_T} - B_1 \beta_T O_2(z)}$$
$$\boldsymbol{V_2(z) = O_2(z) - z^{-\gamma_T} B_2 \beta_T O_1(z)}$$

where B1 and B2 are both positive numbers or zero. If B1 and B2 are set equal to unity, the optimal system results as described above. If B1 is allowed to vary from unity, the response of V_1 is affected. An examination of the case where B2 is left at 1 and B1 is decreased follows. As B1 drops to approximately zero, V_1 becomes less and less directional, until it becomes a simple omnidirectional microphone when B1 = O. Since B2 = 1, a speech null remains in V_2, so very different speech responses 10 remain for V_1 and V_2 • However, the noise responses are much less similar, so denoising will not be as effective. Practically, though, the system still performs well. B1 can also be increased from unity and once again the system will still denoise well, just not as well as with B1 = 1.

[0099] If B2 is allowed to vary, the speech null in V_2 is affected. As long as the speech null is still sufficiently deep, the system will still perform well. Practically values down to approximately B2 = 0.6 have shown sufficient performance, but it is recommended to set B2 close to unity for optimal performance.

[00100] Similarly, variables ε and Δ may be introduced so that:

$$\boldsymbol{V_1(z) = (\varepsilon - \beta) O_{2N}(z) + (1 + \Delta) O_{1N}(z) z^{-\gamma}}$$
$$\boldsymbol{V_2(z) = (1 + \Delta) O_{2N}(z) + (\varepsilon - \beta) O_{1N}(z) z^{-\gamma}}$$

This formulation also allows the virtual microphone responses to be varied but retains the all-pass characteristic of $H_1(z)$.

[00101] In conclusion, the system is flexible enough to operate well at a variety of B1 values, but B2 values should be close to unity to limit devoicing for best performance.

[00102] Experimental results for a $2d_o$ = 19 mm array using a linear β of 0.83 and B1 = B2 = 1 on a Bruel and Kjaer Head and Torso Simulator (HATS) in very loud (~85 dBA) music/speech noise environment are shown in **Figure 23.** The alternate microphone calibration technique discussed above was used to calibrate the microphones. The noise has been reduced by about 25 dB and the speech hardly affected, with no noticeable distortion. Clearly the technique significantly increases the SNR of the original speech, far outperforming conventional noise suppression techniques.

[00103] The DOMA can be a component of a single system, multiple systems, and/or geographically separate systems. The DOMA can also be a subcomponent or subsystem of a single system, multiple systems, and/or geographically separate systems. The DOMA can be coupled to one or more other components (not shown) of a host system or a system coupled to the host system.

[00104] One or more components of the DOMA and/or a corresponding system or application to which the DOMA is coupled or connected includes and/or runs under and/or in association with a processing system. The processing system includes any collection of processor-based devices or computing devices operating together, or components of processing systems or devices, as is known in the art. For example, the processing system can include one or more of a portable computer, portable communication device operating in a communication network, and/or a network server. The portable computer can be any of a number and/or combination of devices selected from among personal computers, cellular telephones, personal digital assistants, portable computing devices, and portable communication devices, but is not so limited. The processing system can include components within a larger computer system.

[00105] The processing system of an embodiment includes at least one processor and at least one memory device or subsystem. The processing system can also include or be coupled to at least one database. The term "processor" as generally used herein refers to any logic processing unit, such as one or more central processing units (CPUs), digital signal processors (DSPs), application-specific integrated circuits (ASIC), etc. The processor and memory can be monolithically integrated onto a single chip, distributed among a number of chips or components, and/or provided by some combination of algorithms. The methods

described herein can be implemented in one or more of software algorithm(s), programs, firmware, hardware, components, circuitry, in any combination.

[00106] The components of any system that includes the DOMA can be located together or in separate locations. Communication paths couple the components and include any medium for communicating or transferring files among the components. The communication paths include wireless connections, wired connections, and hybrid wireless/wired connections. The communication paths also include couplings or connections to networks including local area networks (LANs), metropolitan area networks (MANs), wide area networks (WANs), proprietary networks, interoffice or backend networks, and the Internet. Furthermore, the communication paths include removable fixed mediums like floppy disks, hard disk drives, and CD-ROM disks, as well as flash RAM, Universal Serial Bus (USB) connections, RS-232 connections, telephone lines, buses, and electronic mail messages.

[00107] Embodiments of the DOMA described herein include a microphone array comprising: a first virtual microphone comprising a first combination of a first microphone signal and a second microphone signal, wherein the first microphone signal is generated by a first physical microphone and the second microphone signal is generated by a second physical microphone; and a second virtual microphone comprising a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination, wherein the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone are distinct virtual directional microphones with substantially similar responses to noise and substantially dissimilar responses to speech.

[00108] The first and second physical microphones of an embodiment are omnidirectional.

The first virtual microphone of an embodiment has a first linear response to speech that is devoid of a null, wherein the speech is human speech. The second virtual microphone of an embodiment has a second linear response to speech that includes a single null oriented in a direction toward a source of the speech.

[00109] The single null of an embodiment is a region of the second linear response having a measured response level that is lower than the measured response level of any other region of the second linear response.

[00110] The second linear response of an embodiment includes a primary lobe oriented in a direction away from the source of the speech.

[00111] The primary lobe of an embodiment is a region of the second linear response having a measured response level that is greater than the measured response level of any other region of the second linear response.

[00112] The first physical microphone and the second physical microphone of an embodiment are positioned along an axis and separated by a first distance.

[00113] A midpoint of the axis of an embodiment is a second distance from a speech source that generates the speech, wherein the speech source is located in a direction defined by an angle relative to the midpoint.

[00114] The first virtual microphone of an embodiment comprises the second microphone signal subtracted from the first microphone signal.

[00115] The first microphone signal of an embodiment is delayed.

[00116] The delay of an embodiment is raised to a power that is proportional to a time difference between arrival of the speech at the first virtual microphone and arrival of the speech at the second virtual microphone.

[00117] The delay of an embodiment is raised to a power that is proportional to a sampling frequency multiplied by a quantity equal to a third distance subtracted from a fourth distance, the third distance being between the first physical microphone and the speech source and the fourth distance being between the second physical microphone and the speech source.

[00118] The second microphone signal of an embodiment is multiplied by a ratio, wherein the ratio is a ratio of a third distance to a fourth distance, the third distance being between the first physical microphone and the speech source and the fourth distance being between the second physical microphone and the speech source.

[00119] The second virtual microphone of an embodiment comprises the first microphone signal subtracted from the second microphone signal.

[00120] The first microphone signal of an embodiment is delayed.

[00121] The delay of an embodiment is raised to a power that is proportional to a time difference between arrival of the speech at the first virtual microphone and arrival of the speech at the second virtual microphone.

[00122] The power of an embodiment is proportional to a sampling frequency multiplied by a quantity equal to a third distance subtracted from a fourth distance, the third distance being between the first physical microphone and the speech source and the fourth distance being between the second physical microphone and the speech source.

[00123] The first microphone signal of an embodiment is multiplied by a ratio, wherein the ratio is a ratio of the third distance to the fourth distance.

[00124] The single null of an embodiment is located at a distance from at least one of the first physical microphone and the second physical microphone where the source of the speech is expected to be.

[00125] The first virtual microphone of an embodiment comprises the second microphone signal subtracted from a delayed version of the first microphone signal.

[00126] The second virtual microphone of an embodiment comprises a delayed version of the first microphone signal subtracted from the second microphone signal.

[00127] Embodiments of the DOMA described herein include a microphone array comprising: a first virtual microphone formed from a first combination of a first microphone signal and a second microphone signal, wherein the first microphone signal is generated by a first omnidirectional microphone and the second microphone signal is generated by a second omnidirectional microphone; and a second virtual microphone formed from a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination; wherein the first virtual microphone has a first linear response to speech that is devoid of a null, wherein
the second virtual microphone has a second linear response to speech that has a single null oriented in a direction toward a source of the speech, wherein the speech is human speech.

[00128] The first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone of an embodiment have a linear response to noise that is substantially similar.

[00129] The single null of an embodiment is a region of the second linear response having a measured response level that is lower than the measured response level of any other region of the second linear response.

[00130] The second linear response of an embodiment includes a primary lobe oriented in a direction away from the source of the speech.

[00131] The primary lobe of an embodiment is a region of the second linear response having a measured response level that is greater than the measured response level of any other region of the second linear response.

[00132] Embodiments of the DOMA described herein include a device comprising: a first microphone outputting a first microphone signal and a second microphone outputting a second microphone signal; and a processing component coupled to the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, the processing component generating a virtual microphone array comprising a first virtual microphone and a second virtual microphone, wherein the first virtual microphone comprises a first combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second virtual microphone comprises a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination, wherein the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone have substantially similar responses to noise and substantially dissimilar responses to speech.

[00133] Embodiments of the DOMA described herein include a device comprising: a first microphone outputting a first microphone signal and a second microphone outputting a second microphone signal, wherein the first microphone and the second microphone are omnidirectional microphones; and a virtual microphone array comprising a first virtual microphone and a second virtual microphone, wherein the first virtual microphone comprises a first combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second virtual microphone comprises a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination, wherein the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone are distinct virtual directional microphones.

[00134] Embodiments of the DOMA described herein include a device comprising: a first physical microphone generating a first microphone signal; a second physical microphone generating a second microphone signal; and a processing component coupled to the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, the processing component generating a virtual microphone array comprising a first virtual microphone and a second virtual microphone; wherein the first virtual microphone comprises the second microphone signal subtracted from a

delayed version of the first microphone signal; wherein the second virtual microphone comprises a delayed version of the first microphone signal subtracted from the second microphone signal.

[00135] The first virtual microphone of an embodiment has a first linear response to speech that is devoid of a null, wherein the speech is human speech.

[00136] The second virtual microphone of an embodiment has a second linear response to speech that includes a single null oriented in a direction toward a source of the speech.

[00137] The single null of an embodiment is a region of the second linear response having a measured response level that is lower than the measured response level of any other region of the second linear response.

[00138] The second linear response of an embodiment includes a primary lobe oriented in a direction away from the source of the speech.

[00139] The primary lobe of an embodiment is a region of the second linear response having a measured response level that is greater than the measured response level of any other region of the second linear response.

[00140] The first physical microphone and the second physical microphone of an embodiment are positioned along an axis and separated by a first distance.

[00141] A midpoint of the axis of an embodiment is a second distance from a speech source that generates the speech, wherein the speech source is located in a direction defined by an angle relative to the midpoint.

[00142] One or more of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal of an embodiment is delayed.

[00143] The delay of an embodiment is raised to a power that is proportional to a time difference between arrival of the speech at the first virtual microphone and arrival of the speech at the second virtual microphone.

[00144] The power of an embodiment is proportional to a sampling frequency multiplied by a quantity equal to a third distance subtracted from a fourth distance, the third distance being between the first physical microphone and the speech source and the fourth distance being between the second physical microphone and the speech source.

[00145] One or more of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal of an embodiment is multiplied by a gain factor.

[00146] Embodiments of the DOMA described herein include a sensor comprising: a physical microphone array including a first physical microphone and a second physical microphone, the first physical microphone outputting a first microphone signal and the second physical microphone outputting a second microphone signal; a virtual microphone array comprising a first virtual microphone and a second virtual microphone, the first virtual microphone comprising a first combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, the second virtual microphone comprising a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination; the virtual microphone array including a single null oriented in a direction toward a source of speech of a human speaker.

[00147] The first virtual microphone of an embodiment has a first linear response to speech that is devoid of a null, wherein the second virtual microphone has a second linear response to speech that includes the single null.

[00148] The first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone of an embodiment have a linear response to noise that is substantially similar.

[00149] The single null of an embodiment is a region of the second linear response to speech having a measured response level that is lower than the measured response level of any other region of the second linear response.

[00150] The second linear response to speech of an embodiment includes a primary lobe oriented in a direction away from the source of the speech.

[00151] The primary lobe of an embodiment is a region of the second linear response having a measured response level that is greater than the measured response level of any other region of the second linear response.

[00152] The single null of an embodiment is located at a distance from the physical microphone array where the source of the speech is expected to be.

[00153] Embodiments of the DOMA described herein include a device comprising: a headset including at least one loudspeaker, wherein the headset attaches to a region of a human head; a microphone array connected to the headset, the microphone array including a first physical microphone outputting a first microphone signal and a second physical microphone outputting a second microphone signal; and a processing component coupled to the microphone array and generating a virtual microphone array comprising a first virtual microphone and a second virtual

microphone, the first virtual microphone comprising a first combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, the second virtual microphone comprising a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination, wherein the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone have substantially similar responses to noise and substantially dissimilar responses to speech.

[00154] The first and second physical microphones of an embodiment are omnidirectional.

[00155] The first virtual microphone of an embodiment has a first linear response to speech that is devoid of a null, wherein the speech is human speech.

[00156] The second virtual microphone of an embodiment has a second linear response to speech that includes a single null oriented in a direction toward a source of the speech.

[00157] The single null of an embodiment is a region of the second linear response having a measured response level that is lower than the measured response level of any other region of the second linear response.

[00158] The second linear response of an embodiment includes a primary lobe oriented in a direction away from the source of the speech.

[00159] The primary lobe of an embodiment is a region of the second linear response having a measured response level that is greater than the measured response level of any other region of the second linear response.

[00160] The first physical microphone and the second physical microphone of an embodiment are positioned along an axis and separated by a first distance.

[00161] A midpoint of the axis of an embodiment is a second distance from a speech source that generates the speech, wherein the speech source is located in a direction defined by an angle relative to the midpoint.

[00162] The first virtual microphone of an embodiment comprises the second microphone signal subtracted from the first microphone signal.

[00163] The first microphone signal of an embodiment is delayed.

[00164] The delay of an embodiment is raised to a power that is proportional to a time difference between arrival of the speech at the first virtual microphone and arrival of the speech at the second virtual microphone.

[00165] The delay of an embodiment is raised to a power that is proportional to a sampling frequency multiplied by a quantity equal to a third distance subtracted from a fourth distance, the third distance being between the first physical microphone and the speech source and the fourth distance being between the second physical microphone and the speech source.

[00166] The second microphone signal of an embodiment is multiplied by a ratio, wherein the ratio is a ratio of a third distance to a fourth distance, the third distance being between the first physical microphone and the speech source and the fourth distance being between the second physical microphone and the speech source.

[00167] The second virtual microphone of an embodiment comprises the first microphone signal subtracted from the second microphone signal.

[00168] The first microphone signal of an embodiment is delayed.

[00169] The delay of an embodiment is raised to a power that is proportional to a time difference between arrival of the speech at the first virtual microphone and arrival of the speech at the second virtual microphone.

[00170] The power of an embodiment is proportional to a sampling frequency multiplied by a quantity equal to a third distance subtracted from a fourth distance, the third distance being between the first physical microphone and the speech source and the fourth distance being between the second physical microphone and the speech source.

[00171] The first microphone signal of an embodiment is multiplied by a ratio, wherein the ratio is a ratio of the third distance to the fourth distance.

[00172] The first virtual microphone of an embodiment comprises the second microphone signal subtracted from a delayed version of the first microphone signal.

[00173] The second virtual microphone of an embodiment comprises a delayed version of the first microphone signal subtracted from the second microphone signal.

[00174] A speech source that generates the speech of an embodiment is a mouth of a human wearing the headset.

[00175] The device of an embodiment comprises a voice activity detector (VAD) coupled to the processing component, the VAD generating voice activity signals.

[00176] The device of an embodiment comprises an adaptive noise removal application coupled to the processing component, the adaptive noise removal application receiving signals from the

first and second virtual microphones and generating an output signal, wherein the output signal is a denoised acoustic signal.

[00177] The microphone array of an embodiment receives acoustic signals including acoustic speech and acoustic noise.

[00178] The device of an embodiment comprises a communication channel coupled to the processing component, the communication channel comprising at least one of a wireless channel, a wired channel, and a hybrid wireless/wired channel.

[00179] The device of an embodiment comprises a communication device coupled to the headset via the communication channel, the communication device comprising one or more of cellular telephones, satellite telephones, portable telephones, wireline telephones, Internet telephones, wireless transceivers, wireless communication radios, personal digital assistants (PDAs), and personal computers (PCs).

[00180] Embodiments of the DOMA described herein include a device comprising: a housing; a loudspeaker connected to the housing; a first physical microphone and a second physical microphone connected to the housing, the first physical microphone outputting a first microphone signal and the second physical microphone outputting a second microphone signal, wherein the first and second physical microphones are omnidirectional; a first virtual microphone comprising a first combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal; and a second virtual microphone comprising a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination, wherein the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone are distinct virtual directional microphones with substantially similar responses to noise and substantially dissimilar responses to speech.

[00181] Embodiments of the DOMA described herein include a device comprising: a housing including a loudspeaker, wherein the housing is portable and configured for attaching to a mobile object; and a physical microphone array connected to the headset, the physical microphone array including a first physical microphone and a second physical microphone that form a virtual microphone array comprising a first virtual microphone and a second virtual microphone; the first virtual microphone comprising a first combination of a first microphone signal and a second microphone signal, wherein the first microphone signal is generated by the first physical microphone and the second microphone signal is generated by the second physical microphone;

and the second virtual microphone comprising a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination; wherein the first virtual microphone has a first linear response to speech that is devoid of a null, wherein the second virtual microphone has a second linear response to speech that has a single null oriented in a direction toward a source of the speech, wherein the speech is human speech.

[00182] The first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone of an embodiment have a linear response to noise that is substantially similar.

[00183] The single null of an embodiment is a region of the second linear response having a measured response level that is lower than the measured response level of any other region of the second linear response.

[00184] The second linear response of an embodiment includes a primary lobe oriented in a direction away from the source of the speech.

[00185] The primary lobe of an embodiment is a region of the second linear response having a measured response level that is greater than the measured response level of any other region of the second linear response.

[00186] Embodiments of the DOMA described herein include a device comprising: a housing that is attached to a region of a human speaker; a loudspeaker connected to the housing; and a physical microphone array including a first physical microphone and a second physical microphone connected to the housing, the first physical microphone outputting a first microphone signal and the second physical microphone outputting a second microphone signal that in combination form a virtual microphone array; the virtual microphone array comprising a first virtual microphone and a second virtual microphone, the first virtual microphone comprising a first combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, the second virtual microphone comprising a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination; the virtual microphone array including a single null oriented in a direction toward a source of speech of the human speaker.

[00187] The first virtual microphone of an embodiment has a first linear response to speech that is devoid of a null, wherein the second virtual microphone has a second linear response to speech that includes the single null.

[00188] The first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone of an embodiment have a linear response to noise that is substantially similar.

[00189] The single null of an embodiment is a region of the second linear response to speech having a measured response level that is lower than the measured response level of any other region of the second linear response.

[00190] The second linear response to speech of an embodiment includes a primary lobe oriented in a direction away from the source of the speech.

[00191] The primary lobe of an embodiment is a region of the second linear response having a measured response level that is greater than the measured response level of any other region of the second linear response.

[00192] The single null of an embodiment is located at a distance from the physical microphone array where the source of the speech is expected to be.

[00193] Embodiments of the DOMA described herein include a system comprising: a microphone array including a first physical microphone outputting a first microphone signal and a second physical microphone outputting a second microphone signal; a processing component coupled to the microphone array and generating a virtual microphone array comprising a first virtual microphone and a second virtual microphone, the first virtual microphone comprising a first combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, the second virtual microphone comprising a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination, wherein the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone have substantially similar responses to noise and substantially dissimilar responses to speech; and an adaptive noise removal application coupled to the processing component and generating de noised output signals by forming a plurality of combinations of signals output from the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone, wherein the denoised output signals include less acoustic noise than acoustic signals received at the microphone array.

[00194] The first and second physical microphones of an embodiment are omnidirectional.

[00195] The first virtual microphone of an embodiment has a first linear response to speech that is devoid of a null, wherein the speech is human speech.

[00196] The second virtual microphone of an embodiment has a second linear response to speech that includes a single null oriented in a direction toward a source of the speech.

[00197] The single null of an embodiment is a region of the second linear response having a measured response level that is lower than the measured response level of any other region of the second linear response.

[00198] The second linear response of an embodiment includes a primary lobe oriented in a direction away from the source of the speech.

[00199] The primary lobe of an embodiment is a region of the second linear response having a measured response level that is greater than the measured response level of any other region of the second linear response.

[00200] The first physical microphone and the second physical microphone of an embodiment are positioned along an axis and separated by a first distance.

[00201] A midpoint of the axis of an embodiment is a second distance from a speech source that generates the speech, wherein the speech source is located in a direction defined by an angle relative to the midpoint.

[00202] The first virtual microphone of an embodiment comprises the second microphone signal subtracted from the first microphone signal.

[00203] The first microphone signal of an embodiment is delayed.

[00204] The delay of an embodiment is raised to a power that is proportional to a time difference between arrival of the speech at the first virtual microphone and arrival of the speech at the second virtual microphone.

[00205] The delay of an embodiment is raised to a power that is proportional to a sampling frequency multiplied by a quantity equal to a third distance subtracted from a fourth distance, the third distance being between the first physical microphone and the speech source and the fourth distance being between the second physical microphone and the speech source.

[00206] The second microphone signal of an embodiment is multiplied by a ratio, wherein the ratio is a ratio of a third distance to a fourth distance, the third distance being between the first physical microphone and the speech source and the fourth distance being between the second physical microphone and the speech source.

[00207] The second virtual microphone of an embodiment comprises the first microphone signal subtracted from the second microphone signal.

[00208] The first microphone signal of an embodiment is delayed.

[00209] The delay of an embodiment is raised to a power that is proportional to a time difference between arrival of the speech at the first virtual microphone and arrival of the speech at the second virtual microphone.

[00210] The power of an embodiment is proportional to a sampling frequency multiplied by a quantity equal to a third distance subtracted from a fourth distance, the third distance being between the first physical microphone and the speech source and the fourth distance being between the second physical microphone and the speech source.

[00211] The first microphone signal of an embodiment is multiplied by a ratio, wherein the ratio is a ratio of the third distance to the fourth distance.

[00212] The first virtual microphone of an embodiment comprises the second microphone signal subtracted from a delayed version of the first microphone signal.

[00213] The second virtual microphone of an embodiment comprises a delayed version of the first microphone signal subtracted from the second microphone signal.

[00214] The system of an embodiment comprises a voice activity detector (VAD) coupled to the processing component, the VAD generating voice activity signals.

[00215] The system of an embodiment comprises a communication channel coupled to the processing component, the communication channel comprising at least one of a wireless channel, a wired channel, and a hybrid wireless/wired channel.

[00216] The system of an embodiment comprises a communication device coupled to the processing component via the communication channel, the communication device comprising one or more of cellular telephones, satellite telephones, portable telephones, wireline telephones, Internet telephones, wireless transceivers, wireless communication radios, personal digital assistants (PDAs), and personal computers (PCs).

[00217] Embodiments of the DOMA described herein include a system comprising: a first virtual microphone formed from a first combination of a first microphone signal and a second microphone signal, wherein the first microphone signal is generated by a first physical microphone and the second microphone signal is generated by a second physical microphone; a second virtual microphone formed from a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination; wherein the first virtual microphone has a first linear response to speech that is devoid of a null, wherein the second virtual microphone has a second linear response to speech

that has a single null oriented in a direction toward a source of the speech, wherein the speech is human speech; an adaptive noise removal application coupled to the first and second virtual microphones and generating denoised output signals by forming a plurality of combinations of signals output from the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone, wherein the denoised output signals include less acoustic noise than acoustic signals received at the first and second physical microphones.

[00218] The first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone of an embodiment have a linear response to noise that is substantially similar.

[00219] The single null of an embodiment is a region of the second linear response having a measured response level that is lower than the measured response level of any other region of the second linear response.

[00220] The second linear response of an embodiment includes a primary lobe oriented in a direction away from the source of the speech.

[00221] The primary lobe of an embodiment is a region of the second linear response having a measured response level that is greater than the measured response level of any other region of the second linear response.

[00222] Embodiments of the DOMA described herein include a system comprising: a first microphone outputting a first microphone signal and a second microphone outputting a second microphone signal, wherein the first microphone and the second microphone are omnidirectional microphones; a virtual microphone array comprising a first virtual microphone and a second virtual microphone, wherein the first virtual microphone comprises a first combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second virtual microphone comprises a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination, wherein the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone are distinct virtual directional microphones; and an adaptive noise removal application coupled to the virtual microphone array and generating denoised output signals by forming a plurality of combinations of signals output from the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone, wherein the denoised output signals include less acoustic noise than acoustic signals received at the first microphone and the second microphone.

[00223] Embodiments of the DOMA described herein include a system comprising: a first physical microphone generating a first microphone signal; a second physical microphone generating a second microphone signal; a processing component coupled to the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, the processing component generating a virtual microphone array comprising a first virtual microphone and a second virtual microphone; and wherein the first virtual microphone comprises the second microphone signal subtracted from a delayed version of the first microphone signal; wherein the second virtual microphone comprises a delayed version of the first microphone signal subtracted from the second microphone signal; an adaptive noise removal application coupled to the processing component and generating denoised output signals, wherein the denoised output signals include less acoustic noise than acoustic signals received at the first physical microphone and the second physical microphone.

[00224] The first virtual microphone of an embodiment has a first linear response to speech that is devoid of a null, wherein the speech is human speech.

[00225] The second virtual microphone of an embodiment has a second linear response to speech that includes a single null oriented in a direction toward a source of the speech.

[00226] The single null of an embodiment is a region of the second linear response having a measured response level that is lower than the measured response level of any other region of the second linear response.

[00227] The second linear response of an embodiment includes a primary lobe oriented in a direction away from the source of the speech.

[00228] The primary lobe of an embodiment is a region of the second linear response having a measured response level that is greater than the measured response level of any other region of the second linear response.

[00229] The first physical microphone and the second physical microphone of an embodiment are positioned along an axis and separated by a first distance.

[00230] A midpoint of the axis of an embodiment is a second distance from a speech source that generates the speech, wherein the speech source is located in a direction defined by an angle relative to the midpoint.

[00231] One or more of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal of an embodiment is delayed.

[00232] The delay of an embodiment is raised to a power that is proportional to a time difference between arrival of the speech at the first virtual microphone and arrival of the speech at the second virtual microphone.

[00233] The power of an embodiment is proportional to a sampling frequency multiplied by a quantity equal to a third distance subtracted from a fourth distance, the third distance being between the first physical microphone and the speech source and the fourth distance being between the second physical microphone and the speech source.

[00234] One or more of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal of an embodiment is multiplied by a gain factor.

[00235] The system of an embodiment comprises a voice activity detector (VAD) coupled to the processing component, the VAD generating voice activity signals.

[00236] The system of an embodiment comprises a communication channel coupled to the processing component, the communication channel comprising at least one of a wireless channel, a wired channel, and a hybrid wireless/wired channel.

[00237] The system of an embodiment comprises a communication device coupled to the processing component via the communication channel, the communication device comprising one or more of cellular telephones, satellite telephones, portable telephones, wireline telephones, Internet telephones, wireless transceivers, wireless communication radios, personal digital assistants (PDAs), and personal computers (PCs).

[00238] Embodiments of the DOMA described herein include a system comprising: a physical microphone array including a first physical microphone and a second physical microphone, the first physical microphone outputting a first microphone signal and the second physical microphone outputting a second microphone signal; a virtual microphone array comprising a first virtual microphone and a second virtual microphone, the first virtual microphone comprising a first combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, the second virtual microphone comprising a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination; the virtual microphone array including a single null oriented in a direction toward a source of speech of a human speaker; and an adaptive noise removal application coupled to the virtual microphone array and generating denoised output signals by forming a plurality of combinations of signals output from the virtual microphone array, wherein the denoised output

signals include less acoustic noise than acoustic signals received at the physical microphone array.

[00239] The first virtual microphone of an embodiment has a first linear response to speech that is devoid of a null, wherein the second virtual microphone of an embodiment has a second linear response to speech that includes the single null.

[00240] The first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone of an embodiment have a linear response to noise that is substantially similar.

[00241] The single null of an embodiment is a region of the second linear response to speech having a measured response level that is lower than the measured response level of any other region of the second linear response.

[00242] The second linear response to speech of an embodiment includes a primary lobe oriented in a direction away from the source of the speech.

[00243] The primary lobe of an embodiment is a region of the second linear response having a measured response level that is greater than the measured response level of any other region of the second linear response.

[00244] The single null of an embodiment is located at a distance from the physical microphone array where the source of the speech is expected to be.

[00245] Embodiments of the DOMA described herein include a system comprising: a first virtual microphone comprising a first combination of a first microphone signal and a second microphone signal, wherein the first microphone signal is output from a first physical microphone and the second microphone signal is output from a second physical microphone; a second virtual microphone comprising a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination, wherein the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone are distinct virtual directional microphones with substantially similar responses to noise and substantially dissimilar responses to speech; and a processing component coupled to the first and second virtual microphones, the processing component including an adaptive noise removal application receiving acoustic signals from the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone and generating an output signal wherein the output signal is a denoised acoustic signal.

[00246] Embodiments of the DOMA described herein include a method comprising: forming a first virtual microphone by generating a first combination of a first microphone signal and a

second microphone signal, wherein the first microphone signal is generated by a first physical microphone and the second microphone signal is generated by a second physical microphone; and forming a second virtual microphone by generating a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination, wherein the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone are distinct virtual directional microphones with substantially similar responses to noise and substantially dissimilar responses to speech.

[00247] Forming the first virtual microphone of an embodiment includes forming the first virtual microphone to have a first linear response to speech that is devoid of a null, wherein the speech is human speech.

[00248] Forming the second virtual microphone of an embodiment includes forming the second virtual microphone to have a second linear response to speech that includes a single null oriented in a direction toward a source of the speech.

[00249] The single null of an embodiment is a region of the second linear response having a measured response level that is lower than the measured response level of any other region of the second linear response.

[00250] The second linear response of an embodiment includes a primary lobe oriented in a direction away from the source of the speech.

[00251] The primary lobe of an embodiment is a region of the second linear response having a measured response level that is greater than the measured response level of any other region of the second linear response.

[00252] The method of an embodiment comprises positioning the first physical microphone and the second physical microphone along an axis and separating the first and second physical microphones by a first distance.

[00253] A midpoint of the axis of an embodiment is a second distance from a speech source that generates the speech, wherein the speech source is located in a direction defined by an angle relative to the midpoint.

[00254] Forming the first virtual microphone of an embodiment comprises subtracting the second microphone signal subtracted from the first microphone signal.

[00255] The method of an embodiment comprises delaying the first microphone signal.

[00256] The method of an embodiment comprises raising the delay to a power that is proportional to a time difference between arrival of the speech at the first virtual microphone and arrival of the speech at the second virtual microphone.

[00257] The method of an embodiment comprises raising the delay to a power that is proportional to a sampling frequency multiplied by a quantity equal to a third distance subtracted from a fourth distance, the third distance being between the first physical microphone and the speech source and the fourth distance being between the second physical microphone and the speech source.

[00258] The method of an embodiment comprises multiplying the second microphone signal by a ratio, wherein the ratio is a ratio of a third distance to a fourth distance, the third distance being between the first physical microphone and the speech source and the fourth distance being between the second physical microphone and the speech source.

[00259] Forming the second virtual microphone of an embodiment comprises subtracting the first microphone signal from the second microphone signal.

[00260] The method of an embodiment comprises delaying the first microphone signal.

[00261] The method of an embodiment comprises raising the delay to a power that is proportional to a time difference between arrival of the speech at the first virtual microphone and arrival of the speech at the second virtual microphone.

[00262] The method of an embodiment comprises raising the delay to a power that is proportional to a sampling frequency multiplied by a quantity equal to a third distance subtracted from a fourth distance, the third distance being between the first physical microphone and the speech source and the fourth distance being between the second physical microphone and the speech source.

[00263] The method of an embodiment comprises multiplying the first microphone signal by a ratio, wherein the ratio is a ratio of the third distance to the fourth distance.

[00264] Forming the first virtual microphone of an embodiment comprises subtracting the second microphone signal from a delayed version of the first microphone signal.

[00265] Forming the second virtual microphone of an embodiment comprises: forming a quantity by delaying the first microphone signal; and subtracting the quantity from the second microphone signal.

[00266] The first and second physical microphones of an embodiment are omnidirectional.

[00267] Embodiments of the DOMA described herein include a method comprising: receiving a first microphone signal from a first omnidirectional microphone and receiving a second microphone signal from a second omnidirectional microphone; generating a first virtual directional microphone by generating a first combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal; generating a second virtual directional microphone by generating a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination, wherein the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone are distinct virtual directional microphones with substantially similar responses to noise and substantially dissimilar responses to speech.

[00268] Embodiments of the DOMA described herein include a method of forming a microphone array comprising: forming a first virtual microphone by generating a first combination of a first microphone signal and a second microphone signal, wherein the first microphone signal is generated by a first omnidirectional microphone and the second microphone signal is generated by a second omnidirectional microphone; and forming a second virtual microphone by generating a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination; wherein the first virtual microphone has a first linear response to speech that is devoid of a null, wherein the second virtual microphone has a second linear response to speech that has a single null oriented in a direction toward a source of the speech, wherein the speech is human speech.

[00269] Forming the first and second virtual microphones of an embodiment comprises forming the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone to have a linear response to noise that is substantially similar.

[00270] The single null of an embodiment is a region of the second linear response having a measured response level that is lower than the measured response level of any other region of the second linear response.

[00271] The second linear response of an embodiment includes a primary lobe oriented in a direction away from the source of the speech.

[00272] The primary lobe of an embodiment is a region of the second linear response having a measured response level that is greater than the measured response level of any other region of the second linear response.

[00273] Embodiments of the DOMA described herein include a method comprising: receiving acoustic signals at a first physical microphone and a second physical microphone; outputting in response to the acoustic signals a first microphone signal from the first physical microphone and outputting a second microphone signal from the second physical microphone; forming a first virtual microphone by generating a first combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal; forming a second virtual microphone by generating a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination, wherein the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone are distinct virtual directional microphones with substantially similar responses to noise and substantially dissimilar responses to speech; generating output signals by combining signals from the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone, wherein the output signals include less acoustic noise than the acoustic signals.

[00274] The first and second physical microphones of an embodiment are omnidirectional microphones.

[00275] Forming the first virtual microphone of an embodiment includes forming the first virtual microphone to have a first linear response to speech that is devoid of a null, wherein the speech is human speech.

[00276] Forming the second virtual microphone of an embodiment includes forming the second virtual microphone to have a second linear response to speech that includes a single null oriented in a direction toward a source of the speech.

[00277] The single null of an embodiment is a region of the second linear response having a measured response level that is lower than the measured response level of any other region of the second linear response.

[00278] The second linear response of an embodiment includes a primary lobe oriented in a direction away from the source of the speech.

[00279] The primary lobe of an embodiment is a region of the second linear response having a measured response level that is greater than the measured response level of any other region of the second linear response.

[00280] Forming the first virtual microphone of an embodiment comprises subtracting the second microphone signal from a delayed version of the first microphone signal.

[00281] Forming the second virtual microphone of an embodiment comprises: forming a quantity by delaying the first microphone signal; and subtracting the quantity from the second microphone signal.

[00282] Embodiments of the DOMA described herein include a method comprising: forming a physical microphone array including a first physical microphone and a second physical microphone, the first physical microphone outputting a first microphone signal and the second physical microphone outputting a second microphone signal; and forming a virtual microphone array comprising a first virtual microphone and a second virtual microphone, the first virtual microphone comprising a first combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, the second virtual microphone comprising a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination; the virtual microphone array including a single null oriented in a direction toward a source of speech of a human speaker.

[00283] Forming the first and second virtual microphones of an embodiment comprises forming the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone to have a linear response to noise that is substantially similar.

[00284] The single null of an embodiment is a region of the second linear response having a measured response level that is lower than the measured response level of any other region of the second linear response.

[00285] The second linear response of an embodiment includes a primary lobe oriented in a direction away from the source of the speech.

[00286] The primary lobe of an embodiment is a region of the second linear response having a measured response level that is greater than the measured response level of any other region of the second linear response.

[00287] The single null of an embodiment is located at a distance from the physical microphone array where the source of the speech is expected to be.

[00288] Aspects of the DOMA and corresponding systems and methods described herein may be implemented as functionality programmed into any of a variety of circuitry, including programmable logic devices (PLDs), such as field programmable gate arrays (FPGAs), programmable array logic (PAL) devices, electrically programmable logic and memory devices and standard cell-based devices, as well as application specific integrated circuits (ASICs). Some

other possibilities for implementing aspects of the DOMA and corresponding systems and methods include: microcontrollers with memory (such as electronically erasable programmable read only memory (EEPROM)), embedded microprocessors, firmware, software, etc. Furthermore, aspects of the DOMA and corresponding systems and methods may be embodied in microprocessors having software-based circuit emulation, discrete logic (sequential and combinatorial), custom devices, fuzzy (neural) logic, quantum devices, and hybrids of any of the above device types. Of course the underlying device technologies may be provided in a variety of component types, e.g., metal-oxide semiconductor field-effect transistor (MOSFET) technologies like complementary metal-oxide semiconductor (CMOS), bipolar technologies like emitter-coupled logic (ECl), polymer technologies (e.g., silicon-conjugated polymer and metal-conjugated polymer-metal structures), mixed analog and digital, etc.

[00289] It should be noted that any system, method, and/or other components disclosed herein may be described using computer aided design tools and expressed (or represented), as data and/or instructions embodied in various computer-readable media, in terms of their behavioral, register transfer, logic component, transistor, layout geometries, and/or other characteristics. Computer-readable media in which such formatted data and/or instructions may be embodied include, but are not limited to, non-volatile storage media in various forms (e.g., optical, magnetic or semiconductor storage media) and carrier waves that may be used to transfer such formatted data and/or instructions through wireless, optical, or wired signaling media or any combination thereof. Examples of transfers of such formatted data and/or instructions by carrier waves include, but are not limited to, transfers (uploads, downloads, e-mail, etc.) over the Internet and/or other computer networks via one or more data transfer protocols (e.g., HTTP, FTP, SMTP, etc.). When received within a computer system via one or more computer-readable media, such data and/or instruction-based expressions of the above described components may be processed by a processing entity (e.g., one or more processors) within the computer system in conjunction with execution of one or more other computer programs.

[00290] Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, throughout the description and the claims, the words "comprise," "comprising," and the like are to be construed in an inclusive sense as opposed to an exclusive or exhaustive sense; that is to say, in a sense of "including, but not limited to." Words using the singular or plural number also include the plural or singular number respectively. Additionally, the words "herein," "hereunder," "above," "below," and

words of similar import, when used in this application, refer to this application as a whole and not to any particular portions of this application. When the word "or" is used in reference to a list of two or more items, that word covers all of the following interpretations of the word: any of the items in the list, all of the items in the list and any combination of the items in the list.

[00291] The above description of embodiments of the DOMA and corresponding systems and methods is not intended to be exhaustive or to limit the systems and methods to the precise forms disclosed. While specific embodiments of, and examples for, the DOMA and corresponding systems and methods are described herein for illustrative purposes, various equivalent modifications are possible within the scope of the systems and methods, as those skilled in the relevant art will recognize. The teachings of the DOMA and corresponding systems and methods provided herein can be applied to other systems and methods, not only for the systems and methods described above.

[00292] The elements and acts of the various embodiments described above can be combined to provide further embodiments. These and other changes can be made to the DOMA and corresponding systems and methods in light of the above detailed description.

[00293] In general, in the following claims, the terms used should not be construed to limit the DOMA and corresponding systems and methods to the specific embodiments disclosed in the specification and the claims, but should be construed to include all systems that operate under the claims. Accordingly, the DOMA and corresponding systems and methods is not limited by the disclosure, but instead the scope is to be determined entirely by the claims.

[00294] While certain aspects of the DOMA and corresponding systems and methods are presented below in certain claim forms, the inventors contemplate the various aspects of the DOMA and corresponding systems and methods in any number of claim forms. Accordingly, the inventors reserve the right to add additional claims after filing the application to pursue such additional claim forms for other aspects of the DOMA and corresponding systems and methods.

What is claimed is:

1. A system comprising:

a microphone array including a first physical microphone outputting a first microphone signal and a second physical microphone outputting a second microphone signal;

a processing component coupled to the microphone array and generating a virtual microphone array comprising a first virtual microphone and a second virtual microphone, the first virtual microphone comprising a first combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, the second virtual microphone comprising a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination, wherein the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone have substantially similar responses to noise and substantially dissimilar responses to speech; and

an adaptive noise removal application coupled to the processing component and generating denoised output signals by forming a plurality of combinations of signals output from the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone, wherein the denoised output signals include less acoustic noise than acoustic signals received at the microphone array.

DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)

ABSTRACT

A dual omnidirectional microphone array noise suppression is described. Compared to conventional arrays and algorithms, which seek to reduce noise by nulling out noise sources, the array of an embodiment is used to form two distinct virtual directional microphones which are configured to have very similar noise responses and very dissimilar speech responses. The only null formed is one used to remove the speech of the user from V_2. The two virtual microphones may be paired with an adaptive filter algorithm and VAD algorithm to significantly reduce the noise without distorting the speech, significantly improving the SNR of the desired speech over conventional noise suppression systems.

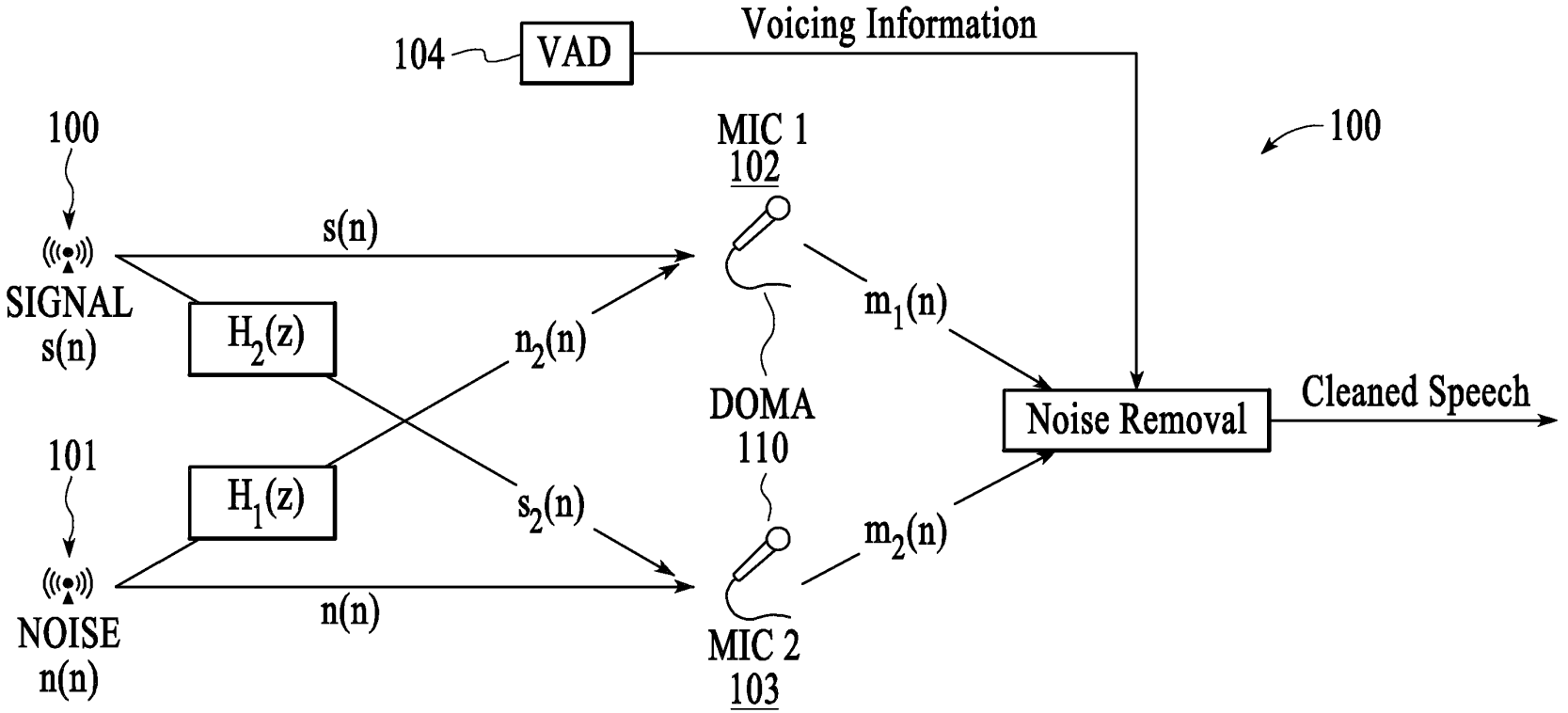

104
VAD
Voicing Information
100
MIC 1
102
100
s(n)
SIGNAL
s(n)
H2(z)
n2(n)
m1(n)
DOMA
110
Noise Removal
Cleaned Speech
101
H1(z)
s2(n)
m2(n)
n(n)
NOISE
n(n)
MIC 2
103

FIG.1

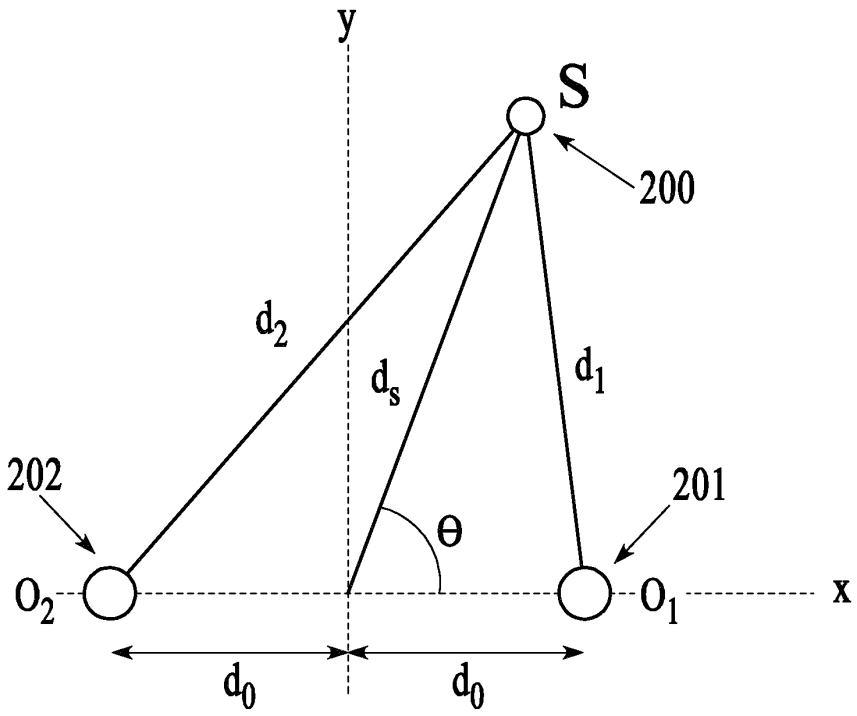

y
S
200
d_2
d_s
d_1
202
201
θ
O_2
O_1
x
d_0
d_0

FIG.2

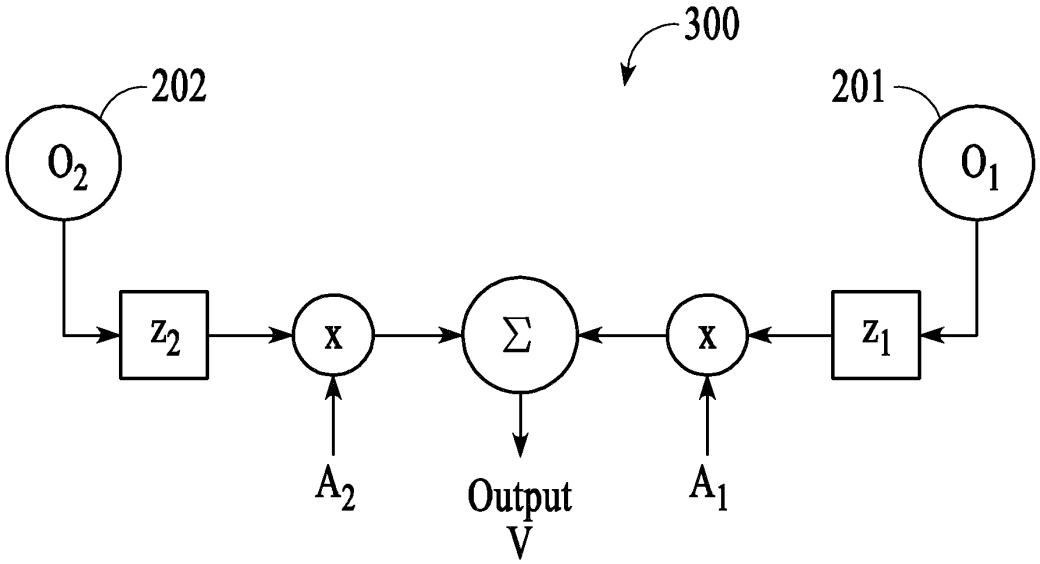

300
202
201
O_2
O_1
z_2
x
Σ
x
z_1
A_2
Output
V
A_1

FIG.3

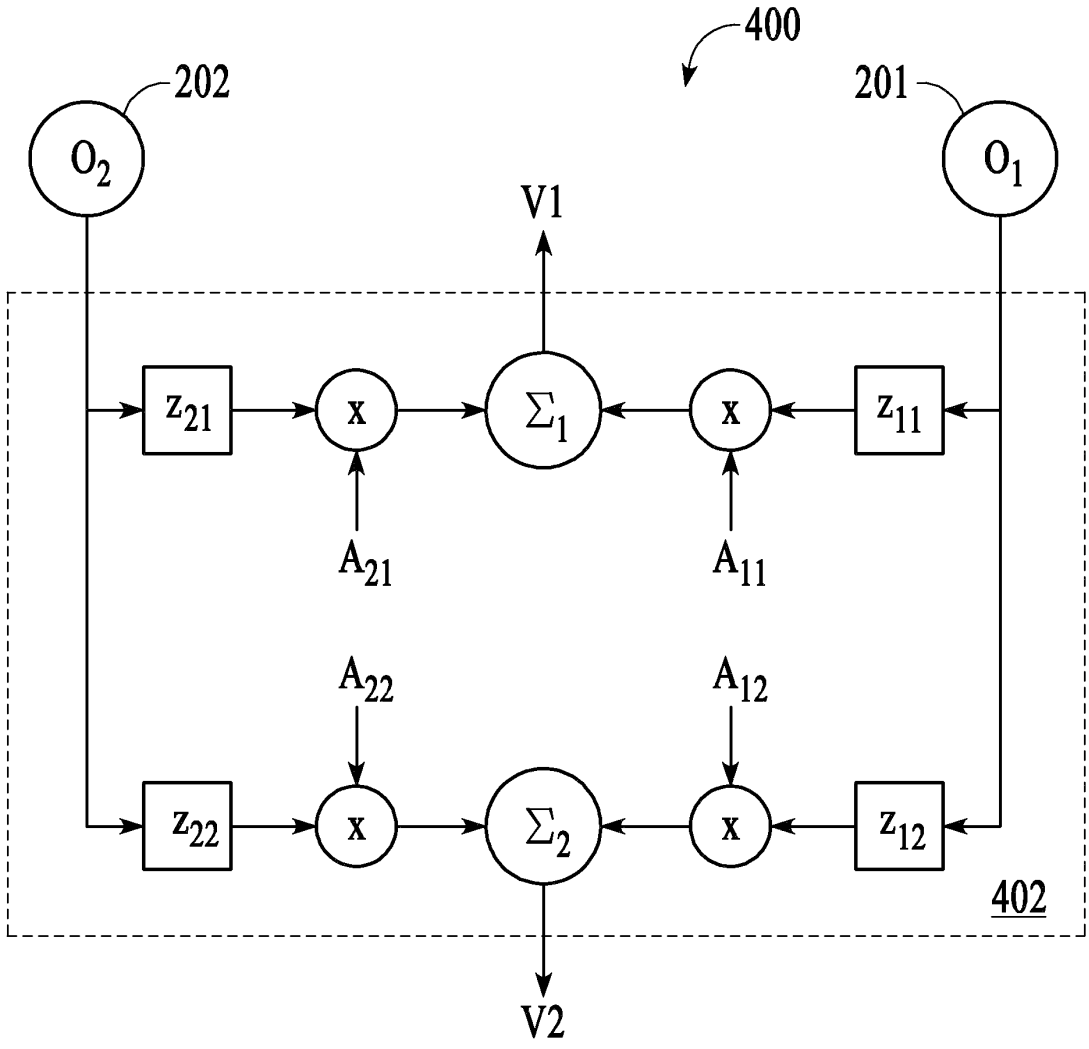

400
202
201
O_2
O_1
V1
z_{21}
x
Σ_1
x
z_{11}
A_{21}
A_{11}
A_{22}
A_{12}
z_{22}
x
Σ_2
x
z_{12}
402
V2

FIG.4

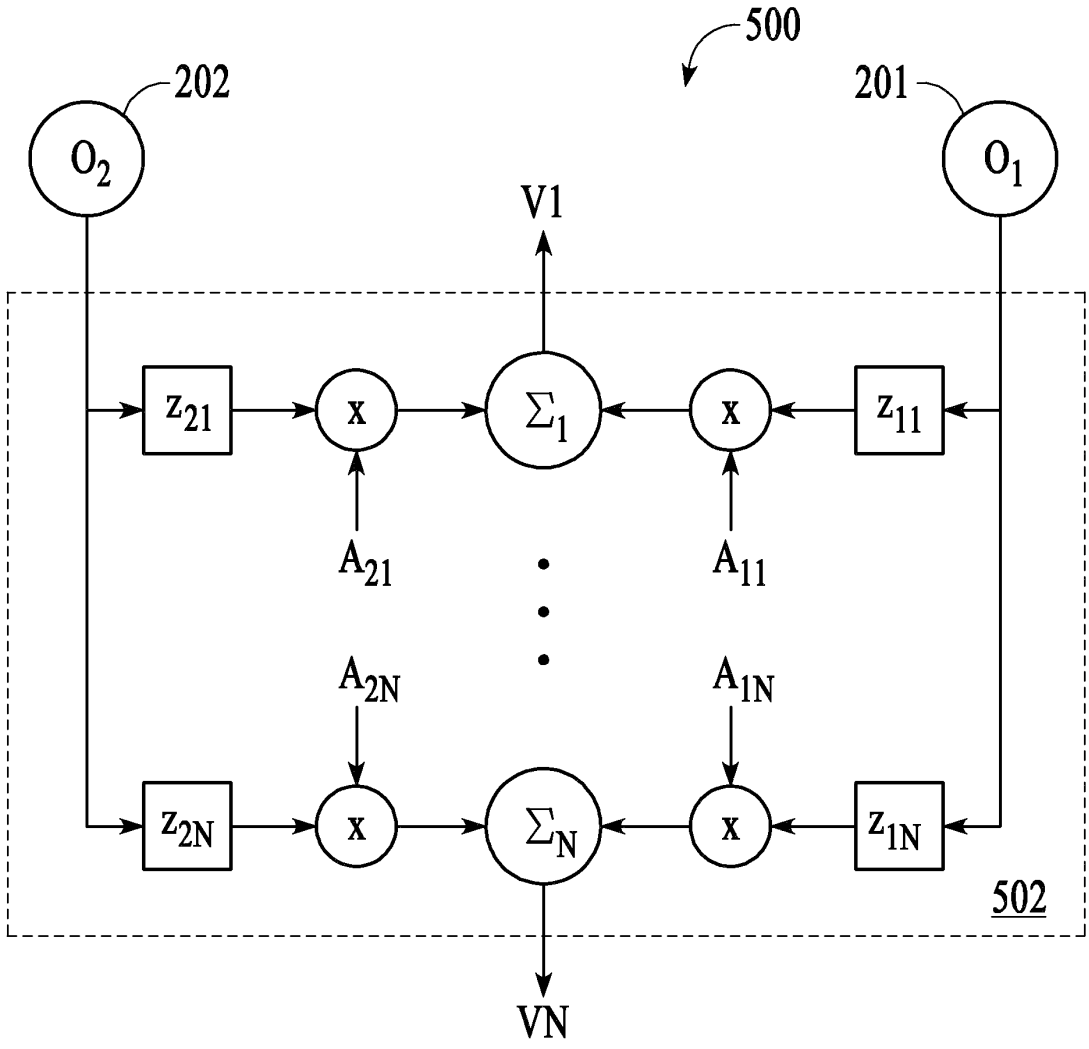

500
202
201
O_2
O_1
V1
z_{21}
x
Σ_1
x
z_{11}
A_{21}
A_{11}
A_{2N}
A_{1N}
z_{2N}
x
Σ_N
x
z_{1N}
502
VN

FIG.5

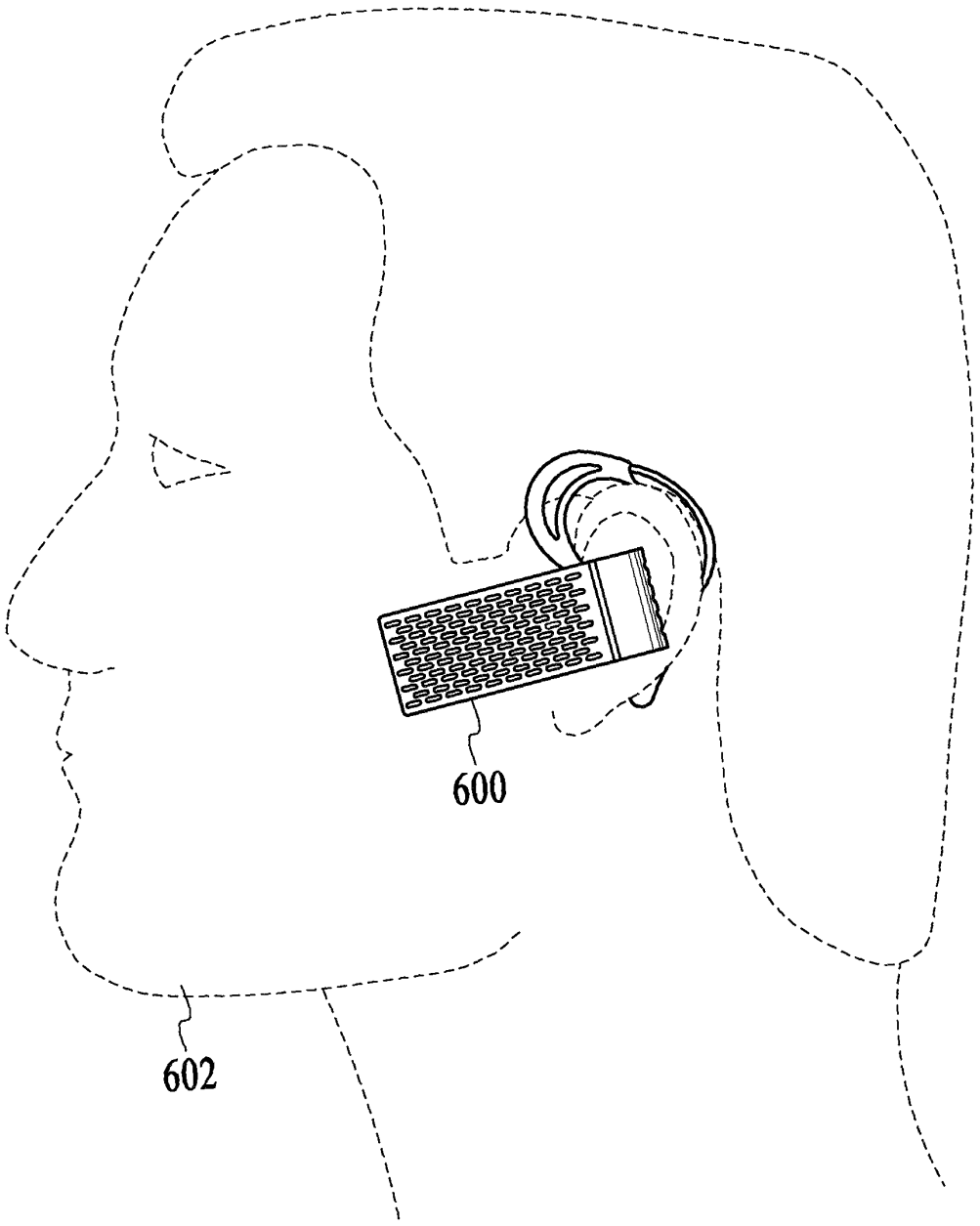


FIG.6

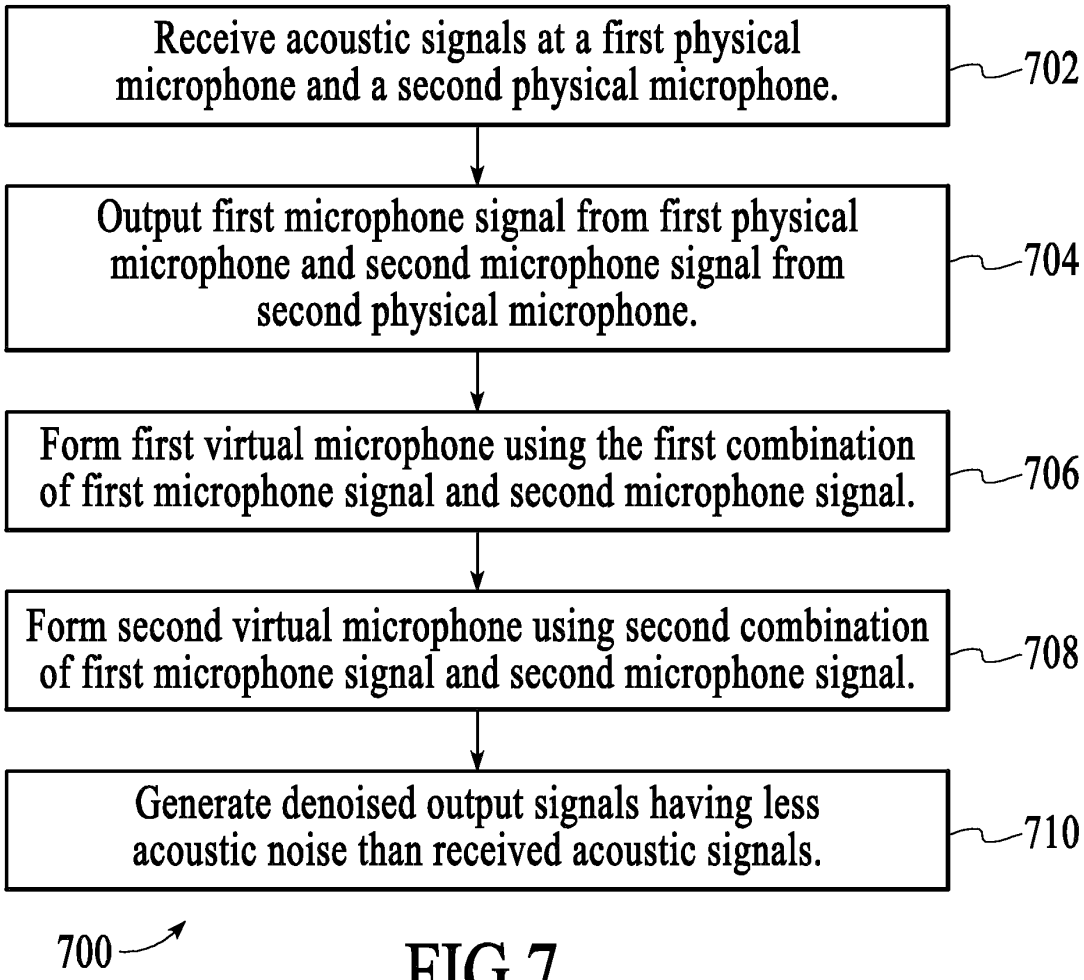

Receive acoustic signals at a first physical microphone and a second physical microphone.
702
Output first microphone signal from first physical microphone and second microphone signal from second physical microphone.
704
Form first virtual microphone using the first combination of first microphone signal and second microphone signal.
706
Form second virtual microphone using second combination of first microphone signal and second microphone signal.
708
Generate denoised output signals having less acoustic noise than received acoustic signals.
710
700

FIG.7

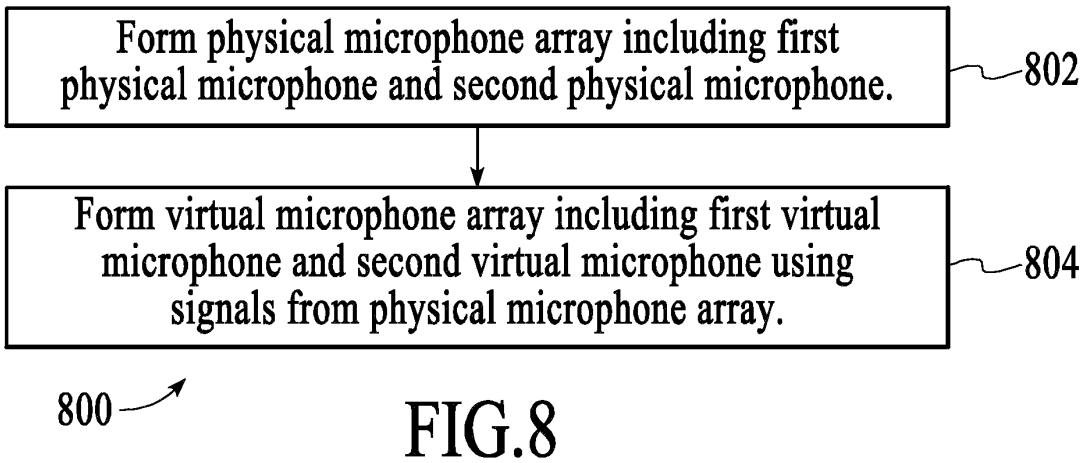

Form physical microphone array including first physical microphone and second physical microphone.
802
Form virtual microphone array including first virtual microphone and second virtual microphone using signals from physical microphone array.
804
800

FIG.8

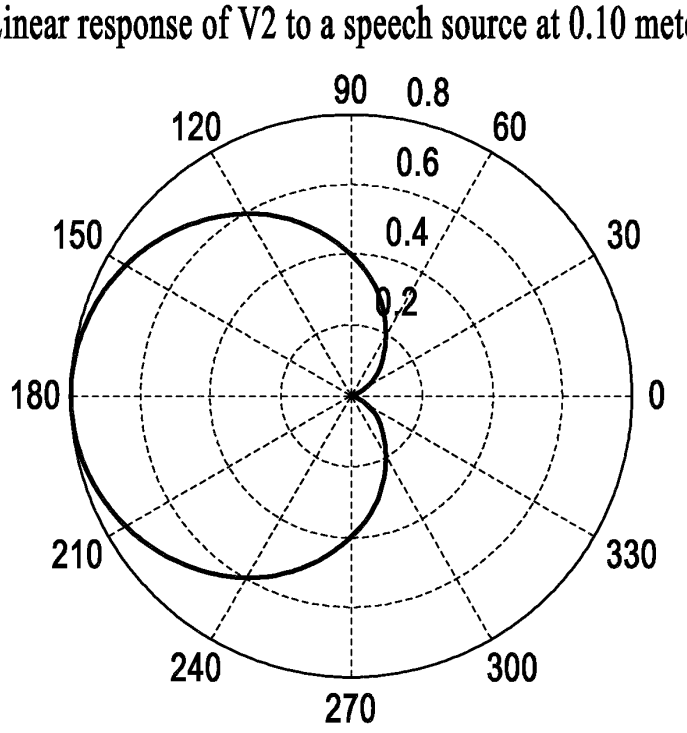

Linear response of V2 to a speech source at 0.10 meters
90
0.8
120
60
0.6
150
0.4
30
0.2
180
0
210
330
240
300
270

FIG.9

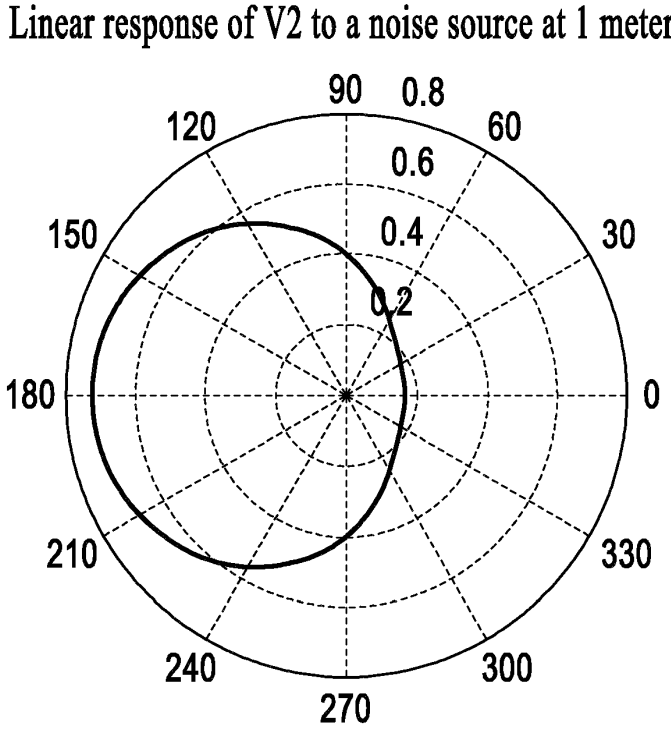

Linear response of V2 to a noise source at 1 meters
90
0.8
120
60
0.6
150
0.4
30
0.2
180
0
210
330
240
300
270

FIG.10

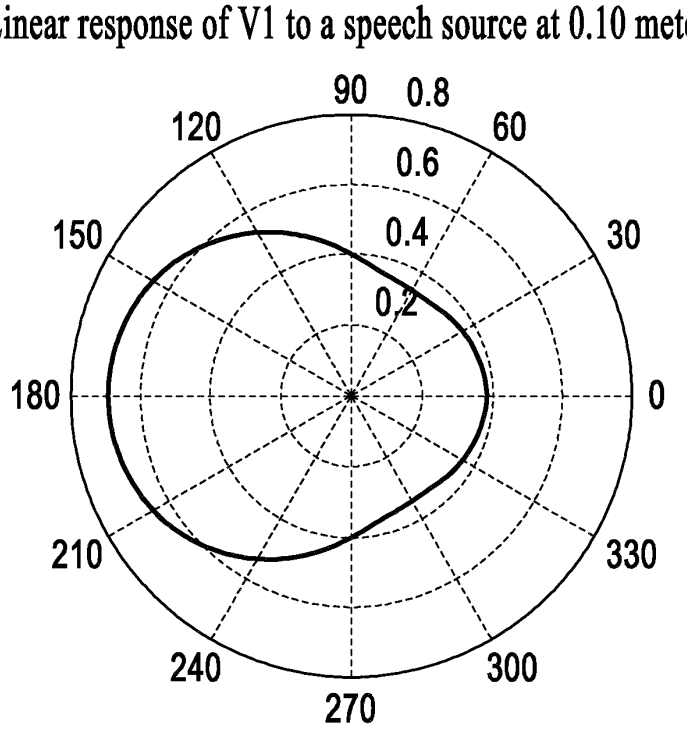

Linear response of V1 to a speech source at 0.10 meters
90
0.8
120
60
0.6
150
0.4
30
0.2
180
0
210
330
240
300
270

FIG.11

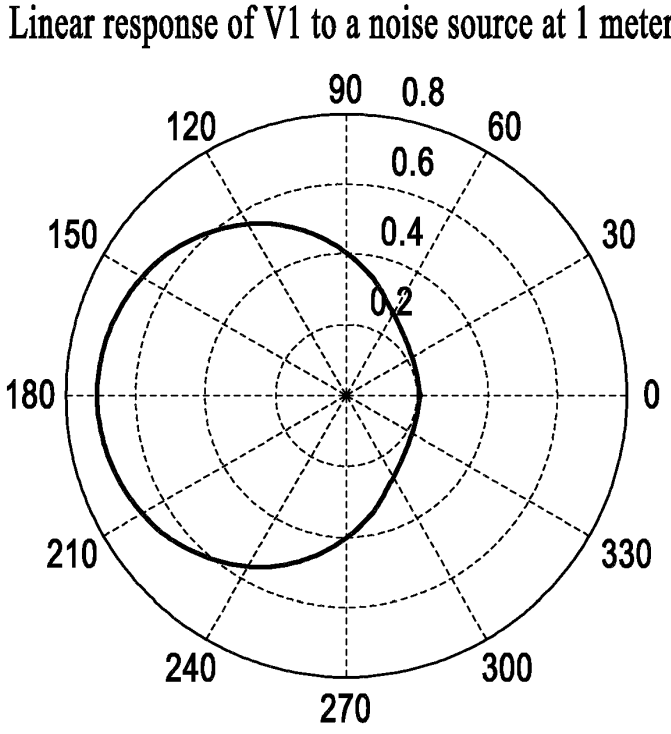

Linear response of V1 to a noise source at 1 meters
90
0.8
120
60
0.6
150
0.4
30
0.2
180
0
210
330
240
300
270

FIG.12

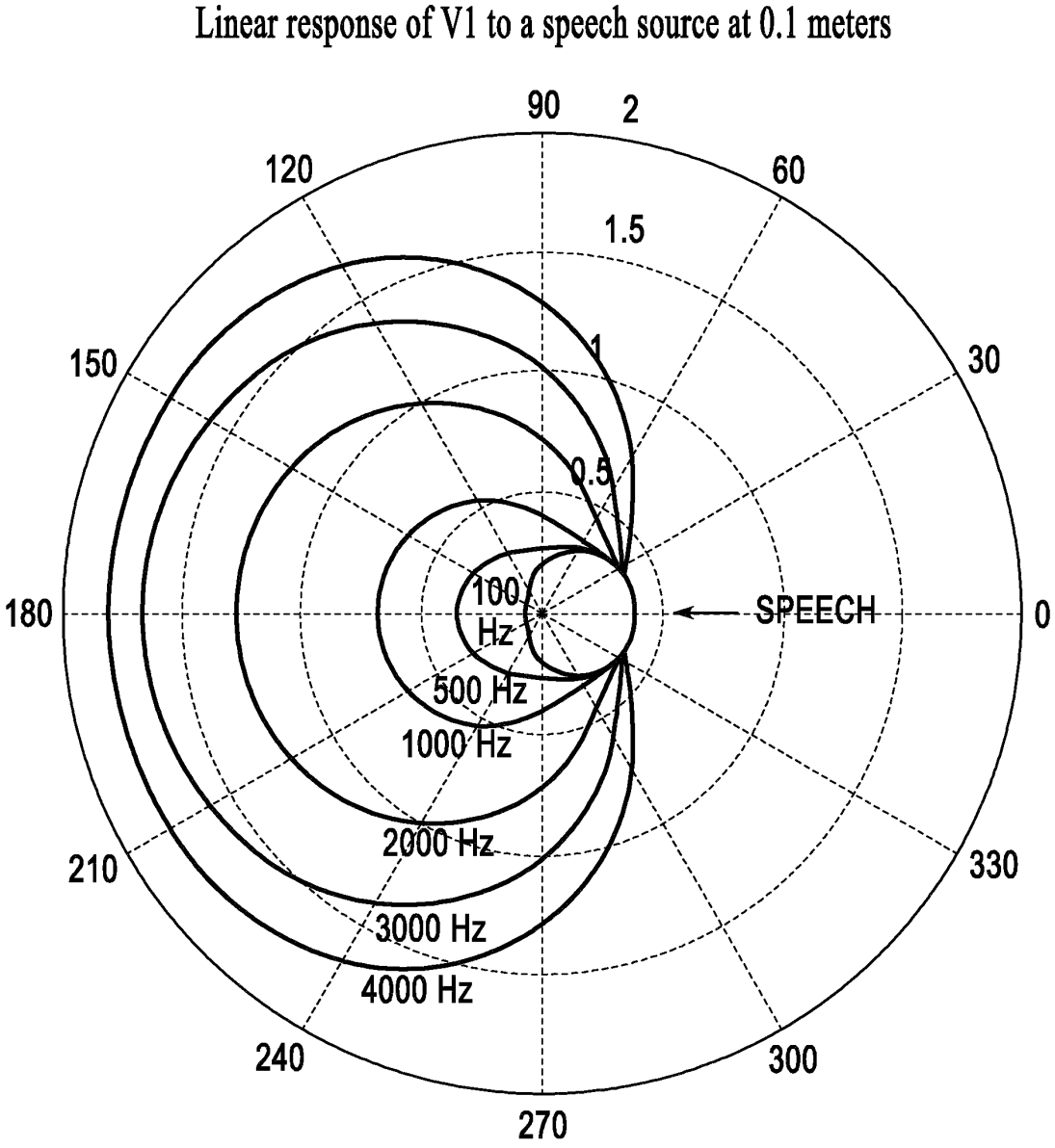

Linear response of V1 to a speech source at 0.1 meters
90
2
120
60
1.5
150
30
1
0.5
180
0
100 Hz
SPEECH
500 Hz
1000 Hz
2000 Hz
210
330
3000 Hz
4000 Hz
240
300
270

FIG.13

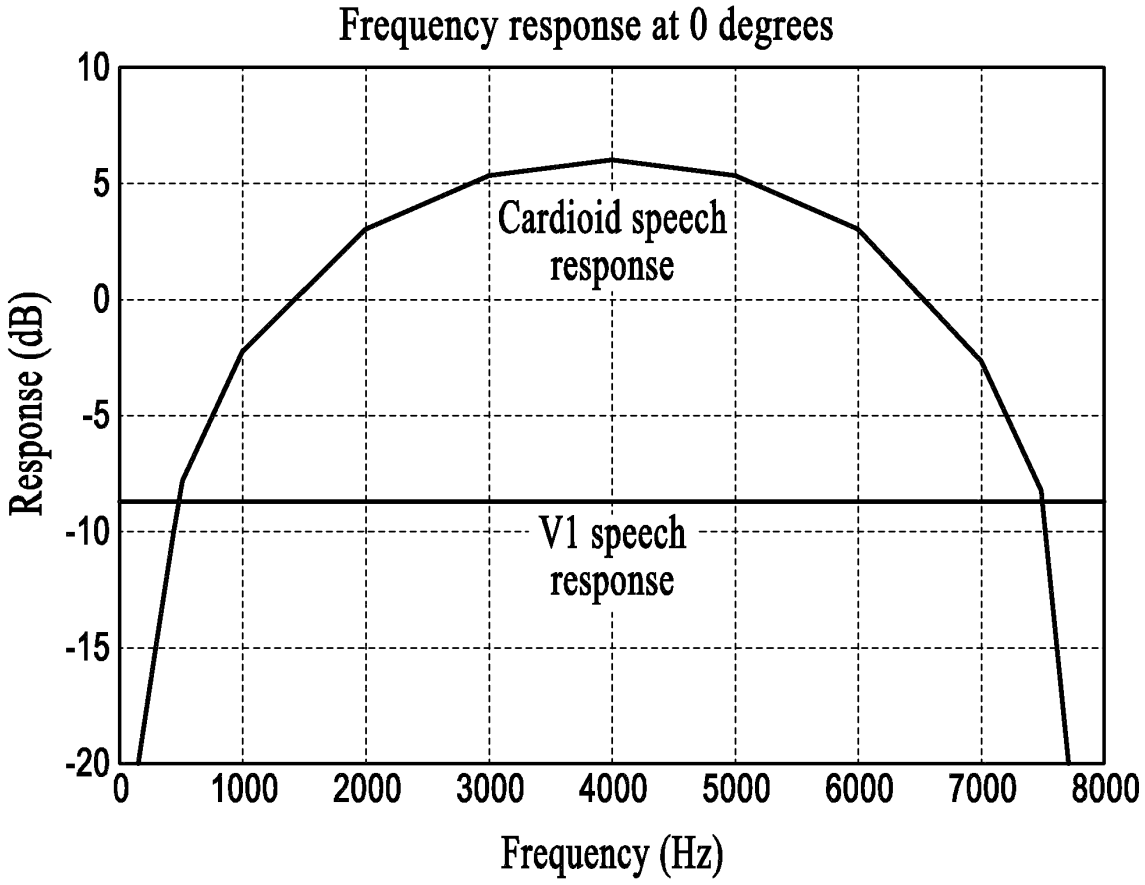

Frequency response at 0 degrees
10
5
0
-5
-10
-15
-20
Response (dB)
Cardioid speech response
V1 speech response
0
1000
2000
3000
4000
5000
6000
7000
8000
Frequency (Hz)

FIG.14

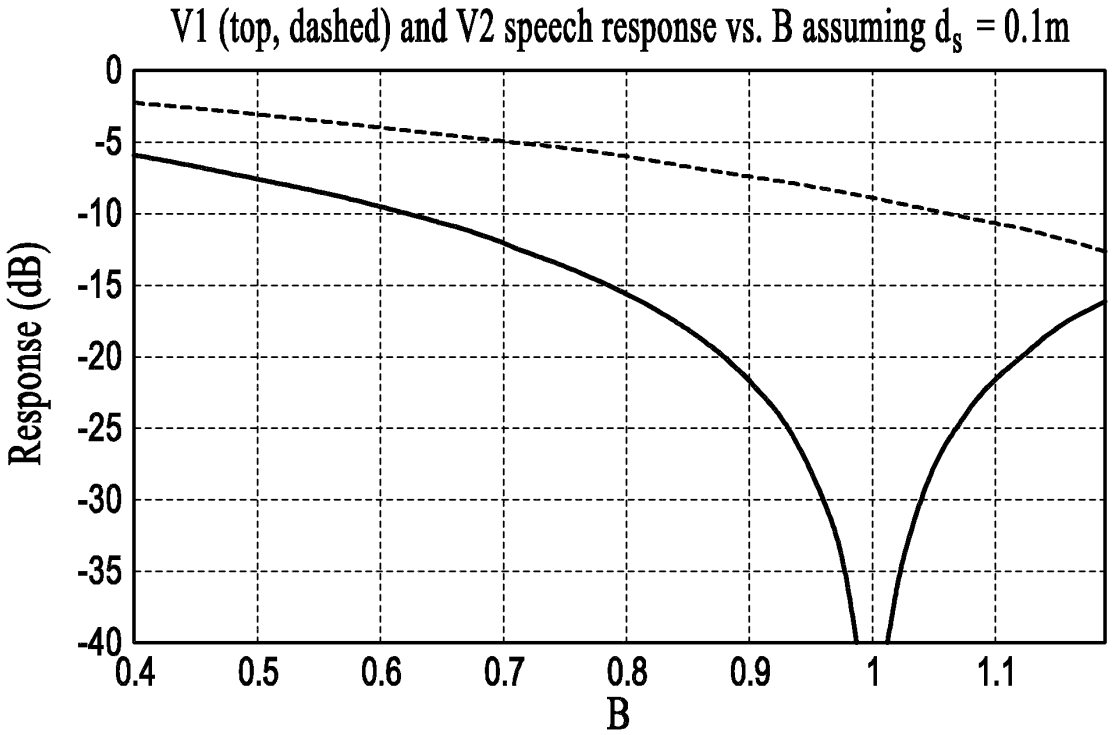

V1 (top, dashed) and V2 speech response vs. B assuming d_s = 0.1m
Response (dB)
0
-5
-10
-15
-20
-25
-30
-35
-40
0.4
0.5
0.6
0.7
0.8
0.9
1
1.1
B

FIG.15

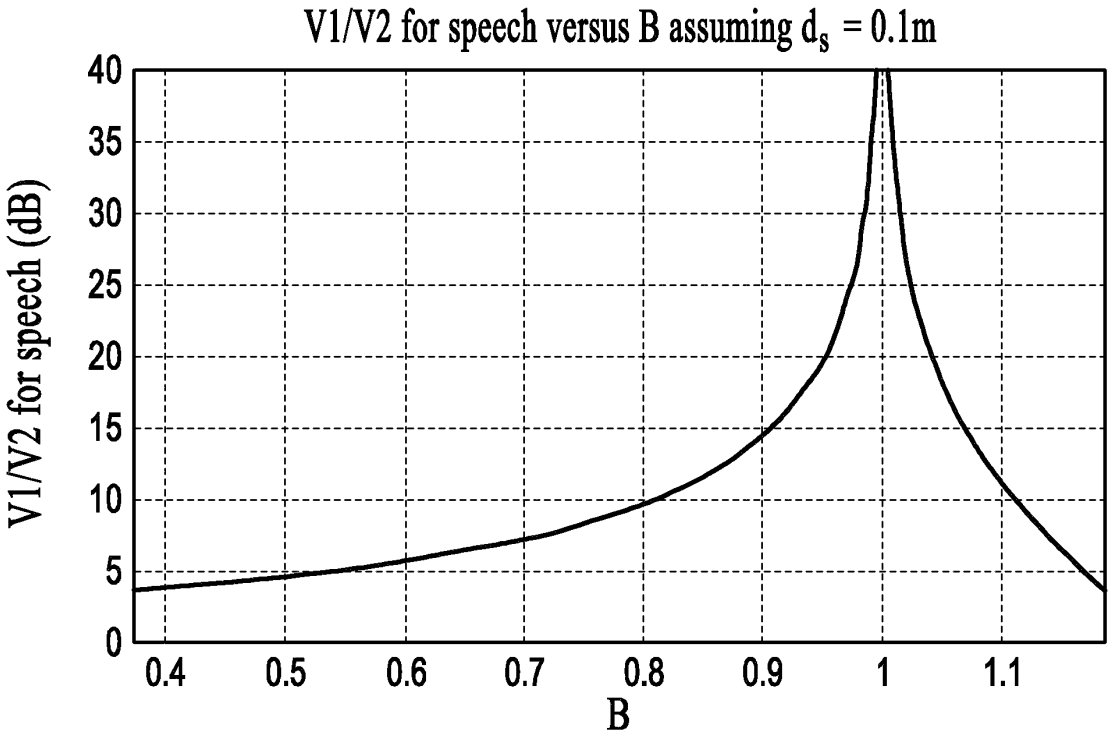

V1/V2 for speech versus B assuming d_s = 0.1m
V1/V2 for speech (dB)
40
35
30
25
20
15
10
5
0
0.4
0.5
0.6
0.7
0.8
0.9
1
1.1
B

FIG.16

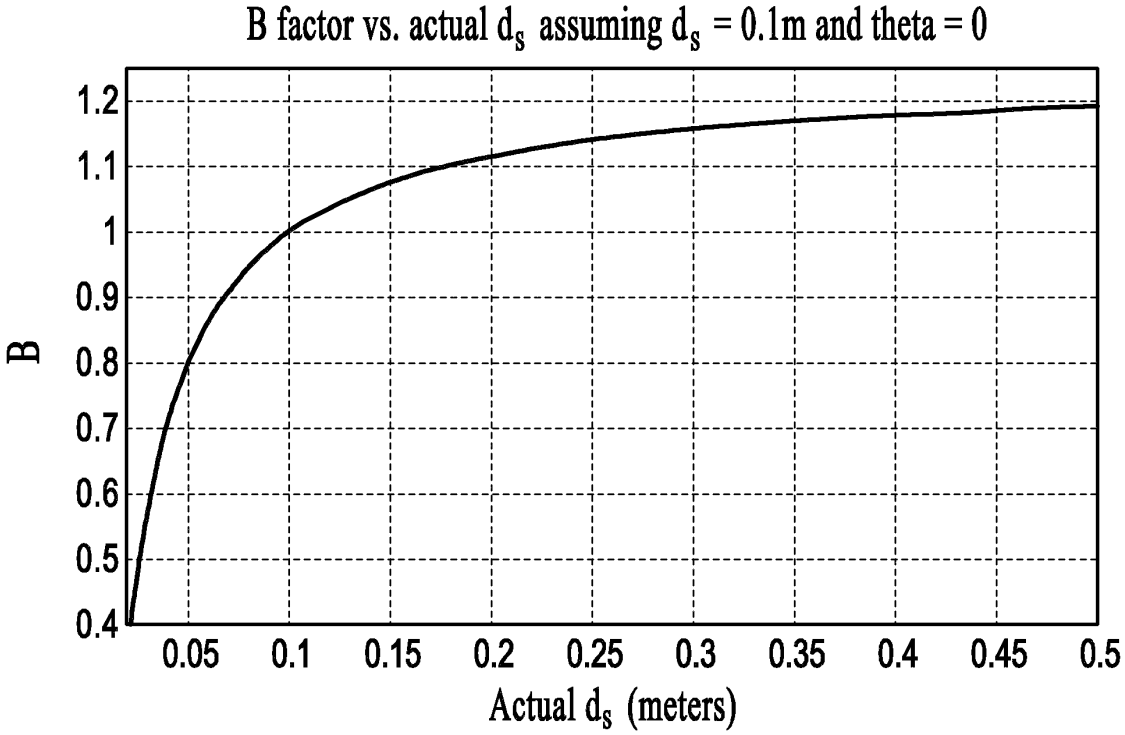

B factor vs. actual d_s assuming d_s = 0.1m and theta = 0
B
1.2
1.1
1
0.9
0.8
0.7
0.6
0.5
0.4
0.05
0.1
0.15
0.2
0.25
0.3
0.35
0.4
0.45
0.5
Actual d_s (meters)

FIG.17

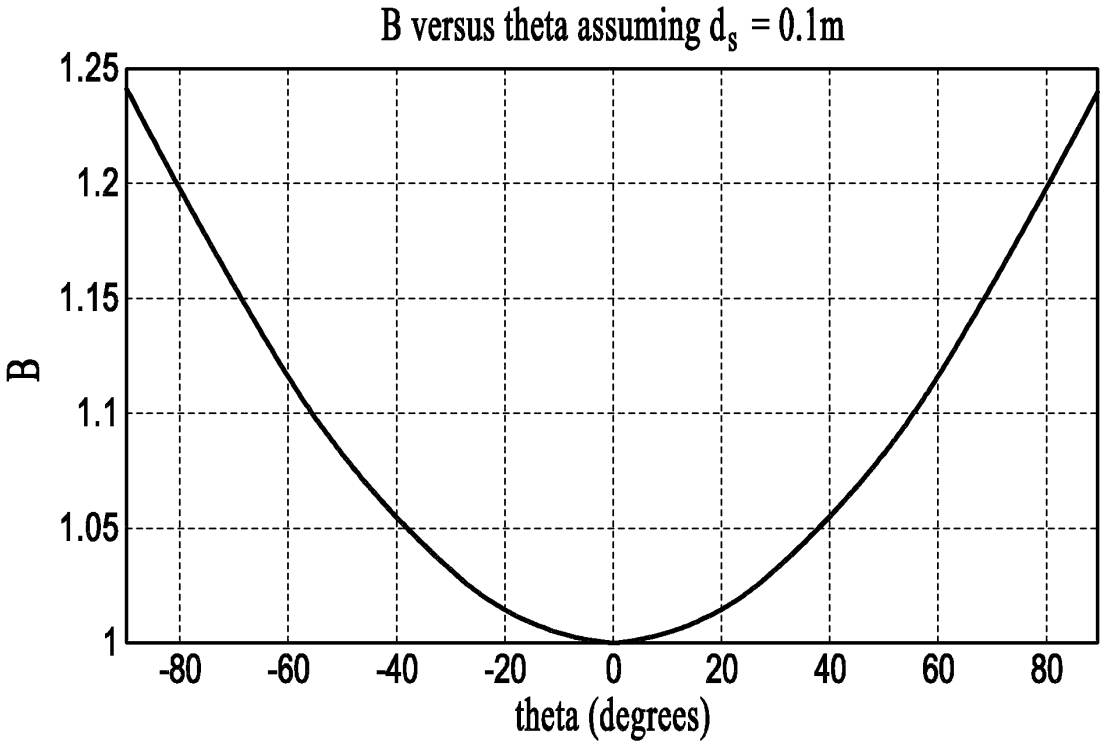

B versus theta assuming d_s = 0.1m
B
1.25
1.2
1.15
1.1
1.05
1
-80
-60
-40
-20
0
20
40
60
80
theta (degrees)

FIG.18

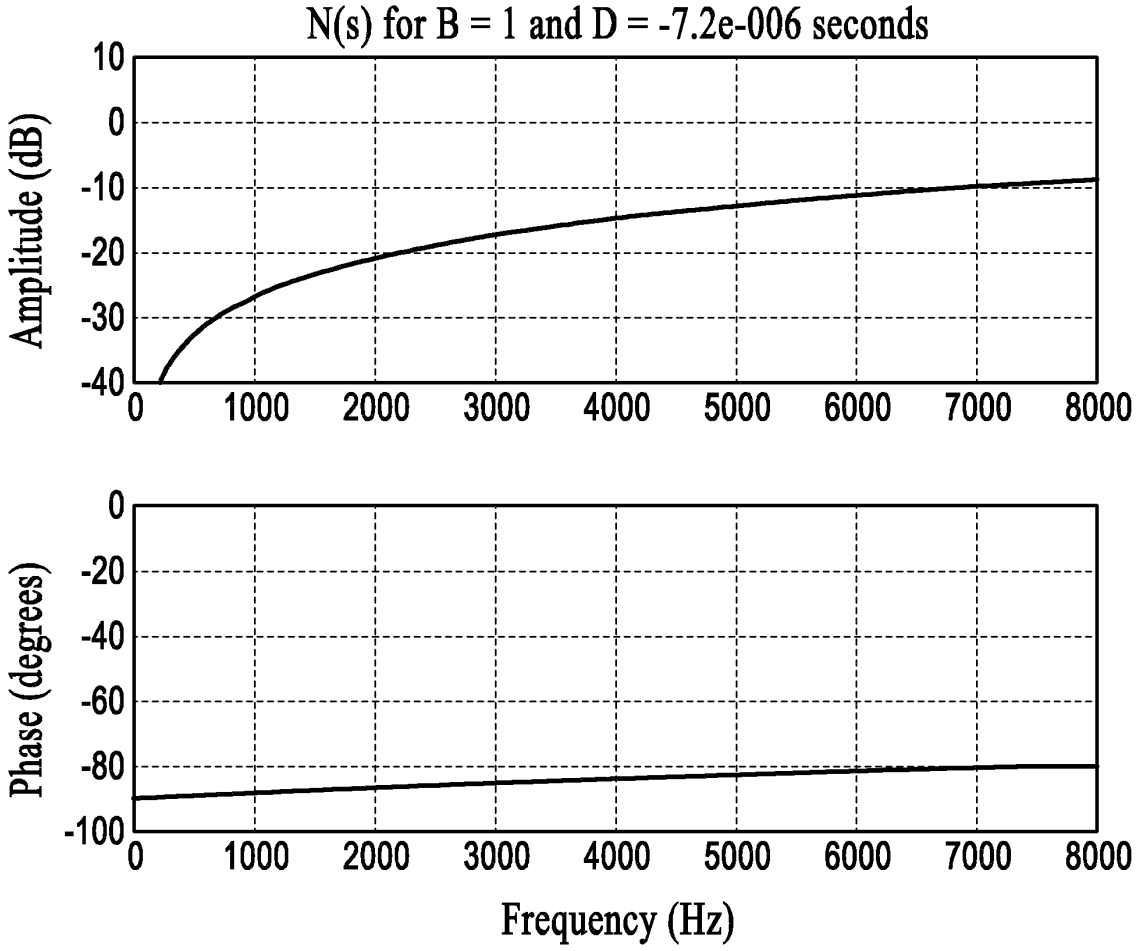

N(s) for B = 1 and D = -7.2e-006 seconds
Amplitude (dB)
10
0
-10
-20
-30
-40
0
1000
2000
3000
4000
5000
6000
7000
8000
Phase (degrees)
0
-20
-40
-60
-80
-100
0
1000
2000
3000
4000
5000
6000
7000
8000
Frequency (Hz)

FIG.19

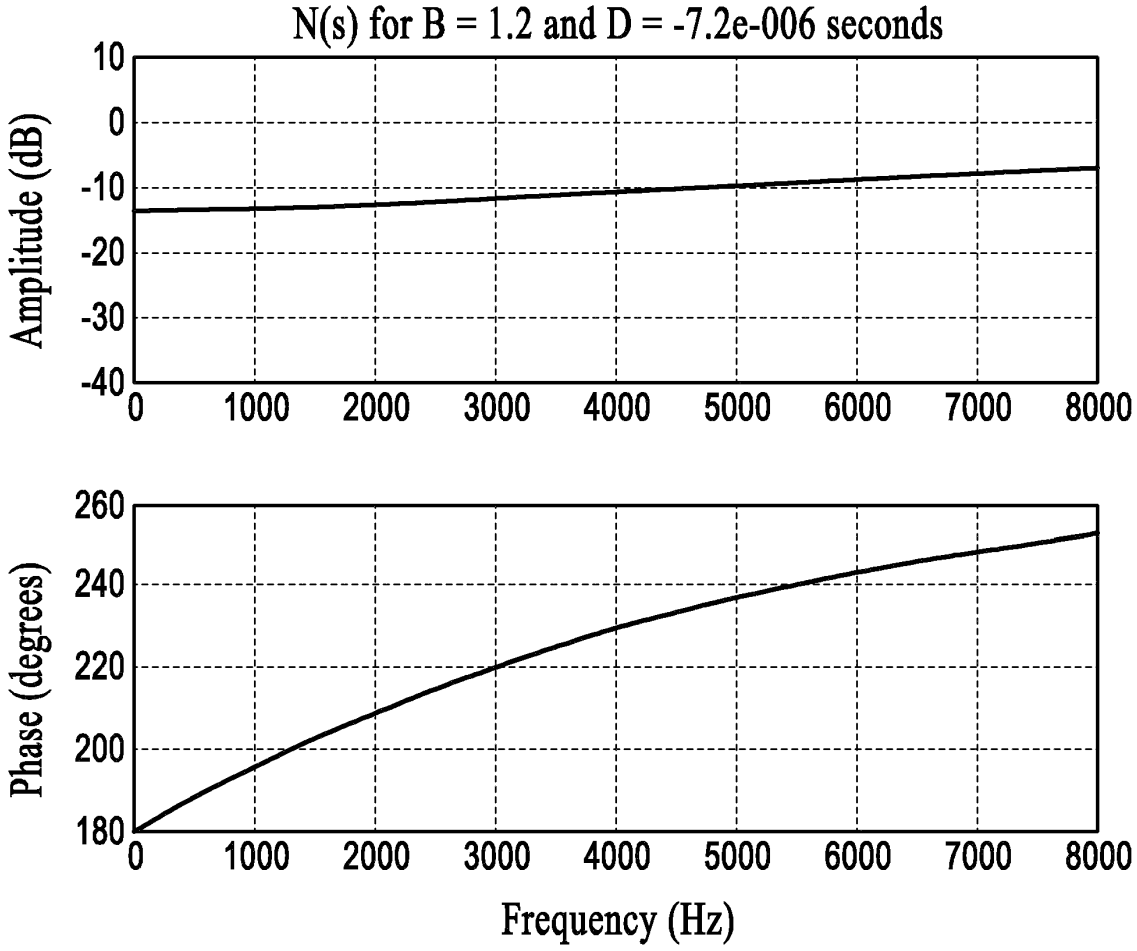

N(s) for B = 1.2 and D = -7.2e-006 seconds
Amplitude (dB)
10
0
-10
-20
-30
-40
0
1000
2000
3000
4000
5000
6000
7000
8000
Phase (degrees)
260
240
220
200
180
0
1000
2000
3000
4000
5000
6000
7000
8000
Frequency (Hz)

FIG.20

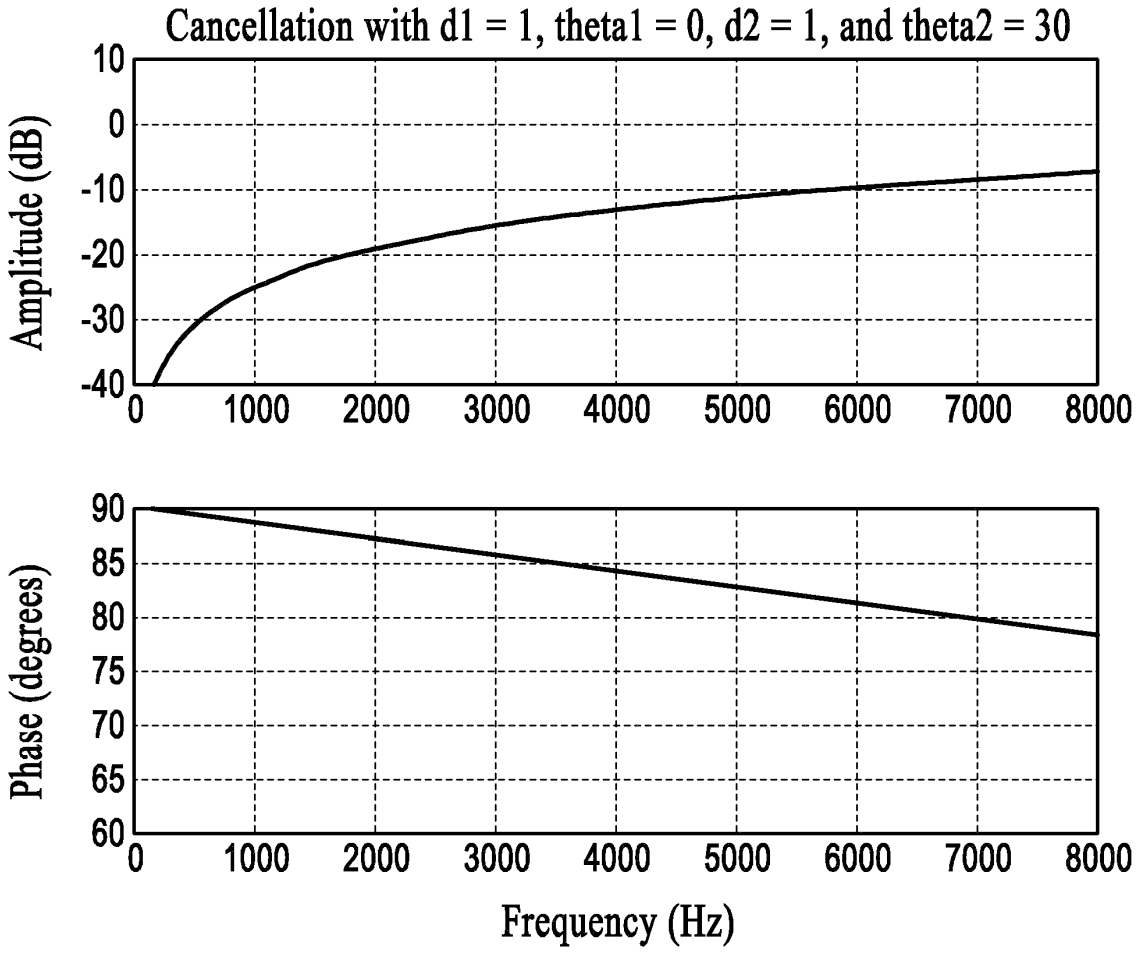

Cancellation with d1 = 1, theta1 = 0, d2 = 1, and theta2 = 30
Amplitude (dB)
10
0
-10
-20
-30
-40
0
1000
2000
3000
4000
5000
6000
7000
8000
Phase (degrees)
90
85
80
75
70
65
60
0
1000
2000
3000
4000
5000
6000
7000
8000
Frequency (Hz)

FIG.21

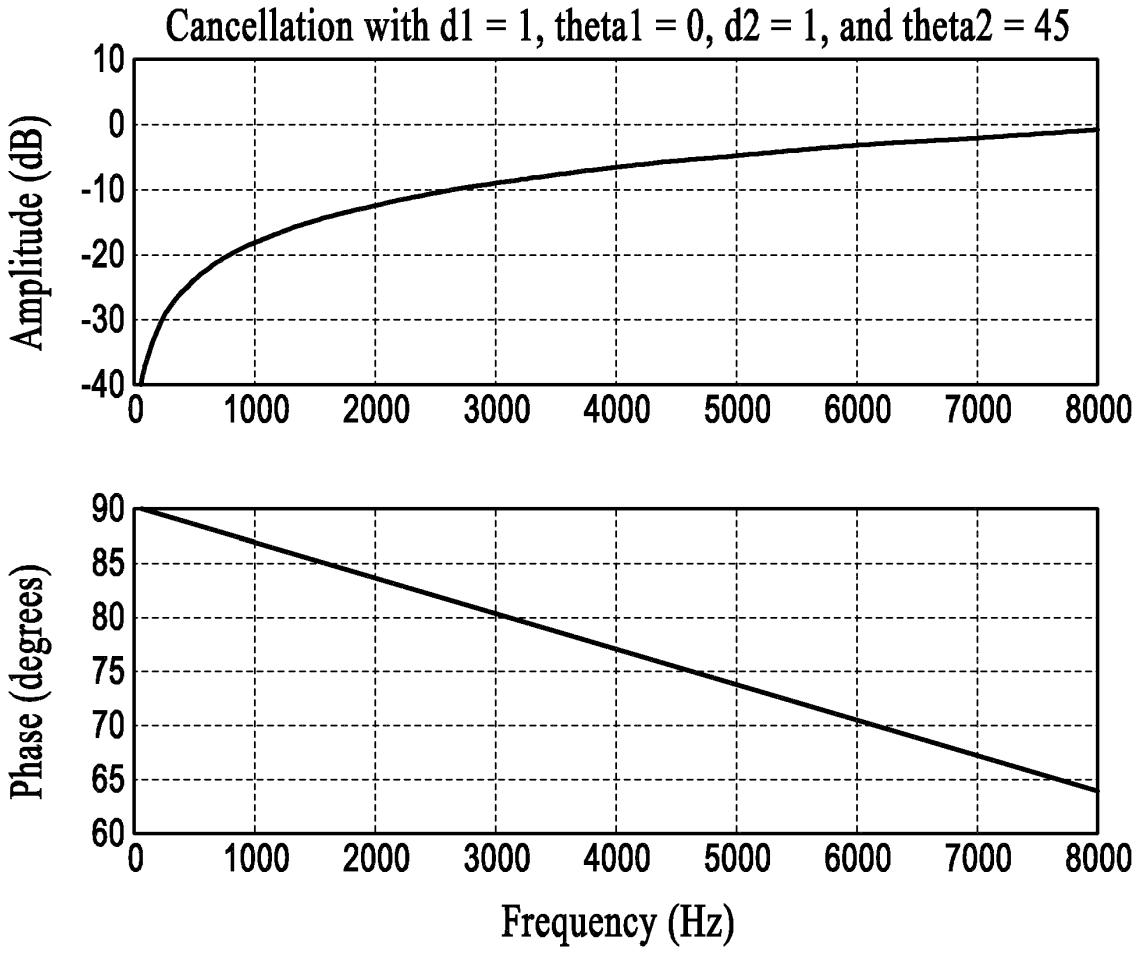

Cancellation with d1 = 1, theta1 = 0, d2 = 1, and theta2 = 45
Amplitude (dB)
10
0
-10
-20
-30
-40
0
1000
2000
3000
4000
5000
6000
7000
8000
Phase (degrees)
90
85
80
75
70
65
60
0
1000
2000
3000
4000
5000
6000
7000
8000
Frequency (Hz)

FIG.22

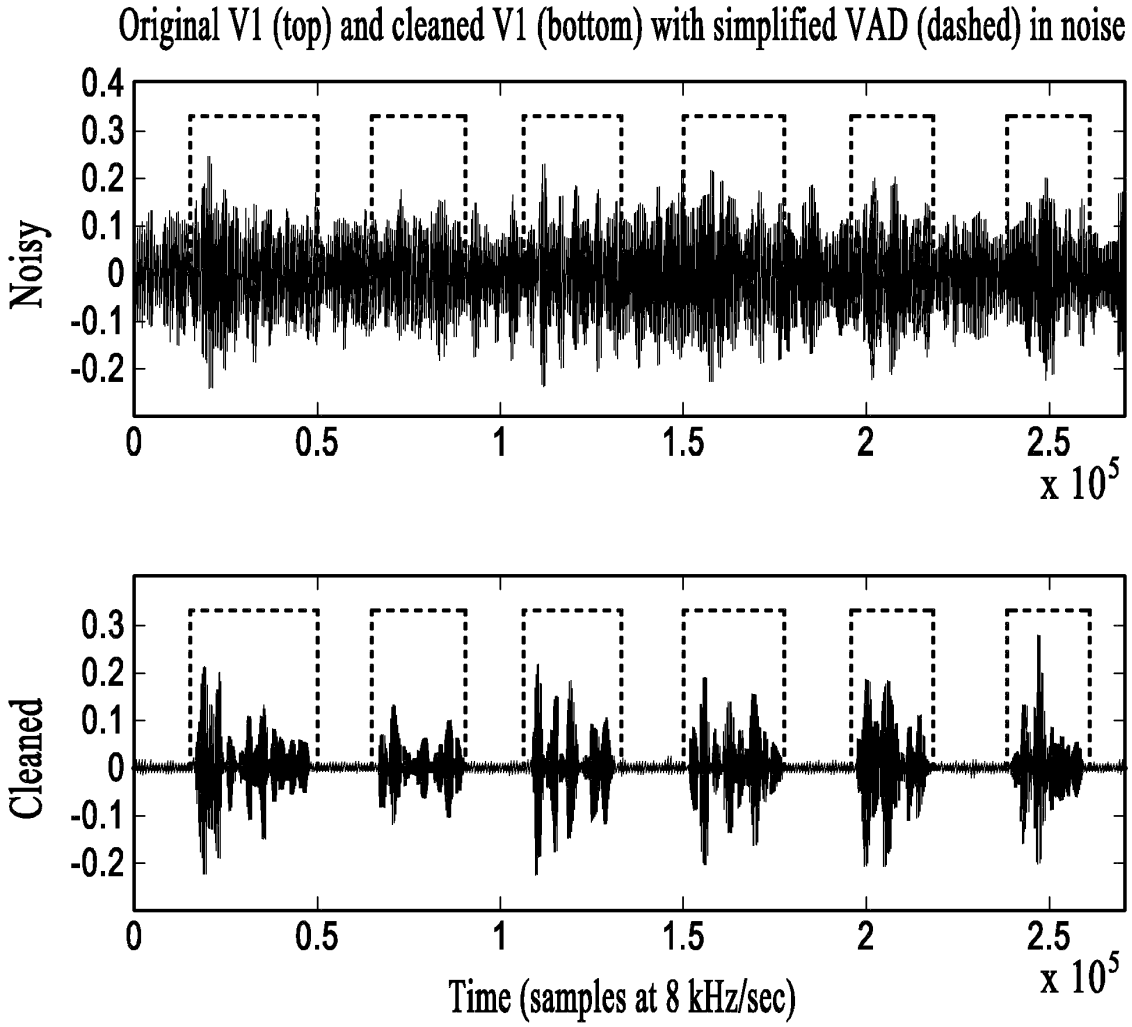

Original V1 (top) and cleaned V1 (bottom) with simplified VAD (dashed) in noise
Noisy
Cleaned
0.4
0.3
0.2
0.1
0
-0.1
-0.2
0
0.5
1
1.5
2
2.5
x 10^5
Time (samples at 8 kHz/sec)

FIG.23

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	16384183
Application Number:	13948160
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	2184
Title of Invention:	DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Gregory C. Burnett
Customer Number:	15516
Filer:	Scott Susumu Kokka
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	ALI-050CCON1
Receipt Date:	22-JUL-2013
Filing Date:	
Time Stamp:	23:19:33
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1		ALI-050CCON1_Nonprovisional_Application_asfiled.pdf	8954458 77126247b08d98bb59814cb108953098fe86acaa	yes	75

	Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description		
	Document Description	**Start**	**End**
	Transmittal of New Application	1	1
	Application Data Sheet	2	4
	Specification	5	56
	Claims	57	57
	Abstract	58	58
	Drawings-only black and white line drawings	59	75
Warnings:			
Information:			
	Total Files Size (in bytes):	8954458	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111
If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371
If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office
If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS
13/948,160	07/22/2013	2654	0.00	ALI-050CCON1	1	1

CONFIRMATION NO. 2184

15516
Kokka & Backus, PC
703 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301

FILING RECEIPT

OC00000063082166

Date Mailed: 08/09/2013

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. **If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections**

Inventor(s)

Gregory C. Burnett, Dodge Center, MN;

Applicant(s)

Gregory C. Burnett, Dodge Center, MN;

Power of Attorney: None

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CON of 12/139,355 06/13/2008 PAT 8494177
which claims benefit of 60/934,551 06/13/2007
and claims benefit of 60/953,444 08/01/2007
and claims benefit of 60/954,712 08/08/2007
and claims benefit of 61/045,377 04/16/2008

Foreign Applications for which priority is claimed (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see http://www.uspto.gov for more information.) - None.
Foreign application information must be provided in an Application Data Sheet in order to constitute a claim to foreign priority. See 37 CFR 1.55 and 1.76.

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 08/06/2013
The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 13/948,160**
Projected Publication Date: To Be Determined - pending completion of Missing Parts
Non-Publication Request: No
Early Publication Request: No
** **SMALL ENTITY** **

Title

DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)

Preliminary Class

381

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications: No

PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4258).

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER

Title 35, United States Code, Section 184

Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

GRANTED

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

SelectUSA

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The U.S. offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to promote and facilitate business investment. SelectUSA provides information assistance to the international investor community; serves as an ombudsman for existing and potential investors; advocates on behalf of U.S. cities, states, and regions competing for global investment; and counsels U.S. economic development organizations on investment attraction best practices. To learn more about why the United States is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, deliver services, and grow your business, visit http://www.SelectUSA.gov or call +1-202-482-6800.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
13/948,160	07/22/2013	Gregory C. Burnett	ALI-050CCON1

CONFIRMATION NO. 2184

15516
Kokka & Backus, PC
703 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301

FORMALITIES LETTER

OC000000063082167

Date Mailed: 08/09/2013

NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF NONPROVISIONAL APPLICATION

FILED UNDER 37 CFR 1.53(b)

Filing Date Granted

Items Required To Avoid Abandonment:

An application number and filing date have been accorded to this application. The item(s) indicated below, however, are missing. Applicant is given **TWO MONTHS** from the date of this Notice within which to file all required items below to avoid abandonment. Extensions of time may be obtained by filing a petition accompanied by the extension fee under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a).

- The statutory basic filing fee is missing.
  *Applicant must submit $**70** to complete the basic filing fee for a small entity.*

The applicant needs to satisfy supplemental fees problems indicated below.

The required item(s) identified below must be timely submitted to avoid abandonment:

- A surcharge (for late submission of the basic filing fee, search fee, examination fee or inventor's oath or declaration) as set forth in 37 CFR 1.16(f) of $ **70** for a small entity in compliance with 37 CFR 1.27, must be submitted.

SUMMARY OF FEES DUE:

Total fee(s) required within **TWO MONTHS** from the date of this Notice is $ **800** for a small entity
- $ **70** Statutory basic filing fee.
- $ **70** Surcharge.
- The application search fee has not been paid. Applicant must submit $ **300** to complete the search fee.
- The application examination fee has not been paid. Applicant must submit $ **360** to complete the examination fee for a small entity in compliance with 37 CFR 1.27.

Items Required To Avoid Processing Delays:

Applicant is notified that the above-identified application contains the deficiencies noted below. No period for reply is set forth in this notice for correction of these deficiencies. However, if a deficiency relates to the inventor's oath or declaration, the applicant must file an oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, or a substitute statement in compliance with 37 CFR 1.64, executed by or with respect to each actual inventor no later than the expiration of the time period set in the "Notice of Allowability" to avoid abandonment. See 37 CFR 1.53(f).

- A properly executed inventor's oath or declaration has not been received for the following inventor(s):

Gregory C. Burnett

Applicant may submit the inventor's oath or declaration at any time before the Notice of Allowance and Fee(s) Due, PTOL-85, is mailed.

Replies must be received in the USPTO within the set time period or must include a proper Certificate of Mailing or Transmission under 37 CFR 1.8 with a mailing or transmission date within the set time period. For more information and a suggested format, see Form PTO/SB/92 and MPEP 512.

Replies should be mailed to:

Mail Stop Missing Parts
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria VA 22313-1450

Registered users of EFS-Web may alternatively submit their reply to this notice via EFS-Web.
https://sportal.uspto.gov/authenticate/AuthenticateUserLocalEPF.html

For more information about EFS-Web please call the USPTO Electronic Business Center at **1-866-217-9197** or visit our website at http://www.uspto.gov/ebc.

If you are not using EFS-Web to submit your reply, you must include a copy of this notice.

/rnegga/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD

Substitute for Form PTO-875

Application or Docket Number: 13/948,160

APPLICATION AS FILED - PART I

FOR	(Column 1) NUMBER FILED	(Column 2) NUMBER EXTRA	SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	SMALL ENTITY FEE($)	OR	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY FEE($)
BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A	N/A	70		N/A	
SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N/A	N/A	N/A	300		N/A	
EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A	N/A	360		N/A	
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))	1 minus 20 =	*	x 40 =	0.00	OR		
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	1 minus 3 =	*	x 210 =	0.00			
APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is $310 ($155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).			0.00			
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))				0.00			
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.			TOTAL	730		TOTAL	

APPLICATION AS AMENDED - PART II

		(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	SMALL ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE($)	OR	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE($)
AMENDMENT A	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))									
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							OR		
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

		(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	RATE($)	ADDITIONAL FEE($)	OR	RATE($)	ADDITIONAL FEE($)
AMENDMENT B	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))									
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							OR		
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.
** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".
*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".
The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest found in the appropriate box in column 1.

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application for:	Confirmation No.: 2184
Gregory C. Burnett	Examiner: Unassigned
Serial No.: 13/948,160	Group Art Unit: 2654
Filing Date: July 22, 2013	Transmission Date: March 10, 2014
For: DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)	Attorney Docket No.: ALI-050CCON1

Certificate of Transmission
I hereby certify that this correspondence is being transmitted via the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office electronic filing system (EFS-Web) to the USPTO on **March 10, 2014**.

Signed: _____
Mark C. Cleland

RESPONSE TO NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF NONPROVISIONAL APPLICATION

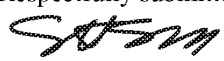
Mail Stop Missing Parts
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Sir or Madam:

In response to the *Notice to File Missing Parts of Nonprovisional Application*, mailed August 9, 2013, Applicant hereby provides the requisite surcharge of $140 for submission of this paper, as well as the required application filing, examination, search and additional claims fees of $1,600. Applicant also submits a five-month extension of time fee of $3000. A copy of the *Notice to File Missing Parts of Nonprovisional Application* is also submitted herewith. Applicant also submits a *Written Assertion for Notification of Loss of Entitlement to Small Entity Status Under 37 CFR § 1.27(g)(2).*

Please contact the undersigned representative below if you should have any further questions or require any additional information.

Respectfully submitted,



Scott S. Kokka
Reg. No. 51,893

KOKKA & BACKUS, PC
703 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301
Telephone: (650) 566-9921
Facsimile: (650) 566-9922

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
13/948,160	07/22/2013	Gregory C. Burnett	ALI-050CCON1

CONFIRMATION NO. 2184

15516
Kokka & Backus, PC
703 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301

FORMALITIES LETTER

OC000000063082167

Date Mailed: 08/09/2013

NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF NONPROVISIONAL APPLICATION

FILED UNDER 37 CFR 1.53(b)

Filing Date Granted

Items Required To Avoid Abandonment:

An application number and filing date have been accorded to this application. The item(s) indicated below, however, are missing. Applicant is given **TWO MONTHS** from the date of this Notice within which to file all required items below to avoid abandonment. Extensions of time may be obtained by filing a petition accompanied by the extension fee under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a).

- The statutory basic filing fee is missing.
  *Applicant must submit $**70** to complete the basic filing fee for a small entity.*

The applicant needs to satisfy supplemental fees problems indicated below.

The required item(s) identified below must be timely submitted to avoid abandonment:

- A surcharge (for late submission of the basic filing fee, search fee, examination fee or inventor's oath or declaration) as set forth in 37 CFR 1.16(f) of $ **70** for a small entity in compliance with 37 CFR 1.27, must be submitted.

SUMMARY OF FEES DUE:

Total fee(s) required within **TWO MONTHS** from the date of this Notice is $ **800** for a small entity
- $ **70** Statutory basic filing fee.
- $ **70** Surcharge.
- The application search fee has not been paid. Applicant must submit $ **300** to complete the search fee.
- The application examination fee has not been paid. Applicant must submit $ **360** to complete the examination fee for a small entity in compliance with 37 CFR 1.27.

Items Required To Avoid Processing Delays:

Applicant is notified that the above-identified application contains the deficiencies noted below. No period for reply is set forth in this notice for correction of these deficiencies. However, if a deficiency relates to the inventor's oath or declaration, the applicant must file an oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, or a substitute statement in compliance with 37 CFR 1.64, executed by or with respect to each actual inventor no later than the expiration of the time period set in the "Notice of Allowability" to avoid abandonment. See 37 CFR 1.53(f).

- A properly executed inventor's oath or declaration has not been received for the following inventor(s):

Gregory C. Burnett

Applicant may submit the inventor's oath or declaration at any time before the Notice of Allowance and Fee(s) Due, PTOL-85, is mailed.

Replies must be received in the USPTO within the set time period or must include a proper Certificate of Mailing or Transmission under 37 CFR 1.8 with a mailing or transmission date within the set time period. For more information and a suggested format, see Form PTO/SB/92 and MPEP 512.

Replies should be mailed to:

Mail Stop Missing Parts
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria VA 22313-1450

Registered users of EFS-Web may alternatively submit their reply to this notice via EFS-Web.
https://sportal.uspto.gov/authenticate/AuthenticateUserLocalEPF.html

For more information about EFS-Web please call the USPTO Electronic Business Center at **1-866-217-9197** or visit our website at http://www.uspto.gov/ebc.

If you are not using EFS-Web to submit your reply, you must include a copy of this notice.

/rnegga/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the Application of: Gregory C. Burnett Application Serial No.: 13/948,160 Filing Date: July 22, 2013 For: DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)	Examiner: Unassigned Confirmation No.: 2184 Group Art Unit: 2654 Transmission Date: March 10, 2014 Atty. Docket No.: ALI-050CCON1

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being transmitted via the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office electronic filing system (EFS-Web) to the USPTO on **March 10, 2014**.

Signed: _____
Mark C. Cleland

WRITTEN ASSERTION FOR NOTIFICATION OF LOSS OF ENTITLEMENT TO SMALL ENTITY STATUS UNDER 37 CFR § 1.27(g)(2)

Dear Sir or Madam:

In accordance with 37 CFR § 1.27(g)(2) and MPEP § 509.03, Applicant is submitting this *Written Assertion for Notification of Loss of Entitlement to Small Entity Status* in the above-referenced patent application. This written assertion is intended to notify the Office of the loss of entitlement to small entity status. Please contact the undersigned representative below if you have any questions or require any additional information.

Respectfully submitted,

Scott S. Kokka
Reg. No. 51,893

KOKKA & BACKUS, PC
703 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301-2447
Tel: (650) 566-9921
Fax: (650) 566-9922

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal	
Application Number:	13948160
Filing Date:	22-Jul-2013
Title of Invention:	DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Gregory C. Burnett
Filer:	Scott Susumu Kokka/Mark Cleland
Attorney Docket Number:	ALI-050CCON1
Filed as Large Entity	

Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Basic Filing:				
Utility application filing	1011	1	280	280
Utility Search Fee	1111	1	600	600
Utility Examination Fee	1311	1	720	720
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Late Filing Fee for Oath or Declaration	1051	1	140	140
Petition:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				
Extension - 5 months with $0 paid	1255	1	3000	3000
Miscellaneous:				
		Total in USD ($)		**4740**

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	18417299
Application Number:	13948160
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	2184
Title of Invention:	DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Gregory C. Burnett
Customer Number:	15516
Filer:	Scott Susumu Kokka
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	ALI-050CCON1
Receipt Date:	10-MAR-2014
Filing Date:	22-JUL-2013
Time Stamp:	23:28:27
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Credit Card
Payment was successfully received in RAM	$4740
RAM confirmation Number	8755
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)

1		ALI-050CCON1_Response_to_NOMP_asfiled.pdf	265401 d1cefda4e9a66ad81e30de3d6075c15949f82477	yes	5
	Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description				
	Document Description		**Start**	**End**	
	Applicant Response to Pre-Exam Formalities Notice		1	4	
	Notification of loss of entitlement to small entity status		5	5	
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	38983 c265e927d58c60cc43d0b27be78fb1e130ffa188	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	304384		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

<u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u>
If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

<u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u>
If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

<u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u>
If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD

Substitute for Form PTO-875

Application or Docket Number: 13/948,160

APPLICATION AS FILED - PART I

FOR	(Column 1) NUMBER FILED	(Column 2) NUMBER EXTRA	SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	SMALL ENTITY FEE($)	OR	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY FEE($)
BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A	280
SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A	600
EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A	720
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))	1 minus 20 =	*			OR	x 80 =	0.00
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	1 minus 3 =	*				x 420 =	0.00
APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is $310 ($155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).						0.00
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))							0.00
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.			TOTAL			TOTAL	1600

APPLICATION AS AMENDED - PART II

		(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	SMALL ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE($)	OR	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE($)
AMENDMENT A	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))									
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							OR		
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

		(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	RATE($)	ADDITIONAL FEE($)	OR	RATE($)	ADDITIONAL FEE($)
AMENDMENT B	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))									
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							OR		
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.
** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".
*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".
The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest found in the appropriate box in column 1.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS
13/948,160	07/22/2013	2654	1740	ALI-050CCON1	1	1

CONFIRMATION NO. 2184

UPDATED FILING RECEIPT

15516
Kokka & Backus, PC
703 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301



Date Mailed: 03/20/2014

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. **If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections**

Inventor(s)

Gregory C. Burnett, Dodge Center, MN;

Applicant(s)

Gregory C. Burnett, Dodge Center, MN;

Power of Attorney: None

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CON of 12/139,355 06/13/2008 PAT 8494177
which claims benefit of 60/934,551 06/13/2007
and claims benefit of 60/953,444 08/01/2007
and claims benefit of 60/954,712 08/08/2007
and claims benefit of 61/045,377 04/16/2008

Foreign Applications for which priority is claimed (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see http://www.uspto.gov for more information.) - None.
Foreign application information must be provided in an Application Data Sheet in order to constitute a claim to foreign priority. See 37 CFR 1.55 and 1.76.

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 08/06/2013

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 13/948,160**

Projected Publication Date: 06/26/2014

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No

Title

DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)

Preliminary Class

381

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications: No

PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4258).

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER

Title 35, United States Code, Section 184

Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

GRANTED

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

SelectUSA

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The U.S. offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to promote and facilitate business investment. SelectUSA provides information assistance to the international investor community; serves as an ombudsman for existing and potential investors; advocates on behalf of U.S. cities, states, and regions competing for global investment; and counsels U.S. economic development organizations on investment attraction best practices. To learn more about why the United States is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, deliver services, and grow your business, visit http://www.SelectUSA.gov or call +1-202-482-6800.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
13/948,160	07/22/2013	Gregory C. Burnett	ALI-050CCON1

CONFIRMATION NO. 2184

15516
Kokka & Backus, PC
703 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301

NOTICE

OC000000067185063

Date Mailed: 03/20/2014

INFORMATIONAL NOTICE TO APPLICANT

Applicant is notified that the above-identified application contains the deficiencies noted below. No period for reply is set forth in this notice for correction of these deficiencies. However, if a deficiency relates to the inventor's oath or declaration, the applicant must file an oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, or a substitute statement in compliance with 37 CFR 1.64, executed by or with respect to each actual inventor no later than the expiration of the time period set in the "Notice of Allowability" to avoid abandonment. See 37 CFR 1.53(f).

The item(s) indicated below are also required and should be submitted with any reply to this notice to avoid further processing delays.

- A properly executed inventor's oath or declaration has not been received for the following inventor(s):
  Gregory C. Burnett

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/948,160	07/22/2013	Gregory C. Burnett	ALI-050CCON1	2184

15516 7590 05/12/2014

Kokka & Backus, PC
703 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301

EXAMINER	
WEISS, HOWARD	
ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2814	

MAIL DATE	DELIVERY MODE
05/12/2014	PAPER

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Office Action Summary	Application No. 13/948,160	Applicant(s) BURNETT, GREGORY C.	
	Examiner HOWARD WEISS	Art Unit 2814	AIA (First Inventor to File) Status No

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

Period for Reply

A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE *3* MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.

- Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

Status

1)☒ Responsive to communication(s) filed on *7/22/2013*.

☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under **37 CFR 1.130(b)** was/were filed on _____.

2a)☐ This action is **FINAL**. 2b)☒ This action is non-final.

3)☐ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on _____; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.

4)☐ Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under *Ex parte Quayle*, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.

Disposition of Claims*

5)☒ Claim(s) *1* is/are pending in the application.

5a) Of the above claim(s) _____ is/are withdrawn from consideration.

6)☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are allowed.

7)☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are rejected.

8)☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are objected to.

9)☐ Claim(s) _____ are subject to restriction and/or election requirement.

* If any claims have been determined allowable, you may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information, please see http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp or send an inquiry to PPHfeedback@uspto.gov.

Application Papers

10)☒ The specification is objected to by the Examiner.

11)☒ The drawing(s) filed on *7/22/2013* is/are: a)☒ accepted or b)☐ objected to by the Examiner.

Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).

Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).

Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119

12)☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

Certified copies:

a)☐ All b)☐ Some** c)☐ None of the:

1.☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.

2.☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____.

3.☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

** See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.

Attachment(s)

1) ☒ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)

2) ☐ Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08a and/or PTO/SB/08b) Paper No(s)/Mail Date _____.

3) ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413) Paper No(s)/Mail Date. _____ .

4) ☐ Other: _____.

Attorney's Docket Number: ALI-050CCON1

Filing Date: 7/22/2013

Continuing Data: a continuation of 12/139,355 (06/13/2008 now U. S. Patent No. 8,494,177) which claims benefit of 60/934,551 (06/13/2007) and claims benefit of 60/953,444 (08/01/2007) and claims benefit of 60/954,712 (08/08/2007) and claims benefit of 61/045,377 (04/16/2008)

Claimed Foreign Priority Date: none

Applicant(s): Burnett

Examiner: Howard Weiss

Notice of Pre-AIA or AIA Status

1. The present application is being examined under the pre-AIA first to invent provisions.

2. In the event the determination of the status of the application as subject to AIA 35 U.S.C. 102 and 103 (or as subject to pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 102 and 103) is incorrect, any correction of the statutory basis for the rejection will not be considered a new ground of rejection if the prior art relied upon, and the rationale supporting the rejection, would be the same under either status.

Specification

3. The disclosure is objected to because of the following informalities: --now U. S. Patent No. 8,494,177—should be inserted after “2008” in Line 2 of Paragraph **[0001]**. Appropriate correction is required.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 102

4. The following is a quotation of the appropriate paragraphs of pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 102 that form the basis for the rejections under this section made in this Office action:

> A person shall be entitled to a patent unless –
> (e) the invention was described in (1) an application for patent, published under section 122(b), by another filed in the United States before the invention by the applicant for patent or (2) a patent granted on an application for patent by another filed in the United States before the invention by the applicant for patent, except that an international application filed under the treaty defined in section

351(a) shall have the effects for purposes of this subsection of an application filed in the United States only if the international application designated the United States and was published under Article 21(2) of such treaty in the English language.

5. Claim 1 is rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 102(e) as being anticipated by Zhang et al. (U. S. Patent No. 8,068,619).

Zhang et al. show all aspects of the instant invention (e.g. Figure 2) including:

- A microphone array including a first physical microphone **212a** outputting a first microphone signal $\mathbf{s_1(n)}$ and a second physical microphone **212b** outputting a second microphone signal **a(n)**
- a processing component coupled to the microphone array and generating a virtual microphone array comprising a first virtual microphone $\mathbf{b_1(n)}$ comprising a first combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, the second virtual microphone $\mathbf{r_1(n)}$ comprising a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination, wherein the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone have substantially similar responses to noise and substantially dissimilar responses to speech
- an adaptive noise removal application **270** coupled to the processing component and generating denoised output signals $\mathbf{b_0(n)}$ by forming a plurality of combinations of signals output from the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone, wherein the denoised output signals include less acoustic noise than acoustic signals received at the microphone array

Double Patenting

6. The nonstatutory double patenting rejection is based on a judicially created doctrine grounded in public policy (a policy reflected in the statute) so as to prevent the unjustified or improper timewise extension of the "right to exclude" granted by a patent and to prevent possible harassment by multiple assignees. A nonstatutory double patenting rejection is appropriate where the claims at issue are not identical, but at least one examined application claim is not patentably distinct from the reference claim(s) because the examined application claim is either anticipated by, or would have been obvious over, the reference claim(s). See, e.g., *In re Berg*, 140

F.3d 1428, 46 USPQ2d 1226 (Fed. Cir. 1998); *In re Goodman*, 11 F.3d 1046, 29 USPQ2d 2010 (Fed. Cir. 1993); *In re Longi*, 759 F.2d 887, 225 USPQ 645 (Fed. Cir. 1985); *In re Van Ornum*, 686 F.2d 937, 214 USPQ 761 (CCPA 1982); *In re Vogel*, 422 F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970); and *In re Thorington*, 418 F.2d 528, 163 USPQ 644 (CCPA 1969).

A timely filed terminal disclaimer in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(c) or 1.321(d) may be used to overcome an actual or provisional rejection based on a nonstatutory double patenting ground provided the reference application or patent either is shown to be commonly owned with this application, or claims an invention made as a result of activities undertaken within the scope of a joint research agreement. A terminal disclaimer must be signed in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(b).

The USPTO internet Web site contains terminal disclaimer forms which may be used. Please visit http://www.uspto.gov/forms/. The filing date of the application will determine what form should be used. A web-based eTerminal Disclaimer may be filled out completely online using web-screens. An eTerminal Disclaimer that meets all requirements is auto-processed and approved immediately upon submission. For more information about eTerminal Disclaimers, refer to http://www.uspto.gov/patents/process/file/efs/guidance/eTD-info-I.jsp.

7. Claim 1 is rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1, 25, 29, 45 and 51 of U.S. Patent No. 8,494,177. Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because both claim a microphone array including a first physical microphone outputting a first microphone signal and a second physical microphone outputting a second microphone signal, a processing component coupled to the microphone array and generating a virtual microphone array comprising a first virtual microphone comprising a first combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, the second virtual microphone comprising a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination, wherein the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone have substantially similar responses to noise and substantially dissimilar responses to speech and an adaptive noise removal application coupled to the processing component and generating denoised output signals by forming a plurality of combinations of signals output from

the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone, wherein the denoised output signals include less acoustic noise than acoustic signals received at the microphone array. The instant invention is a broader statement of the invention of U.S. Patent No. 8,494,177.

8. Claim 1 is rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 27, 29 and 41 of U.S. Patent No. 8,503,691. Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because both claim a microphone array including a first physical microphone outputting a first microphone signal and a second physical microphone outputting a second microphone signal, a processing component coupled to the microphone array and generating a virtual microphone array comprising a first virtual microphone comprising a first combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, the second virtual microphone comprising a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination, wherein the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone have substantially similar responses to noise and substantially dissimilar responses to speech and an adaptive noise removal application coupled to the processing component and generating denoised output signals by forming a plurality of combinations of signals output from the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone, wherein the denoised output signals include less acoustic noise than acoustic signals received at the microphone array. The instant invention is a broader statement of the invention of U.S. Patent No. 8,503,691.

9. Claim 1 is provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over Claim 1 of copending Application No. 13/959,708 in view of Zhang et al. Copending Application No. 13/959,708 claim most aspects of the instant invention including a microphone array including a first physical microphone outputting a first microphone signal and a second physical microphone outputting a

second microphone signal, a processing component coupled to the microphone array and generating a virtual microphone array comprising a first virtual microphone comprising a first combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, the second virtual microphone comprising a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination, wherein the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone have substantially similar responses to noise and substantially dissimilar responses to speech. Copending Application No. 13/959,708 does not claim an adaptive noise removal application coupled to the processing component and generating denoised output signals by forming a plurality of combinations of signals output from the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone, wherein the denoised output signals include less acoustic noise than acoustic signals received at the microphone array. Zhang et al. teach (e.g. Figure 1) to use an adaptive noise removal application **270** coupled to the processing component and generating denoised output signals $\mathbf{b_0(n)}$ by forming a plurality of combinations of signals output from the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone, wherein the denoised output signals include less acoustic noise than acoustic signals received at the microphone array to reduce noise (Column 6 Lines 35 to 56). It would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to use an adaptive noise removal application coupled to the processing component and generating denoised output signals by forming a plurality of combinations of signals output from the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone, wherein the denoised output signals include less acoustic noise than acoustic signals received at the microphone array as taught by Zhang et al. in the claimed invention of Copending Application No. 13/959,708 to reduce noise .

This is a provisional nonstatutory double patenting rejection.

Conclusion

10. Papers related to this application may be submitted directly to Art Unit 2814 by facsimile transmission. The faxing of such papers must conform with the notice published in the Official Gazette, 1096 OG 30 (15 November 1989). The Art Unit 2814 Fax Center number is **(571) 273-8300**. The Art Unit 2814 Fax Center is to be used only for papers related to Art Unit 2814 applications.

11. Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to Howard Weiss at **(571) 272-1720** and between the hours of 7:00 AM to 3:00 PM (Eastern Standard Time) Monday through Friday or by e-mail via **Howard.Weiss@uspto.gov**. If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Wael Fahmy, can be reached on **(571) 272-1705**.

12. Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at **866-217-9197** (toll-free).

13. The following list is the Examiner's field of search for the present Office Action:

Field of Search	Date
U.S. Class / Subclass(es): 381/ 92, 94.7; 704/ 233, E21.004; G10L 2021/ 02165, 21/ 0208; H04R 3/ 005	5/7/2014
Other Documentation: search from 12/139,355	5/7/2014

Electronic Database(s): EAST	5/7/2014

HW/hw
9 May 2014

/Howard Weiss/
Primary Examiner
Art Unit 2814

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 13/948,160	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination BURNETT, GREGORY C.	
	Examiner HOWARD WEISS	Art Unit 2814	Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
*	A	US-8,494,177	07-2013	Burnett	381/92
*	B	US-8,068,619	11-2011	Zhang et al.	381/92
*	C	US-8,503,691	08-2013	Burnett	381/92
	D	US-			
	E	US-			
	F	US-			
	G	US-			
	H	US-			
	I	US-			
	J	US-			
	K	US-			
	L	US-			
	M	US-			

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	N					
	O					
	P					
	Q					
	R					
	S					
	T					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	V	
	W	
	X	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

EAST Search History

EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
S44	5	"8494177"	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	ADJ	OFF	2014/05/06 14:12
S45	23	"8503692"	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	ADJ	OFF	2014/05/06 14:13
S46	32	(("8494177") or ("8503692") or ("8503691")).PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2014/05/06 14:13
S47	5	burnett.in. and S46	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	ADJ	OFF	2014/05/06 14:14
S48	2	burnett.in. and S45	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	ADJ	OFF	2014/05/06 14:21
S49	2	burnett.in. and S44	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	ADJ	OFF	2014/05/06 14:21
S50	1081	((G10L2021/02165).CPC.)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	ADJ	OFF	2014/05/06 14:24
S51	40	S50 and (virtual near microphone)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	ADJ	OFF	2014/05/06 14:25
S52	24	S50 and (virtual near microphone).clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	ADJ	OFF	2014/05/06 14:26
S53	0	S52 not burnett.in.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	ADJ	OFF	2014/05/06 14:27
S54	3	(US-8503692-$ or US-8503691-$ or US-8494177-$).did.	USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2014/05/07 08:55
S55	1081	((G10L2021/02165).CPC.)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	ADJ	OFF	2014/05/07 08:56
S56	122	S55 AND ((G10L2021/02165 OR G10L21/0208 OR	USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2014/05/07 08:56

		H04R3/005).CPC.)				
S57	4	("4649505" | "5278780" | "5608804" | "5644596").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2014/05/07 09:04
S58	81	((G10L2021/02165 and G10L21/0208).CPC.)	USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2014/05/07 09:06
S59	37	S58 and (adaptive noise)	USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2014/05/07 09:07
S60	19	S59 and @ad<"20070801"	USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2014/05/07 09:08
S61	8	@ad<"20070801" AND ((G10L21/0208 and H04R3/005).CPC.) and (adaptive noise)	USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2014/05/07 09:13
S62	24	@ad<"20070801" AND (S55) and (adaptive noise)	USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2014/05/07 09:18
S63	20	S62 not S61	USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2014/05/07 09:18
S64	5	S62 not (S61 or S60)	USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2014/05/07 09:18
S65	2828	(704/233,E21.004).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2014/05/07 09:19
S66	364	(381/94.7).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2014/05/07 09:19
S67	1778	(381/92).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2014/05/07 09:19
S68	4743	(S65 or S66 or S67)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2014/05/07 09:19
S69	851	S68 AND ((G10L2021/02165 OR G10L21/0208 OR H04R3/005).CPC.)	USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2014/05/07 09:20
S70	664	S69 and @ad<"20070801"	USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2014/05/07 09:20
S71	87	S70 AND (adaptive noise)	USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2014/05/07 09:22

EAST Search History (Interference)

<This search history is empty>

5/7/2014 1:24:07 PM
C:\Users\hweiss\Documents\EAST\Workspaces\13948160.wsp

Search Notes	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	13948160	BURNETT, GREGORY C.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	HOWARD WEISS	2814

CPC- SEARCHED		
Symbol	Date	Examiner
G10L2021/02165, G10L21/0208, H04R3/005	5/7/2014	HW

CPC COMBINATION SETS - SEARCHED		
Symbol	Date	Examiner

US CLASSIFICATION SEARCHED			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
381	92, 94.7	5/7/2014	HW
704	233, E21.004	5/7/2014	HW

SEARCH NOTES		
Search Notes	Date	Examiner

INTERFERENCE SEARCH			
US Class/ CPC Symbol	US Subclass / CPC Group	Date	Examiner

Index of Claims	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	13948160	BURNETT, GREGORY C.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	HOWARD WEISS	2814

✓	Rejected	-	Cancelled	N	Non-Elected	A	Appeal
=	Allowed	÷	Restricted	I	Interference	O	Objected

☐ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant ☐ CPA ☐ T.D. ☐ R.1.47

CLAIM		DATE								
Final	Original	05/07/2014								
	1	✓								

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
13/948,160	07/22/2013	Gregory C. Burnett	ALI-050CCON1

CONFIRMATION NO. 2184

15516
Kokka & Backus, PC
703 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301

PUBLICATION NOTICE

OC000000069310561

Title:DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)

Publication No.US-2014-0177860-A1
Publication Date:06/26/2014

NOTICE OF PUBLICATION OF APPLICATION

The above-identified application will be electronically published as a patent application publication pursuant to 37 CFR 1.211, et seq. The patent application publication number and publication date are set forth above.

The publication may be accessed through the USPTO's publically available Searchable Databases via the Internet at www.uspto.gov. The direct link to access the publication is currently http://www.uspto.gov/patft/.

The publication process established by the Office does not provide for mailing a copy of the publication to applicant. A copy of the publication may be obtained from the Office upon payment of the appropriate fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.19(a)(1). Orders for copies of patent application publications are handled by the USPTO's Office of Public Records. The Office of Public Records can be reached by telephone at (703) 308-9726 or (800) 972-6382, by facsimile at (703) 305-8759, by mail addressed to the United States Patent and Trademark Office, Office of Public Records, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 or via the Internet.

In addition, information on the status of the application, including the mailing date of Office actions and the dates of receipt of correspondence filed in the Office, may also be accessed via the Internet through the Patent Electronic Business Center at www.uspto.gov using the public side of the Patent Application Information and Retrieval (PAIR) system. The direct link to access this status information is currently http://pair.uspto.gov/. Prior to publication, such status information is confidential and may only be obtained by applicant using the private side of PAIR.

Further assistance in electronically accessing the publication, or about PAIR, is available by calling the Patent Electronic Business Center at 1-866-217-9197.

Office of Data Managment, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the Application of:
Gregory C. Burnett

Application Serial No.: **13/948,160**

Filing Date: **July 22, 2013**

For: **DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)**

Examiner: **WEISS, Howard**

Confirmation No.: **2184**

Group Art Unit: **2814**

Transmission Date: **August 12, 2014**

Atty. Docket No.: **ALI-050CCON1**

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being transmitted via the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office electronic filing system (**EFS-Web**) to the **USPTO** on **August 12, 2014**.
Signed: _____
Heather N. Erwin

AMENDMENT A

Dear Sir or Madam:

Please find enclosed the following items:

1. Amendments to the Specification;
2. a complete, updated claim listing and remarks in response to the **Non-Final Office Action** mailed **May 12, 2014**, and;
3. Supplemental Application Data Sheet.

AMENDMENTS TO THE SPECIFICATION

a. Kindly replace paragraph **[0001]** of the present application as filed with the replacement paragraph as indicated below.

[0001] This application is continuation of U.S. Nonprovisional Patent Application No. 12/139,355, filed June 13, 2008, **now U.S. Patent No. 8,494,177,** entitled "Dual Omnidirectional Microphone Array (DOMA)," which claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 60/934,551, filed June 13, 2007, U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 60/953,444, filed August 1, 2007, U.S. Provisional Patent Application No.60/954,712, filed August 8, 2007, and U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 61/045,377, filed April 16, 2008, all of which are incorporated by reference herein in their entirety for all purposes.

AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS: This listing of claims will replace all prior versions, and listings, of claims in the application.

Listing of Claims:

1. (**Cancelled**)

2. (**New**) A system, comprising:

a microphone array including a first physical microphone outputting a first microphone signal and a second physical microphone outputting a second microphone signal;

a processing component coupled to the microphone array and generating a virtual microphone array including a first virtual microphone and a second virtual microphone, the first virtual microphone including a first combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, the second virtual microphone including a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination, wherein the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone have substantially similar responses to noise and substantially dissimilar responses to speech; and

an adaptive noise removal application coupled to the processing component and generating denoised output signals by forming a plurality of combinations of signals output from the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone, by filtering and summing the plurality of combinations of signals in the time domain, and by a varying linear transfer function between the plurality of combinations of signals, wherein the denoised output signals include less acoustic noise than acoustic signals received at the microphone array.

3. (**New**) The system of Claim 2, wherein the acoustic noise comprises noise content and the acoustic signals comprise speech content.

4. (**New**) The system of Claim 3, wherein the speech content comprises human speech.

5. (**New**) The system of Claim 2 and further comprising: a voice activity detector (VAD) coupled with the processing component and operative to generate voice activity signals.

6. (**New**) The system of Claim 2 and further comprising: a communications channel coupled with the processing component and including one or more of a wireless channel, a wired channel, and a hybrid wireless/wired channel.

7. (**New**) The system of Claim 6 and further comprising: a communication device wirelessly coupled with the wireless channel of the communications channel.

8. (**New**) A system, comprising:

a first virtual microphone formed from a first combination of a first microphone signal and a second microphone signal, wherein the first microphone signal is generated by a first physical microphone and the second microphone signal is generated by a second physical microphone;

a second virtual microphone formed from a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination, wherein the first virtual microphone has a first linear response to speech and first linear response to noise, the first linear response to speech being substantially similar across a plurality of frequencies for a speech source located within a predetermined angle relative to an axis of the microphone array and devoid of a null, wherein the second virtual microphone has a second linear response to speech that has a single null oriented in a direction toward a source of the speech and a second linear response to noise, wherein the second linear response to noise is substantially similar to the first linear response to noise, one or both of the first linear response to noise and the second linear response to noise being non-zero in a direction toward a source of noise, and the second linear response to speech is substantially dissimilar to the first linear response to speech, wherein the speech is human speech; and

an adaptive noise removal application coupled to the first and second virtual microphones and generating denoised output signals by forming a plurality of combinations of signals output from the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone, by filtering and summing the plurality of combinations of signals in the time

domain, and by a varying linear transfer function between the plurality of combinations of signals, wherein the denoised output signals include less acoustic noise than acoustic signals received at the first and second physical microphones.

9. (**New**) The system of Claim 8 and further comprising:

a microphone array, the first and second physical microphones positioned in the microphone array.

10. (**New**) The system of Claim 8, wherein the single null is a region of the second linear response to speech having a measured response level that is lower than the measured response level of any other region of the second linear response to speech.

11. (**New**) The system of Claim 8 and further comprising: a voice activity detector (VAD) coupled with the processing component and operative to generate voice activity signals.

12. (**New**) The system of Claim 8 and further comprising: a communications channel coupled with the processing component and including one or more of a wireless channel, a wired channel, and a hybrid wireless/wired channel.

13. (**New**) The system of Claim 12 and further comprising: a communication device wirelessly coupled with the wireless channel of the communications channel.

14. (**New**) The system of Claim 8, wherein the second microphone signal is multiplied by a ratio, wherein the ratio is a ratio of a third distance to a fourth distance, the third distance being between the first physical microphone and the speech source and the fourth distance being between the second physical microphone and the speech source.

15. (**New**) A system, comprising:

a first virtual microphone comprising a first combination of a first microphone signal and a second microphone signal, the first virtual microphone having a first linear response to speech and a first linear response to noise, the first linear response to speech being substantially similar across a plurality of frequencies for a speech source located within a predetermined angle relative to an axis of a microphone array, wherein the first microphone signal is output from a first physical microphone and the second microphone signal is output from a second physical microphone;

a second virtual microphone comprising a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, the second virtual microphone having a second linear response to speech and a second linear response to noise, the second linear response to noise being substantially similar to the first linear response to noise, one or both of the first linear response to noise and the second linear response to noise being non-zero in a direction toward a source of noise, and the second linear response to speech being substantially dissimilar to the first linear response to speech, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination, wherein the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone are distinct virtual directional microphones; and

a processing component coupled to the first and second virtual microphones, the processing component including an adaptive noise removal application receiving acoustic signals from the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone,

filtering and summing the acoustic signals in the time domain, applying a varying linear transfer function between the acoustic signals, and generating an output signal, wherein the output signal is a denoised acoustic signal.

16. (**New**) The system of Claim 15 and further comprising: a voice activity detector (VAD) coupled with the processing component and operative to generate voice activity signals.

17. (**New**) The system of Claim 15 and further comprising: a communications channel coupled with the processing component and including one or more of a wireless channel, a wired channel, and a hybrid wireless/wired channel.

18. (**New**) The system of Claim 17 and further comprising: a communication device wirelessly coupled with the wireless channel of the communications channel.

19. (**New**) The system of Claim 15, wherein the acoustic signals from the first virtual microphone, the second virtual microphone or both are delayed.

20. (**New**) The system of Claim 19, wherein the delay is raised to a power that is proportional to a time difference between arrival of the speech at the first virtual microphone and arrival of the speech at the second virtual microphone.

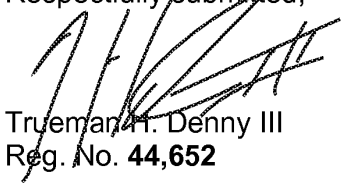
21. (**New**) The system of Claim 20, wherein the power is proportional to a sampling frequency multiplied by a quantity equal to a third distance subtracted from a fourth distance, the third distance being between a first physical microphone and the speech source, the fourth distance being between a second physical microphone and the speech source, and the first and second physical microphones are positioned in the microphone array.

REMARKS

The status of the claims is as follows: **New Claims 2 – 21** are **Pending**; and **Claim 1** has been **Cancelled** herein. Paragraph **[0001]** of the **Specification** has been amended herein by replacement paragraph to overcome the Examiner's objections to the disclosure. The Examiner has rejected **Claim 1** under **pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. §102(e)** as being anticipated by U.S. Patent No. **8,068,619** to *Zhang*. **Claim 1** is provisionally rejected on grounds of **Non-Statutory Double Patenting** in view of Claims 1, 25, 29, 45 and 51 of U.S. Patent No. **8,494,177**, Claims 27, 29 and 36 of U.S. Patent No. **8,503,692**, and Claim 1 of co-pending U.S. Patent Application s/n **13/959,708**. The rejections are respectfully traversed. The **pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. §102(e)** and the provisional **Non-Statutory Double Patenting** rejections of **Claim 1** are mooted by the cancellation of independent **Claim 1**. New **Claims 2 – 21** are patentably distinct, are non-obvious, and are not anticipated by the cited sections of *Zhang*.

Reconsideration of the application and allowance of all claims are respectfully requested based on the preceding remarks. If at any time the Examiner believes that an interview would be helpful, please contact the undersigned.

Respectfully submitted,



Trueman H. Denny III
Reg. No. **44,652**

KOKKA & BACKUS, PC
703 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301-2447
Tel: (650) 566-9917
Fax: (650) 566-9922

Supplemental Application Data Sheet

Cross-Reference to Related Applications

This application is continuation of U.S. Nonprovisional Patent Application No. 12/139,355, filed June 13, 2008, **now U.S. Patent No. 8,494,177,** entitled "Dual Omnidirectional Microphone Array (DOMA)," which claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 60/934,551, filed June 13, 2007, U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 60/953,444, filed August 1, 2007, U.S. Provisional Patent Application No.60/954,712, filed August 8, 2007, and U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 61/045,377, filed April 16, 2008, all of which are incorporated by reference herein in their entirety for all purposes.

Application Information

Filing Date::	July 22, 2013
Application Type::	Continuation
Subject Matter::	Utility
Suggested Group Art Unit::	None
CD-ROM or CD-R?::	None
Title::	DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)
Attorney Docket Number::	ALI-050CCON1
Request for Early Publication?::	No
Request for Non-Publication?::	No
Suggested Drawing Figure::	FIG. 1
Total Drawing Sheets::	17
Small Entity::	Yes
Petition included?::	No
Secrecy Order in Parent Appl.?::	No

Applicant Information

Applicant Authority type::	Inventor
Primary Citizenship Country::	United States of America
Status::	Full Capacity
Given Name::	Gregory C.
Family Name::	Burnett
City of Residence::	Dodge Center
State or Province of Residence::	MN
Country of Residence::	United States of America
Street of mailing address::	10550 First Timberlane Drive
City of mailing address::	Dodge Center
Country of mailing address::	United States of America
State or Province of mailing address::	MN
Postal or Zip Code of mailing address::	55057

Correspondence Information

Customer Number::	15516
Name::	Kokka & Backus, PC
Street of mailing address::	703 High Street
City of mailing address::	Palo Alto
Country of mailing address::	USA
State or Province of mailing address::	CA
Postal or Zip Code of mailing address::	94301

Telephone:: (650) 566-9921

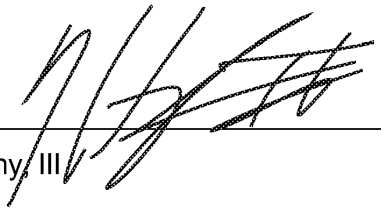
Fax:: (650) 566-9922

Representative Information

Representative Customer Number:: 15516

Representative Designation::	**Registration Number::**	**Name::**
Primary	44,652	Trueman H. Denny, III

Signature



Trueman H. Denny, III

Reg. No. 44,652

August 12, 2014

Date

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	19848888
Application Number:	13948160
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	2184
Title of Invention:	DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Gregory C. Burnett
Customer Number:	15516
Filer:	Trueman Homer Denny
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	ALI-050CCON1
Receipt Date:	12-AUG-2014
Filing Date:	22-JUL-2013
Time Stamp:	23:14:25
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1		ALI-050CCON1_Amendment_A_and_Supplemental_ADS_asfiled.pdf	145515 81c88aa26228892592fedca757de74c141bd5075	yes	14

	Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description		
	Document Description	**Start**	**End**
	Amendment/Req. Reconsideration-After Non-Final Reject	1	11
	Application Data Sheet	12	14
Warnings:			
Information:			
	Total Files Size (in bytes):	145515	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111
If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371
If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office
If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

PTO/SB/06 (09-11)
Approved for use through 1/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875	Application or Docket Number 13/948,160	Filing Date 07/22/2013	☐ To be Mailed

ENTITY: ☒ LARGE ☐ SMALL ☐ MICRO

APPLICATION AS FILED – PART I

	(Column 1)	(Column 2)		
FOR	NUMBER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA	RATE ($)	FEE ($)
☐ BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A	N/A	
☐ SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N/A	N/A	N/A	
☐ EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A	N/A	
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))	minus 20 =	*	X $ =	
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	minus 3 =	*	X $ =	
☐ APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is $310 ($155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).			
☐ MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))				
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.			TOTAL	

APPLICATION AS AMENDED – PART II

AMENDMENT	08/12/2014	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 13	Minus	** 20	= 0	X $80 =	0
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 2	Minus	***3	= 0	X $420 =	0
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))						
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))						
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE	0

AMENDMENT		(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	X $ =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	X $ =	
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))						
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))						
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.
** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".
*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".
The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.

LIE
/ROLITA WIMBUSH/

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/948,160	07/22/2013	Gregory C. Burnett	ALI-050CCON1	2184

15516 7590 10/14/2014

Kokka & Backus, PC
703 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301

EXAMINER	
WEISS, HOWARD	
ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2814	

MAIL DATE	DELIVERY MODE
10/14/2014	PAPER

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Office Action Summary	Application No. 13/948,160	Applicant(s) BURNETT, GREGORY C.	
	Examiner HOWARD WEISS	Art Unit 2814	AIA (First Inventor to File) Status No

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

Period for Reply

A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.

- Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

Status

1)☒ Responsive to communication(s) filed on *8/12/2014*.

☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under **37 CFR 1.130(b)** was/were filed on _____.

2a)☒ This action is **FINAL**. 2b)☐ This action is non-final.

3)☐ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on _____; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.

4)☐ Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under *Ex parte Quayle*, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.

Disposition of Claims*

5)☒ Claim(s) *2-21* is/are pending in the application.

5a) Of the above claim(s) _____ is/are withdrawn from consideration.

6)☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are allowed.

7)☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are rejected.

8)☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are objected to.

9)☒ Claim(s) *2-21* are subject to restriction and/or election requirement.

* If any claims have been determined allowable, you may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information, please see http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp or send an inquiry to PPHfeedback@uspto.gov.

Application Papers

10)☐ The specification is objected to by the Examiner.

11)☐ The drawing(s) filed on _____ is/are: a)☐ accepted or b)☐ objected to by the Examiner.

Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).

Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).

Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119

12)☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

Certified copies:

a)☐ All b)☐ Some** c)☐ None of the:

1.☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.

2.☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____.

3.☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

** See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.

Attachment(s)

1) ☐ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)

2) ☐ Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08a and/or PTO/SB/08b) Paper No(s)/Mail Date _____.

3) ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413) Paper No(s)/Mail Date. _____ .

4) ☐ Other: _____.

Attorney's Docket Number: ALI-050CCON1

Filing Date: 7/22/2013

Continuing Data: a continuation of 12/139,355 (06/13/2008 now U. S. Patent No. 8,494,177) which claims benefit of 60/934,551 (06/13/2007) and claims benefit of 60/953,444 (08/01/2007) and claims benefit of 60/954,712 (08/08/2007) and claims benefit of 61/045,377 (04/16/2008)

Claimed Foreign Priority Date: none

Applicant(s): Burnett

Examiner: Howard Weiss

Notice of Pre-AIA or AIA Status

1. The present application is being examined under the pre-AIA first to invent provisions.

Double Patenting

2. The nonstatutory double patenting rejection is based on a judicially created doctrine grounded in public policy (a policy reflected in the statute) so as to prevent the unjustified or improper timewise extension of the "right to exclude" granted by a patent and to prevent possible harassment by multiple assignees. A nonstatutory double patenting rejection is appropriate where the claims at issue are not identical, but at least one examined application claim is not patentably distinct from the reference claim(s) because the examined application claim is either anticipated by, or would have been obvious over, the reference claim(s). See, e.g., *In re Berg*, 140 F.3d 1428, 46 USPQ2d 1226 (Fed. Cir. 1998); *In re Goodman*, 11 F.3d 1046, 29 USPQ2d 2010 (Fed. Cir. 1993); *In re Longi*, 759 F.2d 887, 225 USPQ 645 (Fed. Cir. 1985); *In re Van Ornum*, 686 F.2d 937, 214 USPQ 761 (CCPA 1982); *In re Vogel*, 422 F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970); and *In re Thorington*, 418 F.2d 528, 163 USPQ 644 (CCPA 1969).

   A timely filed terminal disclaimer in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(c) or 1.321(d) may be used to overcome an actual or provisional rejection based on a nonstatutory double patenting ground provided the reference application or patent either is shown to be commonly owned with this application, or claims an invention made as a result of activities undertaken within the scope of a joint research agreement. A terminal disclaimer must be signed in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(b).

   The USPTO internet Web site contains terminal disclaimer forms which may be used. Please visit http://www.uspto.gov/forms/. The filing date of the application will

determine what form should be used. A web-based eTerminal Disclaimer may be filled out completely online using web-screens. An eTerminal Disclaimer that meets all requirements is auto-processed and approved immediately upon submission. For more information about eTerminal Disclaimers, refer to http://www.uspto.gov/patents/process/file/efs/guidance/eTD-info-I.jsp.

3. Claims 2 to 14 are rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1 to 29 of U.S. Patent No. 8,494,177. Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because both claim a microphone array including a first physical microphone outputting a first microphone signal and a second physical microphone outputting a second microphone signal, a processing component coupled to the microphone array and generating a virtual microphone array comprising a first virtual microphone comprising a first combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, the second virtual microphone comprising a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination, wherein the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone have substantially similar responses to noise and substantially dissimilar responses to speech and an adaptive noise removal application coupled to the processing component and generating denoised output signals by forming a plurality of combinations of signals output from the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone, by filtering and summing the plurality of combinations of signals in the time domain, and by a varying linear transfer function between the plurality of combinations of signals, wherein the denoised output signals include less acoustic noise than acoustic signals received at the microphone array

4. Claim 2 to 21 are rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over Claims 1 to 27 of U.S. Patent No. 8,503,691. Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because both claim a first virtual microphone formed from a first combination of a first

microphone signal and a second microphone signal, wherein the first microphone signal is generated by a first physical microphone and the second microphone signal is generated by a second physical microphone, a second virtual microphone formed from a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination, wherein the first virtual microphone has a first linear response to speech and first linear response to noise, the first linear response to speech being substantially similar across a plurality of frequencies for a speech source located within a predetermined angle relative to an axis of the microphone array and devoid of a null, wherein the second virtual microphone has a second linear response to speech that has a single null oriented in a direction toward a source of the speech and a second linear response to noise, wherein the second linear response to noise is substantially similar to the first linear response to noise, one or both of the first linear response to noise and the second linear response to noise being non-zero in a direction toward a source of noise, and the second linear response to speech is substantially dissimilar to the first linear response to speech, wherein the speech is human speech and an adaptive noise removal application coupled to the first and second virtual microphones and generating denoised output signals by forming a plurality of combinations of signals output from the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone, by filtering and summing the plurality of combinations of signals in the time domain, and by a varying linear transfer function between the plurality of combinations of signals, wherein the denoised output signals include less acoustic noise than acoustic signals received at the first and second physical microphones.

Response to Arguments

5. Applicant's arguments with respect to Claims 2 to 21 have been considered but are moot because the arguments do not apply to any of the references being used in the current rejection.

Conclusion

6. Applicant's amendment necessitated the new ground(s) of rejection presented in this Office action. Accordingly, **THIS ACTION IS MADE FINAL**. See MPEP § 706.07(a). Applicant is reminded of the extension of time policy as set forth in 37 CFR 1.136(a).

   A shortened statutory period for reply to this final action is set to expire THREE MONTHS from the mailing date of this action. In the event a first reply is filed within TWO MONTHS of the mailing date of this final action and the advisory action is not mailed until after the end of the THREE-MONTH shortened statutory period, then the shortened statutory period will expire on the date the advisory action is mailed, and any extension fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.136(a) will be calculated from the mailing date of the advisory action. In no event, however, will the statutory period for reply expire later than SIX MONTHS from the date of this final action.

7. Papers related to this application may be submitted directly to Art Unit 2814 by facsimile transmission. The faxing of such papers must conform with the notice published in the Official Gazette, 1096 OG 30 (15 November 1989). The Art Unit 2814 Fax Center number is **(571) 273-8300**. The Art Unit 2814 Fax Center is to be used only for papers related to Art Unit 2814 applications.

8. Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to Howard Weiss at **(571) 272-1720** and between the hours of 7:00 AM to 3:00 PM (Eastern Standard Time) Monday through Friday or by e-mail via **Howard.Weiss@uspto.gov**. If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Wael Fahmy, can be reached on **(571) 272-1705**.

9. Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at **866-217-9197** (toll-free).

10. The following list is the Examiner's field of search for the present Office Action:

Field of Search	Date
U.S. Class / Subclass(es): 381/ 92, 94.7; 704/ 233, E21.004; G10L 2021/ 02165, 21/ 0208; H04R 3/ 005	Thru 10/10/2014
Other Documentation: none	
Electronic Database(s): EAST	Thru 10/10/2014

HW/hw
14 October 2014

/Howard Weiss
Primary Examiner
Art Unit 2814

Index of Claims	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	13948160	BURNETT, GREGORY C.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	HOWARD WEISS	2814

✓	Rejected	-	Cancelled	N	Non-Elected	A	Appeal
=	Allowed	÷	Restricted	I	Interference	O	Objected

☐ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant ☐ CPA ☐ T.D. ☐ R.1.47

CLAIM		DATE								
Final	Original	05/07/2014	10/10/2014							
	1	✓	-							
	2		✓							
	3		✓							
	4		✓							
	5		✓							
	6		✓							
	7		✓							
	8		✓							
	9		✓							
	10		✓							
	11		✓							
	12		✓							
	13		✓							
	14		✓							
	15		✓							
	16		✓							
	17		✓							
	18		✓							
	19		✓							
	20		✓							
	21		✓							

EAST Search History

EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L12	2983	(704/233,E21.004).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2014/10/10 09:33
L13	399	(381/94.7).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2014/10/10 09:33
L14	1940	(381/92).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2014/10/10 09:33
L15	5081	(L12 or L13 or L14)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2014/10/10 09:33
L16	2872	L15 or ((G10L2021/02165 OR G10L21/0208 OR H04R3/005).CPC.)	USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2014/10/10 09:33
L17	14805	L15 or ((G10L2021/02165 OR G10L21/0208 OR H04R3/005).CPC.)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	ADJ	OFF	2014/10/10 09:33
L18	396	17 and @pd>"20140507"	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; IBM_TDB	ADJ	OFF	2014/10/10 09:34

EAST Search History (Interference)

<This search history is empty>

10/10/2014 10:09:20 AM
C:\Users\hweiss\Documents\EAST\Workspaces\13948160.wsp

Search Notes	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	13948160	BURNETT, GREGORY C.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	HOWARD WEISS	2814

CPC- SEARCHED		
Symbol	Date	Examiner
G10L2021/02165, G10L21/0208, H04R3/005	5/7/2014	HW
updated	10/10/2014	HW

CPC COMBINATION SETS - SEARCHED		
Symbol	Date	Examiner

US CLASSIFICATION SEARCHED			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
381	92, 94.7	5/7/2014	HW
704	233, E21.004	5/7/2014	HW
all updated	all updated	10/10/2014	HW

SEARCH NOTES		
Search Notes	Date	Examiner

INTERFERENCE SEARCH			
US Class/ CPC Symbol	US Subclass / CPC Group	Date	Examiner

PTO/SB/30EFS (07-09)
Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

REQUEST FOR CONTINUED EXAMINATION(RCE)TRANSMITTAL
(Submitted Only via EFS-Web)

Application Number	13948160	Filing Date	2013-07-22	Docket Number (if applicable)	ALI-050CCON1	Art Unit	2814
First Named Inventor	Gregory C. Burnett			Examiner Name	WEISS, Howard		

This is a Request for Continued Examination (RCE) under 37 CFR 1.114 of the above-identified application.
Request for Continued Examination (RCE) practice under 37 CFR 1.114 does not apply to any utility or plant application filed prior to June 8, 1995, or to any design application. The Instruction Sheet for this form is located at WWW.USPTO.GOV

SUBMISSION REQUIRED UNDER 37 CFR 1.114

Note: If the RCE is proper, any previously filed unentered amendments and amendments enclosed with the RCE will be entered in the order in which they were filed unless applicant instructs otherwise. If applicant does not wish to have any previously filed unentered amendment(s) entered, applicant must request non-entry of such amendment(s).

☐ Previously submitted. If a final Office action is outstanding, any amendments filed after the final Office action may be considered as a submission even if this box is not checked.

- ☐ Consider the arguments in the Appeal Brief or Reply Brief previously filed on _____
- ☐ Other _____

☒ Enclosed

- ☒ Amendment/Reply
- ☐ Information Disclosure Statement (IDS)
- ☐ Affidavit(s)/ Declaration(s)
- ☐ Other _____

MISCELLANEOUS

☐ Suspension of action on the above-identified application is requested under 37 CFR 1.103(c) for a period of months _____
(Period of suspension shall not exceed 3 months; Fee under 37 CFR 1.17(i) required)

☐ Other _____

FEES

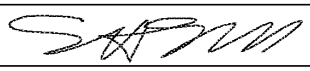
☐ **The RCE fee under 37 CFR 1.17(e) is required by 37 CFR 1.114 when the RCE is filed.**
The Director is hereby authorized to charge any underpayment of fees, or credit any overpayments, to Deposit Account No _____

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT REQUIRED

☒ Patent Practitioner Signature

☐ Applicant Signature

PTO/SB/30EFS (07-09)
Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Signature of Registered U.S. Patent Practitioner			
Signature		Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2014-04-14
Name	Scott S. Kokka	Registration Number	51893

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.114. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the Application of:
Gregory C. Burnett

Application Serial No.: 13/948,160

Filing Date: July 22, 2013

For: DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)

Examiner: WEISS, Howard

Confirmation No.: 2184

Group Art Unit: 2814

Transmission Date: April 14, 2015

Atty. Docket No.: ALI-050CCON1

CERTIFICATE OF EFS-WEB TRANSMISSION

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being transmitted via the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office electronic filing system (EFS-Web) to the USPTO on **April 14, 2015**.

Signed: _____
Kate M. Cleland

RESPONSE

Dear Sir or Madam:

In response to the *Final Office Action* mailed October 14, 2014, please find enclosed a complete, updated claim listing and remarks as well as a *Terminal Disclaimer under 37 C.F.R. § 1.321 to Obviate a Non-Statutory Double Patenting Rejection*. Applicant hereby submits the $160 fee to cover the statutory disclaimer fee for undiscounted entity as well as a 3-month extension of time fee of $1,400.

CLAIM LISTING

1. (Cancelled)

2. (Previously presented) A system, comprising:

a microphone array including a first physical microphone outputting a first microphone signal and a second physical microphone outputting a second microphone signal;

a processing component coupled to the microphone array and generating a virtual microphone array including a first virtual microphone and a second virtual microphone, the first virtual microphone including a first combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, the second virtual microphone including a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination, wherein the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone have substantially similar responses to noise and substantially dissimilar responses to speech; and

an adaptive noise removal application coupled to the processing component and generating denoised output signals by forming a plurality of combinations of signals output from the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone, by filtering and summing the plurality of combinations of signals in the time domain, and by a varying linear transfer function between the plurality of combinations of signals, wherein the denoised output signals include less acoustic noise than acoustic signals received at the microphone array.

3. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 2, wherein the acoustic noise comprises noise content and the acoustic signals comprise speech content.

4. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 3, wherein the speech content comprises human speech.

5. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 2 and further comprising: a voice activity detector (VAD) coupled with the processing component and operative to generate voice activity signals.

6. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 2 and further comprising: a communications channel coupled with the processing component and including one or more of a wireless channel, a wired channel, and a hybrid wireless/wired channel.

7. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 6 and further comprising: a communication device wirelessly coupled with the wireless channel of the communications channel.

8. (Previously presented) A system, comprising:

a first virtual microphone formed from a first combination of a first microphone signal and a second microphone signal, wherein the first microphone signal is generated by a first physical microphone and the second microphone signal is generated by a second physical microphone;

a second virtual microphone formed from a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination, wherein the first virtual microphone has a first linear response to speech and first linear response to noise, the first linear response to speech being substantially similar across a plurality of frequencies for a speech source located within a predetermined angle relative to an axis of the microphone array and devoid of a null, wherein the second virtual microphone has a second linear response to speech that has a single null oriented in a direction toward a source of the speech and a second linear response to noise, wherein the second linear response to noise is substantially similar to the first linear response to noise, one or both of the first linear response to noise and the second linear response to noise being non-zero in a direction toward a source of noise, and the second linear response to speech is substantially dissimilar to the first linear response to speech, wherein the speech is human speech; and

an adaptive noise removal application coupled to the first and second virtual microphones and generating denoised output signals by forming a plurality of combinations of signals output from the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone, by filtering and summing the plurality of combinations of signals in the time domain, and by a varying linear transfer function between the plurality of combinations of signals, wherein the denoised output signals

include less acoustic noise than acoustic signals received at the first and second physical microphones.

9. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 8 and further comprising:

a microphone array, the first and second physical microphones positioned in the microphone array.

10. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 8, wherein the single null is a region of the second linear response to speech having a measured response level that is lower than the measured response level of any other region of the second linear response to speech.

11. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 8 and further comprising: a voice activity detector (VAD) coupled with the processing component and operative to generate voice activity signals.

12. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 8 and further comprising: a communications channel coupled with the processing component and including one or more of a wireless channel, a wired channel, and a hybrid wireless/wired channel.

13. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 12 and further comprising: a communication device wirelessly coupled with the wireless channel of the communications channel.

14. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 8, wherein the second microphone signal is multiplied by a ratio, wherein the ratio is a ratio of a third distance to a fourth distance, the third distance being between the first physical microphone and the speech source and the fourth distance being between the second physical microphone and the speech source.

15. (Previously presented) A system, comprising:

a first virtual microphone comprising a first combination of a first microphone signal and a second microphone signal, the first virtual microphone having a first linear response to speech and a first linear response to noise, the first linear response to speech being substantially similar across a plurality of frequencies for a speech source located within a predetermined angle relative to an axis of a microphone array, wherein the first microphone signal is output from a first physical microphone and the second microphone signal is output from a second physical microphone;

a second virtual microphone comprising a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, the second virtual microphone having a second linear response to speech and a second linear response to noise, the second linear response to noise being substantially similar to the first linear response to noise, one or both of the first linear response to noise and the second linear response to noise being non-zero in a direction toward a source of noise, and the second linear response to speech being substantially dissimilar to the first linear response to speech, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination, wherein the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone are distinct virtual directional microphones; and

a processing component coupled to the first and second virtual microphones, the processing component including an adaptive noise removal application receiving acoustic signals from the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone, filtering and summing the

acoustic signals in the time domain, applying a varying linear transfer function between the acoustic signals, and generating an output signal, wherein the output signal is a denoised acoustic signal.

16. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 15 and further comprising: a voice activity detector (VAD) coupled with the processing component and operative to generate voice activity signals.

17. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 15 and further comprising: a communications channel coupled with the processing component and including one or more of a wireless channel, a wired channel, and a hybrid wireless/wired channel.

18. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 17 and further comprising: a communication device wirelessly coupled with the wireless channel of the communications channel.

19. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 15, wherein the acoustic signals from the first virtual microphone, the second virtual microphone or both are delayed.

20. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 19, wherein the delay is raised to a power that is proportional to a time difference between arrival of the speech at the first virtual microphone and arrival of the speech at the second virtual microphone.

21. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 20, wherein the power is proportional to a sampling frequency multiplied by a quantity equal to a third distance subtracted from a fourth distance, the third distance being between a first physical microphone and the speech source, the fourth distance being between a second physical microphone and the speech source, and the first and second physical microphones are positioned in the microphone array.

REMARKS

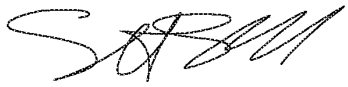
Claims 2-21 remain pending.

The examiner has rejected claims 2 to14 on the ground of non-statutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1 to 29 of U.S. Patent No. 8,494,177. The Examiner has rejected claims 2 to 21 on the ground of non-statutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1 to 27 of U.S. Patent No. 8,503,691.

Applicant respectfully submits the enclosed *Terminal Disclaimer under 37 C.F.R. § 1.321 to Obviate an Obviousness-Type Double Patenting Rejection* to overcome the Examiner's non-statutory double patenting rejections.

Reconsideration of the application and allowance of all claims are respectfully requested based on the preceding remarks. If at any time the Examiner believes that an interview would be helpful, please contact the undersigned.

Respectfully submitted,



Scott S. Kokka
Reg. No. 51,893

KOKKA & BACKUS, PC
703 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301-2447
Tel: (650) 566-9921
Fax: (650) 566-9922

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of: Gregory C. Burnett Application No.: 13/948,160 Filed: July 22, 2013 For: DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)	Confirmation No.: 2184 Examiner: WEISS, Howard Group Art Unit: 2814 Date: April 14, 2015 Atty. Docket No.: ALI-050CCON1

CERTIFICATE OF EFS-WEBTRANSMISSION

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being transmitted to the United States Patent and Trademark Office via EFS Web on **April 14, 2015**.

Signed: K. Cleland
Kate M. Cleland

TERMINAL DISCLAIMER UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.321(c) TO OBVIATE AN OBVIOUSNESS-TYPE DOUBLE PATENTING REJECTION

Dear Sir:

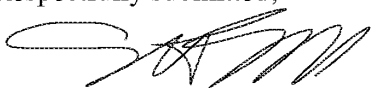
The owner, AliphCom, Inc. (Assignee), of the entire interest in the above-identified application hereby disclaims, except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the above-identified application (hereafter "instant application"), which would extend beyond the expiration date of the full statutory term, as defined in 35 U.S.C. §§ 154 and 173, of prior United States Patent No. 8,494,177 and prior United States Patent No. 8,503,691 (hereafter "prior patents"), as presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and the prior patents are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.

In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of any patent granted on the instant application that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term, as defined in 35 U.S.C. §§ 154 and 173, of the prior patents, as presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer, in the event that it later: expires for failure to pay a

maintenance fee, is held unenforceable, is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR § 1.321, has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate, is reissued, or is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer.

We hereby submit the amount of $160.00 to cover the statutory disclaimer fee. If any questions arise regarding this statutory disclaimer, please contact the undersigned attorney or agent of record.

Respectfully submitted,



Date: April 14, 2015

Scott S. Kokka
Reg. No. 51,893

Kokka & Backus, PC
703 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301-2447
Tel: (650) 566-9921
Fax: (650) 566-9922

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal					
Application Number:	13948160				
Filing Date:	22-Jul-2013				
Title of Invention:	DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)				
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Gregory C. Burnett				
Filer:	Scott Susumu Kokka/Kate Cleland				
Attorney Docket Number:	ALI-050CCON1				
Filed as Large Entity					
Filing Fees for **Utility under 35 USC 111(a)**					
Description		**Fee Code**	**Quantity**	**Amount**	**Sub-Total in USD($)**
Basic Filing:					
Pages:					
Claims:					
Miscellaneous-Filing:					
Petition:					
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:					
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:					
Extension-of-Time:					

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Extension - 3 months with $0 paid	1253	1	1400	1400
Miscellaneous:				
Request for Continued Examination	1801	1	1200	1200
Statutory or Terminal Disclaimer	1814	1	160	160
		Total in USD ($)		**2760**

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	22063119
Application Number:	13948160
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	2184
Title of Invention:	DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Gregory C. Burnett
Customer Number:	15516
Filer:	Scott Susumu Kokka
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	ALI-050CCON1
Receipt Date:	14-APR-2015
Filing Date:	22-JUL-2013
Time Stamp:	23:14:54
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Credit Card
Payment was successfully received in RAM	$2760
RAM confirmation Number	7257
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:	

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Request for Continued Examination (RCE)	ALI-050CCON1_RCE_asfiled.pdf	37566 6604521736f468a3948759287a4626fa45385d1e	no	2
Warnings:					
This is not a USPTO supplied RCE SB30 form.					
Information:					
2	Amendment Submitted/Entered with Filing of CPA/RCE	ALI-050CCON1_Response_asfiled.pdf	114537 2edb66ba6ea0061e3a91e5e3dc6b767192bd8dd3	no	10
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Terminal Disclaimer Filed	ALI-050CCON1_Terminal_Disclaimer_asfiled.pdf	89191 f6ea68814f2dfe63e0dffdfea6ccd1cad11f378e	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	34485 e11b8dbef97c9bfbe16fcddf3e37b7d23724d1d3	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	275779		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111
If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371
If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office
If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

PTO/SB/06 (09-11)
Approved for use through 1/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875	Application or Docket Number 13/948,160	Filing Date 07/22/2013	☐ To be Mailed

ENTITY: ☒ LARGE ☐ SMALL ☐ MICRO

APPLICATION AS FILED – PART I

	(Column 1)	(Column 2)		
FOR	NUMBER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA	RATE ($)	FEE ($)
☐ BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A	N/A	
☐ SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N/A	N/A	N/A	
☐ EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A	N/A	
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))	minus 20 =	*	X $ =	
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	minus 3 =	*	X $ =	
☐ APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is $310 ($155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).			
☐ MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))				
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.			TOTAL	

APPLICATION AS AMENDED – PART II

AMENDMENT	04/14/2015	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 20	Minus	** 20	= 0	X $80 =	0
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 3	Minus	***3	= 0	X $420 =	0
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))						
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))						
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE	0

AMENDMENT		(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	X $ =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	X $ =	
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))						
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))						
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.
** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".
*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".
The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.

LIE
/PAULA BRITTON/

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**
If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Application Number	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination
	13/948,160	BURNETT, GREGORY C.

Document Code - DISQ	Internal Document – DO NOT MAIL

TERMINAL DISCLAIMER	☐ APPROVED	☒ DISAPPROVED
Date Filed : 04/14/15	**This patent is subject to a Terminal Disclaimer**	

Approved/Disapproved by:

Td identifies a party who is not the applicant (for applications filed on/after 9/16/12), see FP 14.26.10.

Below is what needs to be done by Applicant to remedy the defects:

A request under 37 CFR 1.46(c) to change the applicant needs to be filed, which is:

1. A request, signed by a 1.33(b) party,
2. A corrected ADS (37 CFR 1.76(c) that identifies the “NEW” Applicant in the applicant information, and is Underlined since its new, and,
3. A 3.73(c) statement showing chain of title to the New Applicant.
4. We need a POA that gives power to the attorney who is signing the Td,
5. Along with another copy of the Td.

NO FEE is required.

Angie Walker

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/948,160	07/22/2013	Gregory C. Burnett	ALI-050CCON1	2184

15516 7590 06/09/2015

Kokka & Backus, PC
703 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301

EXAMINER	
WEISS, HOWARD	

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2814	

MAIL DATE	DELIVERY MODE
06/09/2015	PAPER

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Office Action Summary	Application No. 13/948,160	Applicant(s) BURNETT, GREGORY C.	
	Examiner HOWARD WEISS	Art Unit 2814	AIA (First Inventor to File) Status No

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

Period for Reply

A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE *3* MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.

- Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

Status

1)☒ Responsive to communication(s) filed on *4/14/2015*.

☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under **37 CFR 1.130(b)** was/were filed on _____.

2a)☐ This action is **FINAL**. 2b)☒ This action is non-final.

3)☐ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on _____; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.

4)☐ Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under *Ex parte Quayle*, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.

Disposition of Claims*

5)☒ Claim(s) *2-21* is/are pending in the application.

5a) Of the above claim(s) _____ is/are withdrawn from consideration.

6)☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are allowed.

7)☒ Claim(s) *2-21* is/are rejected.

8)☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are objected to.

9)☐ Claim(s) _____ are subject to restriction and/or election requirement.

* If any claims have been determined allowable, you may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information, please see http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp or send an inquiry to PPHfeedback@uspto.gov.

Application Papers

10)☐ The specification is objected to by the Examiner.

11)☐ The drawing(s) filed on _____ is/are: a)☐ accepted or b)☐ objected to by the Examiner.

Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).

Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).

Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119

12)☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

Certified copies:

a)☐ All b)☐ Some** c)☐ None of the:

1.☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.

2.☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____.

3.☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

** See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.

Attachment(s)

1) ☐ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)

2) ☐ Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08a and/or PTO/SB/08b) Paper No(s)/Mail Date _____.

3) ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413) Paper No(s)/Mail Date. _____ .

4) ☐ Other: _____.

Attorney's Docket Number: ALI-050CCON1

Filing Date: 7/22/2013

Continuing Data: a continuation of 12/139,355 (06/13/2008 now U. S. Patent No. 8,494,177) which claims benefit of 60/934,551 (06/13/2007) and claims benefit of 60/953,444 (08/01/2007) and claims benefit of 60/954,712 (08/08/2007) and claims benefit of 61/045,377 (04/16/2008); RCE established 4/14/2015

Claimed Foreign Priority Date: none

Applicant(s): Burnett

Examiner: Howard Weiss

Notice of Pre-AIA or AIA Status

1. The present application is being examined under the pre-AIA first to invent provisions.

Continued Examination Under 37 CFR 1.114

2. A request for continued examination under 37 CFR 1.114, including the fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(e), was filed in this application after final rejection. Since this application is eligible for continued examination under 37 CFR 1.114, and the fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(e) has been timely paid, the finality of the previous Office action has been withdrawn pursuant to 37 CFR 1.114. Applicant's submission filed on 4/14/2015 has been entered.

Terminal Disclaimer

3. The terminal disclaimer filed on 4/14/2015 disclaiming the terminal portion of any patent granted on this application which would extend beyond the expiration date of U.S. Patent Nos. 8,494,177 and 8,503,691 has been reviewed and is NOT accepted.

4. The terminal disclaimer does not comply with 37 CFR 1.321 because:
   This application was filed on or after September 16, 2012. The party identified in the terminal disclaimer (TD) is not the applicant of record. A request to change the applicant under 37 CFR 1.46(c) must be filed and must include an application data sheet specifying the applicant in the applicant information section and comply with 37 CFR 3.71 and 3.73. To be reconsidered, the terminal disclaimer must be filed with the request under 37 CFR 1.46(c). See MPEP 1490.

5. To remedy the defects, Applicant needs to file a request under 37 CFR 1.46(c) to change the applicant, which requires:
   a. A request, signed by a 1.33(b) party;
   b. A corrected ADS (37 CFR 1.76(c)) that identifies the "NEW" Applicant in the applicant information, and is underlined since it is new;
   c. A 3.73(c) statement showing chain of title to the New Applicant;
   d. A POA that gives power to the attorney who is signing the TD, along with another copy of the TD. NO FEE is required.

Double Patenting

6. The nonstatutory double patenting rejection is based on a judicially created doctrine grounded in public policy (a policy reflected in the statute) so as to prevent the unjustified or improper timewise extension of the "right to exclude" granted by a patent and to prevent possible harassment by multiple assignees. A nonstatutory double patenting rejection is appropriate where the claims at issue are not identical, but at least one examined application claim is not patentably distinct from the reference claim(s) because the examined application claim is either anticipated by, or would have been obvious over, the reference claim(s). See, e.g., *In re Berg*, 140 F.3d 1428, 46 USPQ2d 1226 (Fed. Cir. 1998); *In re Goodman*, 11 F.3d 1046, 29 USPQ2d 2010 (Fed. Cir. 1993); *In re Longi*, 759 F.2d 887, 225 USPQ 645 (Fed. Cir. 1985); *In re Van Ornum*, 686 F.2d 937, 214 USPQ 761 (CCPA 1982); *In re Vogel*, 422 F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970); and *In re Thorington*, 418 F.2d 528, 163 USPQ 644 (CCPA 1969).

   A timely filed terminal disclaimer in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(c) or 1.321(d) may be used to overcome an actual or provisional rejection based on a nonstatutory double patenting ground provided the reference application or patent either is shown

to be commonly owned with this application, or claims an invention made as a result of activities undertaken within the scope of a joint research agreement. A terminal disclaimer must be signed in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(b).

The USPTO internet Web site contains terminal disclaimer forms which may be used. Please visit http://www.uspto.gov/forms/. The filing date of the application will determine what form should be used. A web-based eTerminal Disclaimer may be filled out completely online using web-screens. An eTerminal Disclaimer that meets all requirements is auto-processed and approved immediately upon submission. For more information about eTerminal Disclaimers, refer to http://www.uspto.gov/patents/process/file/efs/guidance/eTD-info-I.jsp.

7. Claims 2 to 14 are rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1 to 29 of U.S. Patent No. 8,494,177. Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because both claim a microphone array including a first physical microphone outputting a first microphone signal and a second physical microphone outputting a second microphone signal, a processing component coupled to the microphone array and generating a virtual microphone array comprising a first virtual microphone comprising a first combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, the second virtual microphone comprising a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination, wherein the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone have substantially similar responses to noise and substantially dissimilar responses to speech and an adaptive noise removal application coupled to the processing component and generating denoised output signals by forming a plurality of combinations of signals output from the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone, by filtering and summing the plurality of combinations of signals in the time domain, and by a varying linear transfer function between the plurality of combinations of signals, wherein the denoised output signals include less acoustic noise than acoustic signals received at the microphone array

8. Claim 2 to 21 are rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over Claims 1 to 27 of U.S. Patent No. 8,503,691. Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because both claim a first virtual microphone formed from a first combination of a first microphone signal and a second microphone signal, wherein the first microphone signal is generated by a first physical microphone and the second microphone signal is generated by a second physical microphone, a second virtual microphone formed from a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination, wherein the first virtual microphone has a first linear response to speech and first linear response to noise, the first linear response to speech being substantially similar across a plurality of frequencies for a speech source located within a predetermined angle relative to an axis of the microphone array and devoid of a null, wherein the second virtual microphone has a second linear response to speech that has a single null oriented in a direction toward a source of the speech and a second linear response to noise, wherein the second linear response to noise is substantially similar to the first linear response to noise, one or both of the first linear response to noise and the second linear response to noise being non-zero in a direction toward a source of noise, and the second linear response to speech is substantially dissimilar to the first linear response to speech, wherein the speech is human speech and an adaptive noise removal application coupled to the first and second virtual microphones and generating denoised output signals by forming a plurality of combinations of signals output from the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone, by filtering and summing the plurality of combinations of signals in the time domain, and by a varying linear transfer function between the plurality of combinations of signals, wherein the denoised output signals include less acoustic noise than acoustic signals received at the first and second physical microphones.

Conclusion

9. Papers related to this application may be submitted directly to Art Unit 2814 by facsimile transmission. The faxing of such papers must conform with the notice published in the Official Gazette, 1096 OG 30 (15 November 1989). The Art Unit 2814 Fax Center number is **(571) 273-8300**. The Art Unit 2814 Fax Center is to be used only for papers related to Art Unit 2814 applications.

10. Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to Howard Weiss at **(571) 272-1720** and between the hours of 7:00 AM to 3:00 PM (Eastern Standard Time) Monday through Friday or by e-mail via **Howard.Weiss@uspto.gov**. If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Wael Fahmy, can be reached on **(571) 272-1705**.

11. Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at **866-217-9197** (toll-free).

12. The following list is the Examiner's field of search for the present Office Action:

Field of Search	Date
U.S. Class / Subclass(es): G10L 2021/ 02165, 21/ 0208; H04R 3/ 005	Thru 6/5/2015
Other Documentation: none	
Electronic Database(s): EAST	Thru 6/5/2015

HW/hw
8 June 2015

/Howard Weiss/
Primary Examiner
Art Unit 2814

EAST Search History

EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L1	962	@pd>"20141010" and ((G10L2021/02165 OR G10L21/0208 OR H04R3/005).CPC.)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	ADJ	OFF	2015/06/05 08:04
L2	576	@pd>"20141010" and ((G10L2021/02165 OR G10L21/0208 OR H04R3/005).CPC.)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; IBM_TDB	ADJ	OFF	2015/06/05 08:05

EAST Search History (Interference)

<This search history is empty>

6/5/2015 8:25:57 AM
C:\Users\hweiss\Documents\EAST\Workspaces\13948160.wsp

Search Notes	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	13948160	BURNETT, GREGORY C.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	HOWARD WEISS	2814

CPC- SEARCHED		
Symbol	Date	Examiner
G10L2021/02165, G10L21/0208, H04R3/005	5/7/2014	HW
updated	10/10/2014	HW
updated	6/5/2015	HW

CPC COMBINATION SETS - SEARCHED		
Symbol	Date	Examiner

US CLASSIFICATION SEARCHED			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
381	92, 94.7	5/7/2014	HW
704	233, E21.004	5/7/2014	HW
all updated	all updated	10/10/2014	HW

SEARCH NOTES		
Search Notes	Date	Examiner

INTERFERENCE SEARCH			
US Class/ CPC Symbol	US Subclass / CPC Group	Date	Examiner

Index of Claims	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	13948160	BURNETT, GREGORY C.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	HOWARD WEISS	2814

✓	Rejected	-	Cancelled	N	Non-Elected	A	Appeal
=	Allowed	÷	Restricted	I	Interference	O	Objected

☐ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant ☐ CPA ☐ T.D. ☐ R.1.47

CLAIM		DATE								
Final	Original	05/07/2014	10/10/2014	06/05/2015						
	1	✓	-	-						
	2		✓	✓						
	3		✓	✓						
	4		✓	✓						
	5		✓	✓						
	6		✓	✓						
	7		✓	✓						
	8		✓	✓						
	9		✓	✓						
	10		✓	✓						
	11		✓	✓						
	12		✓	✓						
	13		✓	✓						
	14		✓	✓						
	15		✓	✓						
	16		✓	✓						
	17		✓	✓						
	18		✓	✓						
	19		✓	✓						
	20		✓	✓						
	21		✓	✓						

PATENT ASSIGNMENT COVER SHEET

Electronic Version v1.1
Stylesheet Version v1.2

EPAS ID: PAT3502102

SUBMISSION TYPE:	NEW ASSIGNMENT
NATURE OF CONVEYANCE:	SECURITY INTEREST

CONVEYING PARTY DATA

Name	Execution Date
ALIPHCOM	08/26/2015
MACGYVER ACQUISITION LLC	08/26/2015
ALIPH, INC.	08/26/2015
BODYMEDIA, INC.	08/26/2015
PROJECT PARIS ACQUISITION LLC	08/26/2015

RECEIVING PARTY DATA

Name:	BLACKROCK ADVISORS, LLC
Street Address:	1 UNIVERSITY SQUARE DRIVE
Internal Address:	C/O GLOBAL ALLOCATION GROUP
City:	PRINCETON
State/Country:	NEW JERSEY
Postal Code:	08540

PROPERTY NUMBERS Total: 604

Property Type	Number
Application Number:	10159770
Application Number:	13069244
Application Number:	13069264
Application Number:	13069275
Application Number:	13753441
Application Number:	29333427
Application Number:	29333428
Application Number:	29333430
Application Number:	29333431
Application Number:	29333432
Application Number:	10400292
Application Number:	10667207
Application Number:	10769302
Application Number:	11199856
Application Number:	11704552

Property Type	Number
Application Number:	11859460
Application Number:	11860004
Application Number:	11969737
Application Number:	11982956
Application Number:	12006607
Application Number:	12039718
Application Number:	12123364
Application Number:	12139333
Application Number:	12139344
Application Number:	12139355
Application Number:	12139361
Application Number:	12163592
Application Number:	12163617
Application Number:	12163647
Application Number:	12163675
Application Number:	12243718
Application Number:	12244670
Application Number:	12354689
Application Number:	12606140
Application Number:	12606146
Application Number:	12756051
Application Number:	12772947
Application Number:	12772963
Application Number:	12772975
Application Number:	12826643
Application Number:	12826658
Application Number:	12882482
Application Number:	12886919
Application Number:	13037057
Application Number:	13109839
Application Number:	13117539
Application Number:	13135728
Application Number:	13158372
Application Number:	13158416
Application Number:	13180000
Application Number:	13180320
Application Number:	13181486
Application Number:	13181500

Property Type	Number
Application Number:	13181511
Application Number:	13181512
Application Number:	13181513
Application Number:	13184422
Application Number:	13209047
Application Number:	13246617
Application Number:	13247975
Application Number:	13270976
Application Number:	13346719
Application Number:	13361919
Application Number:	13374746
Application Number:	13405240
Application Number:	13405241
Application Number:	13420568
Application Number:	13421576
Application Number:	13427839
Application Number:	13431725
Application Number:	13433204
Application Number:	13433208
Application Number:	13433213
Application Number:	13436765
Application Number:	13454040
Application Number:	13491345
Application Number:	13491524
Application Number:	13492770
Application Number:	13492776
Application Number:	13492857
Application Number:	13528830
Application Number:	13552462
Application Number:	13561033
Application Number:	13627997
Application Number:	13666932
Application Number:	13669356
Application Number:	13669369
Application Number:	13669375
Application Number:	13670419
Application Number:	13672392
Application Number:	13672398

Property Type	Number
Application Number:	13672451
Application Number:	13672671
Application Number:	13673846
Application Number:	13673857
Application Number:	13674080
Application Number:	13802266
Application Number:	13802283
Application Number:	13802305
Application Number:	13802319
Application Number:	13802409
Application Number:	13802425
Application Number:	13802442
Application Number:	13802528
Application Number:	13802646
Application Number:	13802674
Application Number:	13802689
Application Number:	13827683
Application Number:	13827754
Application Number:	13830770
Application Number:	13830860
Application Number:	13830927
Application Number:	13831139
Application Number:	13831260
Application Number:	13831301
Application Number:	13831447
Application Number:	13831485
Application Number:	13831689
Application Number:	13831698
Application Number:	13870843
Application Number:	13886173
Application Number:	13886254
Application Number:	13890143
Application Number:	13894850
Application Number:	13898451
Application Number:	13898465
Application Number:	13898472
Application Number:	13898474
Application Number:	13900943

Property Type	Number
Application Number:	13906109
Application Number:	13906244
Application Number:	13917225
Application Number:	13919307
Application Number:	13919339
Application Number:	13919919
Application Number:	13929718
Application Number:	13942503
Application Number:	13942623
Application Number:	13942674
Application Number:	13948160
Application Number:	13952532
Application Number:	13952552
Application Number:	13954331
Application Number:	13954367
Application Number:	13957383
Application Number:	13959707
Application Number:	13959708
Application Number:	13959709
Application Number:	13967317
Application Number:	14029300
Application Number:	14058125
Application Number:	14064189
Application Number:	14065393
Application Number:	14065400
Application Number:	14065415
Application Number:	14065419
Application Number:	14067444
Application Number:	14068551
Application Number:	14069008
Application Number:	14069031
Application Number:	14070437
Application Number:	14070443
Application Number:	14070446
Application Number:	14070452
Application Number:	14071531
Application Number:	14071546
Application Number:	14073550

Property Type	Number
Application Number:	14073696
Application Number:	14075523
Application Number:	14076014
Application Number:	14079632
Application Number:	14105119
Application Number:	14105127
Application Number:	14105146
Application Number:	14105157
Application Number:	14105159
Application Number:	14105172
Application Number:	14105173
Application Number:	14144494
Application Number:	14144499
Application Number:	14144505
Application Number:	14144512
Application Number:	14144513
Application Number:	14144514
Application Number:	14144516
Application Number:	14144517
Application Number:	14144518
Application Number:	14144519
Application Number:	14144521
Application Number:	14144524
Application Number:	14145849
Application Number:	14145852
Application Number:	14145856
Application Number:	14145879
Application Number:	14145887
Application Number:	14145894
Application Number:	14149805
Application Number:	14181589
Application Number:	14181595
Application Number:	14183425
Application Number:	14183463
Application Number:	14183472
Application Number:	14183490
Application Number:	14183491
Application Number:	14183493

Property Type	Number
Application Number:	14187317
Application Number:	14188602
Application Number:	14191284
Application Number:	14192432
Application Number:	14192463
Application Number:	14192610
Application Number:	14192620
Application Number:	14194424
Application Number:	14194495
Application Number:	14203464
Application Number:	14203467
Application Number:	14205138
Application Number:	14205151
Application Number:	14205215
Application Number:	14205263
Application Number:	14207183
Application Number:	14207203
Application Number:	14207221
Application Number:	14207235
Application Number:	14207243
Application Number:	14207263
Application Number:	14207420
Application Number:	14207429
Application Number:	14209329
Application Number:	14209690
Application Number:	14209959
Application Number:	14210201
Application Number:	14210234
Application Number:	14212832
Application Number:	14213439
Application Number:	14214065
Application Number:	14214086
Application Number:	14214254
Application Number:	14215038
Application Number:	14215047
Application Number:	14215051
Application Number:	14219648
Application Number:	14224868

Property Type	Number
Application Number:	14225339
Application Number:	14243747
Application Number:	14244677
Application Number:	14244759
Application Number:	14246971
Application Number:	14260221
Application Number:	14266697
Application Number:	14270242
Application Number:	14270249
Application Number:	14272464
Application Number:	14279253
Application Number:	14281856
Application Number:	14289617
Application Number:	14301220
Application Number:	14301227
Application Number:	14313895
Application Number:	14328665
Application Number:	14389766
Application Number:	14421815
Application Number:	14445051
Application Number:	14452496
Application Number:	14457051
Application Number:	14463556
Application Number:	14468327
Application Number:	29299133
Application Number:	29299134
Application Number:	29299135
Application Number:	29299139
Application Number:	29353843
Application Number:	29353844
Application Number:	29353846
Application Number:	29353847
Application Number:	29354212
Application Number:	29377627
Application Number:	29377628
Application Number:	29378325
Application Number:	29378327
Application Number:	29378328

Property Type	Number
Application Number:	29378329
Application Number:	29383495
Application Number:	29383712
Application Number:	29383714
Application Number:	29393916
Application Number:	29405617
Application Number:	29405623
Application Number:	29405625
Application Number:	29405626
Application Number:	29405627
Application Number:	29405628
Application Number:	29405630
Application Number:	29405631
Application Number:	29405633
Application Number:	29405634
Application Number:	29405635
Application Number:	29405636
Application Number:	29405637
Application Number:	29405638
Application Number:	29405639
Application Number:	29405640
Application Number:	29405641
Application Number:	29405642
Application Number:	29405643
Application Number:	29405644
Application Number:	29405645
Application Number:	29405646
Application Number:	29413571
Application Number:	29413572
Application Number:	29413573
Application Number:	29445283
Application Number:	29445286
Application Number:	29445287
Application Number:	29459899
Application Number:	29459900
Application Number:	62019327
Application Number:	62067428
Application Number:	62107411

Property Type	Number
Application Number:	14121355
Application Number:	14121463
Application Number:	14121465
Application Number:	14121938
Application Number:	14121939
Application Number:	14121940
Application Number:	14121941
Application Number:	14121942
Application Number:	14121943
Application Number:	14121944
Application Number:	14121947
Application Number:	14121948
Application Number:	14313901
Application Number:	14480048
Application Number:	14480070
Application Number:	14480427
Application Number:	14480446
Application Number:	14480452
Application Number:	14480462
Application Number:	14480628
Application Number:	14486978
Application Number:	14486997
Application Number:	14488042
Application Number:	14493298
Application Number:	14519116
Application Number:	14526503
Application Number:	14532789
Application Number:	14541064
Application Number:	14541134
Application Number:	14541135
Application Number:	14578297
Application Number:	14596127
Application Number:	14606995
Application Number:	14637387
Application Number:	14640013
Application Number:	14656683
Application Number:	14659521
Application Number:	09419600

Property Type	Number
Application Number:	09595660
Application Number:	09602537
Application Number:	09620579
Application Number:	09822890
Application Number:	09923181
Application Number:	10227575
Application Number:	10313255
Application Number:	10612894
Application Number:	10682293
Application Number:	10682759
Application Number:	10940214
Application Number:	10940889
Application Number:	11088002
Application Number:	11239748
Application Number:	11247049
Application Number:	11434949
Application Number:	11481147
Application Number:	11582896
Application Number:	11724373
Application Number:	11876623
Application Number:	11925906
Application Number:	11925965
Application Number:	11928039
Application Number:	11930036
Application Number:	11930053
Application Number:	11930081
Application Number:	11930091
Application Number:	11930092
Application Number:	11930094
Application Number:	12033722
Application Number:	12033731
Application Number:	12033741
Application Number:	12033746
Application Number:	12033751
Application Number:	12033753
Application Number:	12033760
Application Number:	12033766
Application Number:	12352911

Property Type	Number
Application Number:	12840109
Application Number:	13130282
Application Number:	13291879
Application Number:	13291982
Application Number:	13734433
Application Number:	13761409
Application Number:	13761557
Application Number:	14058485
Application Number:	14058493
Application Number:	14058501
Application Number:	14058563
Application Number:	14059054
Application Number:	14059072
Application Number:	14059117
Application Number:	14060004
Application Number:	14060010
Application Number:	14060029
Application Number:	14060047
Application Number:	14060072
Application Number:	14060082
Application Number:	14060092
Application Number:	14060122
Application Number:	14081369
Application Number:	14081406
Application Number:	14081880
Application Number:	14081889
Application Number:	14081901
Application Number:	14081928
Application Number:	14081935
Application Number:	14081942
Application Number:	14081951
Application Number:	14081956
Application Number:	14081967
Application Number:	14081972
Application Number:	14081979
Application Number:	14082070
Application Number:	14082176
Application Number:	14082178

Property Type	Number
Application Number:	14082179
Application Number:	14082180
Application Number:	14082183
Application Number:	14082185
Application Number:	14082186
Application Number:	14082188
Application Number:	14082189
Application Number:	14082190
Application Number:	14082192
Application Number:	14083372
Application Number:	14083382
Application Number:	14083389
Application Number:	14083397
Application Number:	14083401
Application Number:	14083404
Application Number:	14083407
Application Number:	14133607
Application Number:	14133610
Application Number:	14133612
Application Number:	14133615
Application Number:	14133619
Application Number:	14133620
Application Number:	14133622
Application Number:	14133625
Application Number:	14133626
Application Number:	14133634
Application Number:	14133638
Application Number:	14133640
Application Number:	14133641
Application Number:	14136750
Application Number:	14137027
Application Number:	14137087
Application Number:	14137126
Application Number:	14137233
Application Number:	14138030
Application Number:	14138033
Application Number:	14138024
Application Number:	14138043

Property Type	Number
Application Number:	14138046
Application Number:	14139871
Application Number:	14139872
Application Number:	14139873
Application Number:	14139875
Application Number:	14221506
Application Number:	14248576
Application Number:	14248776
Application Number:	14248830
Application Number:	14248853
Application Number:	14248885
Application Number:	14249135
Application Number:	14249211
Application Number:	14249235
Application Number:	14249262
Application Number:	14249290
Application Number:	14249314
Application Number:	14249318
Application Number:	14249328
Application Number:	14252090
Application Number:	14284947
Application Number:	14285018
Application Number:	14285036
Application Number:	14285092
Application Number:	14285159
Application Number:	14285194
Application Number:	14285232
Application Number:	14292105
Application Number:	14292368
Application Number:	14292735
Application Number:	14292831
Application Number:	14292833
Application Number:	14336413
Application Number:	14336448
Application Number:	14336539
Application Number:	14336571
Application Number:	14336598
Application Number:	14336625

Property Type	Number
Application Number:	29127587
Application Number:	29129931
Application Number:	29143975
Application Number:	29256362
Application Number:	29256753
Application Number:	29383860
Application Number:	29434003
Application Number:	14509034
Application Number:	14526499
Application Number:	14630618
Application Number:	14636157
Application Number:	14636158
Application Number:	95002354
Application Number:	95002360
Application Number:	95002366
Application Number:	95002367
Application Number:	95002371
Application Number:	95002376
Application Number:	95002382
Application Number:	14039258
Application Number:	09622910
Application Number:	09986989
Application Number:	29445284
Application Number:	29466527
Application Number:	29466531
Application Number:	29466534
Application Number:	29466536
Application Number:	29466539
Application Number:	29470963
Application Number:	29470964
Application Number:	29470965
Application Number:	29470966
Application Number:	29470967
Application Number:	29470968
Application Number:	29477005
Application Number:	29477006
Application Number:	29478533
Application Number:	29479052

Property Type	Number
Application Number:	29479055
Application Number:	29479058
Application Number:	29479060
Application Number:	29479064
Application Number:	29479066
Application Number:	29479069
Application Number:	29479071
Application Number:	29479074
Application Number:	29479077
Application Number:	29479078
Application Number:	29479079
Application Number:	29482849
Application Number:	29482850
Application Number:	29482851
Application Number:	29482852
Application Number:	29482854
Application Number:	29482855
Application Number:	29482856
Application Number:	29485103
Application Number:	29485118
Application Number:	29495368
Application Number:	29495369
Application Number:	29495373
Application Number:	29495376
Application Number:	29495380
Application Number:	29495384
Application Number:	29495387
Application Number:	29495389
Application Number:	29495390
Application Number:	29495394
Application Number:	29495395
Application Number:	29495397
Application Number:	29495399
Application Number:	29495400
Application Number:	29495404
Application Number:	29495405
Application Number:	29495406
Application Number:	29495407

Property Type	Number
Application Number:	29495669
Application Number:	29495670
Application Number:	29495674
Application Number:	29508180
Application Number:	29508184
Application Number:	29508185
Application Number:	29508187
Application Number:	29508193
Application Number:	29508196
Application Number:	29508200
Application Number:	29508205
Application Number:	29508207
Application Number:	29516012
Application Number:	29516014
Application Number:	29516015
Application Number:	29516016
Application Number:	29516017
Application Number:	29517054
Application Number:	29517056

CORRESPONDENCE DATA

Fax Number: (617)235-9802

Correspondence will be sent to the e-mail address first; if that is unsuccessful, it will be sent using a fax number, if provided; if that is unsuccessful, it will be sent via US Mail.

Phone: 6179517860
Email: ronald.duvernay@ropesgray.com
Correspondent Name: JOSHUA S. JACKSON
Address Line 1: PRUDENTIAL TOWER, 800 BOYLSTON STREET
Address Line 2: ROPES & GRAY LLP
Address Line 4: BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02199-3600

ATTORNEY DOCKET NUMBER:	MFOG-652
NAME OF SUBMITTER:	JOSHUA S. JACKSON
SIGNATURE:	/j jackson/
DATE SIGNED:	08/27/2015
	This document serves as an Oath/Declaration (37 CFR 1.63).

Total Attachments: 32
source=MFOG Amended PAT Sec Int#page1.tif
source=MFOG Amended PAT Sec Int#page2.tif
source=MFOG Amended PAT Sec Int#page3.tif
source=MFOG Amended PAT Sec Int#page4.tif

source=MFOG Amended PAT Sec Int#page5.tif
source=MFOG Amended PAT Sec Int#page6.tif
source=MFOG Amended PAT Sec Int#page7.tif
source=MFOG Amended PAT Sec Int#page8.tif
source=MFOG Amended PAT Sec Int#page9.tif
source=MFOG Amended PAT Sec Int#page10.tif
source=MFOG Amended PAT Sec Int#page11.tif
source=MFOG Amended PAT Sec Int#page12.tif
source=MFOG Amended PAT Sec Int#page13.tif
source=MFOG Amended PAT Sec Int#page14.tif
source=MFOG Amended PAT Sec Int#page15.tif
source=MFOG Amended PAT Sec Int#page16.tif
source=MFOG Amended PAT Sec Int#page17.tif
source=MFOG Amended PAT Sec Int#page18.tif
source=MFOG Amended PAT Sec Int#page19.tif
source=MFOG Amended PAT Sec Int#page20.tif
source=MFOG Amended PAT Sec Int#page21.tif
source=MFOG Amended PAT Sec Int#page22.tif
source=MFOG Amended PAT Sec Int#page23.tif
source=MFOG Amended PAT Sec Int#page24.tif
source=MFOG Amended PAT Sec Int#page25.tif
source=MFOG Amended PAT Sec Int#page26.tif
source=MFOG Amended PAT Sec Int#page27.tif
source=MFOG Amended PAT Sec Int#page28.tif
source=MFOG Amended PAT Sec Int#page29.tif
source=MFOG Amended PAT Sec Int#page30.tif
source=MFOG Amended PAT Sec Int#page31.tif
source=MFOG Amended PAT Sec Int#page32.tif

AMENDED AND RESTATED PATENT SECURITY AGREEMENT

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED PATENT SECURITY AGREEMENT (as it may be amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Patent Security Agreement") is entered into as of August 26, 2015 by and among (i) AliphCom, a California corporation (the "Company"), MacGyver Acquisition LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, Aliph, Inc., a Delaware Corporation, BodyMedia, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and Project Paris Acquisition LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (each, a "Grantor", and collectively, the "Grantors"), and (ii) BlackRock Advisors, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Agent").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, each of the Grantors, the Purchasers identified therein and the Agent are entering into the Note Purchase Agreement, dated as of April 28, 2015, as amended by the First Amendment to Note Purchase Agreement; Omnibus Amendment to Secured Convertible Promissory Notes and Limited Consent, dated as of July 22, 2015 (as amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Existing Note Purchase Agreement"), pursuant to which the Company issued certain secured convertible promissory notes (the "Notes") and the other Grantors agreed to Guarantee the Obligations;

WHEREAS, each of the Grantors and the Agent entered into the original Security Agreement, dated as of April 28, 2015 (as amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Original Security Agreement"), in order to induce the Purchasers to purchase the Notes and to secure the Secured Obligations; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Original Security Agreement, each of the Grantors is required to execute and deliver to Agent the original Patent Security Agreement, dated as of April 28, 2015 (the "Original Patent Security Agreement");

WHEREAS, each of the Grantors, the Purchasers identified therein and the Agent entered into the Note Purchase Agreement, dated as of July 21, 2015 (as amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the "July 2015 Note Purchase Agreement"), pursuant to which the Company issued certain additional Notes and the other Grantors agreed to Guarantee the Secured Obligations;

WHEREAS, each of the Grantors and the Agent entered into the Amended and Restated Security Agreement, dated as of July 22, 2015 (as amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Security Agreement"), in order to induce the Purchasers to purchase the additional Notes and to secure the Secured Obligations; and

WHEREAS, the parties to the Original Patent Security Agreement wish to amend and restate the Original Patent Security Agreement in its entirety;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants herein contained and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, each Grantor hereby agrees as follows:

1. DEFINED TERMS. All initially capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Security Agreement, and this Patent Security Agreement shall be subject to the rules of construction set forth in the Security Agreement, which rules of construction are incorporated herein by this reference, *mutatis mutandis*.

2. GRANT OF SECURITY INTEREST IN PATENT COLLATERAL. Each Grantor does hereby unconditionally grant, assign, and pledge to Agent, and agrees to unconditionally grant, assign, and pledge to Agent, for its benefit and the benefit of each of the Noteholders, to secure the Secured Obligations, as applicable, a continuing security interest (referred to in this Patent Security Agreement as the "Security Interest") in all of such Grantor's entire right, title and interest in and to the following, whether now owned or hereafter acquired or arising (collectively, the "Patent Collateral"):

(a) all of such Grantor's Patents and Patent Intellectual Property Licenses to which it is a party including those referred to on Schedule I;

(b) all applications, improvements, divisionals, continuations, continuations-in-part, reissues, reexaminations, or extensions of the foregoing, foreign counterparts, and the inventions covered thereby;

(c) all files and records relating to the prosecution, exploitation, and defense of any of the foregoing, and all rights of action pertaining to the Grantor's Patents; and

(d) all products and proceeds of the foregoing, including any claim by such Grantor against third parties for past, present or future infringement of any Patent or any Patent exclusively licensed under any Intellectual Property License, including the right to receive damages, or right to receive license fees, royalties, and other compensation under any Patent Intellectual Property License.

3. SECURITY FOR SECURED OBLIGATIONS. This Patent Security Agreement and the Security Interest created hereby secures the payment and performance of the Secured Obligations, whether now existing or arising hereafter. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, this Patent Security Agreement secures the payment of all amounts which constitute part of the Secured Obligations and would be owed by Grantors, or any of them, to Agent, or the Noteholders, whether or not they are unenforceable or not allowable due to the existence of an Insolvency Proceeding involving any Grantor.

4. SECURITY AGREEMENT. The Security Interest granted pursuant to this Patent Security Agreement is granted in conjunction with the security interests granted to Agent, for its benefit and the benefit of the Noteholders, pursuant to the Security Agreement. Each Grantor hereby acknowledges and affirms that the rights and remedies of Agent with respect to the Security Interest in the Patent Collateral made and granted hereby are more fully set forth in the Security Agreement, the terms and provisions of which are incorporated by reference herein as if fully set forth herein. To the extent there is any inconsistency between this Patent Security Agreement and the Security Agreement, the Security Agreement shall control.

5. AUTHORIZATION TO SUPPLEMENT. If any Grantor shall obtain rights to any new patent application or issued patent or become entitled to the benefit of any patent application or patent for any improvement, divisional, continuation, continuation-in-part, reissue, or reexamination of any existing patent or patent application, or any inventions covered thereby, the provisions of this Patent Security Agreement shall automatically apply thereto. Grantors hereby authorize Agent unilaterally to modify this Patent Security Agreement by amending Schedule I to include any such new patent rights of each Grantor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no failure to so modify this Patent Security Agreement or amend Schedule I shall in any way affect, invalidate or detract from Agent's continuing security interest in all Collateral, whether or not listed on Schedule I.

6. COUNTERPARTS. This Patent Security Agreement is a Note Document. This Patent Security Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties on separate counterparts, each of which, when executed and delivered, shall be deemed to be an original, and all of which, when taken together, shall constitute but one and the same Patent Security Agreement. Delivery

of an executed counterpart of this Patent Security Agreement by telefacsimile or other electronic method of transmission shall be equally as effective as delivery of an original executed counterpart of this Patent Security Agreement. Any party delivering an executed counterpart of this Patent Security Agreement by telefacsimile or other electronic method of transmission also shall deliver an original executed counterpart of this Patent Security Agreement but the failure to deliver an original executed counterpart shall not affect the validity, enforceability, and binding effect of this Patent Security Agreement.

7. CHOICE OF LAW AND VENUE, JURY TRIAL WAIVER. THIS PATENT SECURITY AGREEMENT SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS REGARDING CHOICE OF LAW AND VENUE AND JURY TRIAL WAIVER SET FORTH IN SECTIONS 8.16, 8.17 AND 8.18 OF THE SECURITY AGREEMENT, AND SUCH PROVISIONS ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE, *MUTATIS MUTANDIS*.

8. ORIGINAL PATENT SECURITY AGREEMENT AMENDED AND RESTATED. This Patent Security Agreement is an amendment and restatement of the Original Patent Security Agreement. This Patent Security Agreement is in no way intended to constitute a novation of the Original Patent Security Agreement or the "Obligations" (as defined in the Existing Note Purchase Agreement and the July 2015 Note Purchase Agreement). Any security granted pursuant to or in connection with the Original Patent Security Agreement and the other documents executed in connection therewith shall continue to secure the Secured Obligations.

[signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Patent Security Agreement to be executed and delivered as of the day and year first above written.

GRANTORS:

ALIPHCOM,
a California corporation

By: DocuSigned by: Hosain Rahman 0E4D8FA187D24C0...
Name: Hosain Rahman
Title: Chief Executive Officer

ALIPH, INC.,
a Delaware corporation

By: DocuSigned by: Hosain Rahman 0E4D8FA187D24C0...
Name: Hosain Rahman
Title: Chief Executive Officer

MACGYVER ACQUISITION, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company
by ALIPHCOM, as sole member

By: DocuSigned by: Hosain Rahman 0E4D8FA187D24C0...
Name: Hosain Rahman
Title: Chief Executive Officer

BODYMEDIA, INC.,
a Delaware corporation

By: DocuSigned by: Hosain Rahman 0E4D8FA187D24C0...
Name: Hosain Rahman
Title: Chief Executive Officer

PROJECT PARIS ACQUISITION LLC, a
Delaware limited liability company
by ALIPHCOM, as sole member

By: DocuSigned by: Hosain Rahman 0E4D8FA187D24C0...
Name: Hosain Rahman
Title: Chief Executive Officer

AGENT:

ACCEPTED AND ACKNOWLEDGED BY:

BLACKROCK ADVISORS, LLC

By: [signature]
Name: Lisa O'Donnell
Title: Managing Director, Authorized Signatory

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO AMENDED AND RESTATED PATENT SECURITY AGREEMENT]

SCHEDULE I
to
PATENT SECURITY AGREEMENT

Patents

Current Owner	Country	Patent No.	Application No.	Filed
Aliph, Inc.	U.S.	7246058B2	10159770	5/30/2002
Aliph, Inc.	U.S.		13069244	3/22/2011
Aliph, Inc.	U.S.		13069264	3/22/2011
Aliph, Inc.	U.S.		13069275	3/22/2011
Aliph, Inc.	U.S.	8,942,383	13753441	1/29/2013
Aliph, Inc.	U.S.	D0609901S	29333427	3/9/2009
Aliph, Inc.	U.S.	D0610579S	29333428	3/9/2009
Aliph, Inc.	U.S.	D0614179S	29333430	3/9/2009
Aliph, Inc.	U.S.	D0609900S	29333431	3/9/2009
Aliph, Inc.	U.S.	D0620247S	29333432	3/9/2009
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.	8467543B2	10400282	3/27/2003
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.	8019091B2	10667207	9/18/2003
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.	7433484B2	10769302	1/30/2004
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.	8340309B2	11199856	8/8/2005

Aliphcom	U.S.	8810732B1	11704552	2/9/2007
Aliphcom	U.S.	8839342B2	11859460	9/21/2007
Aliphcom	U.S.	8320824B2	11860004	9/24/2007
Aliphcom	U.S.	7929446	11969737	1/4/2008
Aliphcom	U.S.		11982956	11/5/2007
Aliphcom	U.S.	8489136B2	12006607	1/3/2008
AliphCom, Inc.	U.S.	8055307	12039718	2/18/2008
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.	8625816B2	12123364	5/19/2008
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.	8503691B2	12139333	6/13/2008
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.	8837746B2	12139344	6/13/2008
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.	8494177B2	12139355	6/13/2008
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.	8503692B2	12139361	6/13/2008

Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.	8254617B2	12163592	6/27/2008
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.	8280072B2	12163617	6/27/2008
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.		12163647	6/27/2008
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.	8477961B2	12163675	6/27/2008
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.	8130984B2	12243718	10/1/2008
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.	8503596B2	12244670	10/2/2008
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.	8452347B2	12354689	1/15/2009
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.	8326611B2	12606140	10/26/2009
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.	8321213B2	12606146	10/26/2009
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.		12756051	4/7/2010
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.	8503686B2	12772947	5/3/2010
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.	8452023B2	12772963	5/3/2010
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.	8488803B2	12772975	5/3/2010

Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.	8699721B2	12826643	6/29/2010
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.	8731211B2	12826658	6/29/2010
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.	8842848B2	12882482	9/15/2010
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.	9003429	12886919	9/21/2010
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.		13037057	2/28/2011
AliphCom	U.S.		13109839	5/17/2011
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.	8817642B2	13117539	5/27/2011
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.		13135728	7/12/2011
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.		13158372	6/10/2011
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.		13158416	6/11/2011
Aliphcom	U.S.		13180000	7/11/2011
Aliphcom	U.S.	8793522B2	13180320	7/11/2011
Aliphcom	U.S.		13181486	7/12/2011

Aliphcom	U.S.		13181500	7/12/2011
Aliphcom	U.S.		13181511	7/12/2011
Aliphcom	U.S.		13181512	7/12/2011
Aliphcom	U.S.		13181513	7/12/2011
Aliphcom	U.S.	8838184B2	13184422	7/15/2011
Aliphcom	U.S.		13209047	8/12/2011
AliphCom, Inc.	U.S.	8509690B2	13246617	9/27/2011
Aliphcom	U.S.		13247975	9/28/2011
Aliphcom	U.S.	8804986B2	13270976	10/11/2011
Aliphcom	U.S.		13346719	1/9/2012
Aliphcom	U.S.		13361919	1/30/2012
Aliphcom	U.S.		13374746	1/9/2012

Aliphcom	U.S.		13405240	2/25/2012
Aliphcom	U.S.		13405241	2/25/2012
Aliphcom	U.S.		13420568	3/14/2012
Aliphcom	U.S.		13421576	3/15/2012
Aliphcom	U.S.	8529811B2	13427839	3/22/2012
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.		13431725	3/27/2012
Aliphcom	U.S.		13433204	3/28/2012
Aliphcom	U.S.		13433208	3/28/2012
Aliphcom	U.S.		13433213	3/28/2012
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.	8682018B2	13436765	3/30/2012
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.	8446275B2	13454040	4/23/2012
Aliphcom	U.S.		13491345	6/7/2012

Aliphcom	U.S.		13491524	6/7/2012
Aliphcom	U.S.		13492770	6/8/2012
Aliphcom	U.S.		13492776	6/8/2012
Aliphcom	U.S.		13492857	6/9/2012
Aliphcom	U.S.		13528830	6/20/2012
AliphCom	U.S.		13552462	7/18/2012
Aliphcom	U.S.		13561033	7/28/2012
AliphCom	U.S.		13627997	9/26/2012
AliphCom, Inc.	U.S.		13666932	11/1/2012
AliphCom, Inc.	U.S.		13669356	11/5/2012
AliphCom, Inc.	U.S.		13669369	11/5/2012
AliphCom, Inc.	U.S.		13669375	11/5/2012
AliphCom	U.S.		13670419	11/6/2012
AliphCom	U.S.		13672392	11/8/2012
Aliphcom	U.S.		13672398	11/8/2012
AliphCom	U.S.		13672451	11/8/2012

Aliphcom	U.S.		13672671	11/8/2012
AliphCom	U.S.		13673846	11/9/2012
AliphCom	U.S.		13673857	11/9/2012
AliphCom	U.S.		13674080	11/11/2012
AliphCom	U.S.	8934654B2	13802266	3/13/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		13802283	3/13/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		13802305	3/13/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		13802319	3/13/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		13802409	3/13/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		13802425	3/13/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		13802442	3/13/2013
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.		13802528	3/13/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		13802646	3/13/2013
Aliphcom	U.S.		13802674	3/13/2013
Aliphcom	U.S.		13802689	3/13/2013
Aliphcom	U.S.		13827683	3/14/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		13827754	3/14/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		13830770	3/14/2013
Aliphcom	U.S.		13830860	3/14/2013
Aliphcom	U.S.		13830927	3/14/2013
Aliphcom	U.S.		13831139	3/14/2013

AliphCom	U.S.		13831260	3/14/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		13831301	3/14/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		13831447	3/14/2013
Aliphcom	U.S.		13831485	3/14/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		13831689	3/15/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		13831698	3/15/2013
Aliphcom	U.S.		13871843	4/26/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		13886173	5/2/2013
Aliphcom	U.S.		13886254	5/2/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		13890143	5/8/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		13894850	5/15/2013
Aliphcom	U.S.		13898451	5/20/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		13898465	5/20/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		13898472	5/21/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		13898474	5/21/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		13900943	5/23/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		13906109	5/30/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		13906244	5/30/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		13917225	6/13/2013
Aliphcom	U.S.		13919307	6/17/2013
Aliphcom	U.S.		13919339	6/17/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		13919919	6/17/2013

AliphCom	U.S.		13929718	6/27/2013
Aliphcom	U.S.		13942503	7/15/2013
Aliphcom	U.S.		13942623	7/15/2013
Aliphcom	U.S.		13942674	7/15/2013
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.		13948160	7/22/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		13952532	7/26/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		13952552	7/26/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		13954331	7/30/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		13954367	7/30/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		13957383	8/1/2013
Aliphcom	U.S.		13959707	8/5/2013
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.		13959708	8/5/2013
Aliphcom	U.S.		13959709	8/5/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		13967317	8/14/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14029300	9/17/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14058125	10/18/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14064189	10/27/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14065393	10/28/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14065400	10/28/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14065415	10/28/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14065419	10/29/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14067444	10/30/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14068551	10/31/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14069008	10/31/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14069031	10/31/2013

AliphCom	U.S.		14070437	11/1/2013
Aliphcom	U.S.		14070443	11/1/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14070446	11/1/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14070452	11/1/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14071531	11/4/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14071546	11/4/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14073550	11/6/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14073696	11/6/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14075523	11/8/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14076014	11/8/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14079632	11/13/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14105119	12/12/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14105127	12/12/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14105146	12/12/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14105157	12/12/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14105159	12/12/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14105172	12/12/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14105173	12/12/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14144494	12/30/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14144499	12/30/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14144505	12/30/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14144512	12/30/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14144513	12/30/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14144514	12/30/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14144516	12/30/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14144517	12/30/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14144518	12/30/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14144519	12/30/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14144521	12/30/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14144524	12/30/2013

AliphCom	U.S.		14145849	12/31/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14145852	12/31/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14145856	12/31/2013
Aliphcom	U.S.		14145879	12/31/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14145887	12/31/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14145894	12/31/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		14149805	1/7/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14181589	2/14/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14181595	2/18/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14183425	2/18/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14183463	2/18/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14183472	2/18/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14183490	2/18/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14183491	2/18/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14183493	2/18/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14187317	2/23/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14188602	2/24/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14191284	2/26/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14192432	2/27/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14192463	2/27/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14192610	2/27/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14192620	2/27/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14194424	2/28/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14194495	2/28/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14203464	3/10/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14203467	3/10/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14205138	3/11/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14205151	3/11/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14205215	3/11/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14205263	3/11/2014

AliphCom	U.S.		14207183	3/12/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14207203	3/12/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14207221	3/12/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14207235	3/12/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14207243	3/12/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14207263	3/12/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14207420	3/12/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14207429	3/12/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14209329	3/13/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14209690	3/13/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14209959	3/13/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14210201	3/13/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14210234	3/13/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14212832	3/14/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14213439	3/14/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14214065	3/14/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14214086	3/14/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14214254	3/14/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14215038	3/16/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14215047	3/16/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14215051	3/16/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14219648	3/19/2014
Aliphcom, Inc.	U.S.		14224868	3/25/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14225339	3/25/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14243747	4/2/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14244677	4/3/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14244759	4/3/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14246971	4/7/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14260221	4/23/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14266697	4/30/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14270242	5/5/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14270249	5/5/2014

AliphCom	U.S.		14272464	5/7/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14279253	5/15/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14281856	5/19/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14289617	5/28/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14301220	6/10/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14301227	6/10/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14313895	6/24/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14328665	7/10/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14389766	9/30/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14421815	2/13/2015
AliphCom	U.S.		14445051	7/28/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14452496	8/5/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14457051	8/11/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14463556	8/19/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14468327	8/25/2014
AliphCom, Inc.	U.S.	D0582398S	29299133	12/19/2007
AliphCom, Inc.	U.S.	D0584294S	29299134	12/19/2007
AliphCom, Inc.	U.S.	D0582898S	29299135	12/19/2007
AliphCom, Inc.	U.S.	D0585881S	29299139	12/19/2007
Aliphcom	U.S.	D0632674S	29353843	1/14/2010
Aliphcom	U.S.	D0632675S	29353844	1/14/2010
Aliphcom	U.S.	D0645026S	29353846	1/14/2010
Aliphcom	U.S.	D0632676S	29353847	1/14/2010

Aliphcom	U.S.	D0633480S	29354212	1/20/2010
Aliphcom	U.S.	D0648709S	29377627	10/22/2010
Aliphcom	U.S.	D0648726S	29377628	10/22/2010
Aliphcom	U.S.	D0645024S	29378325	11/2/2010
AliphCom	U.S.	D0655689S	29378327	11/2/2010
AliphCom	U.S.	D0652019S	29378328	11/2/2010
AliphCom	U.S.	D0652020S	29378329	11/2/2010
AliphCom	U.S.	D0641341S	29383495	1/18/2011
AliphCom	U.S.	D0664948S	29383712	1/20/2011
AliphCom	U.S.	D0664949S	29383714	1/20/2011
AliphCom	U.S.	D0653149S	29393916	6/10/2011
AliphCom	U.S.	D0695758S	29405617	11/3/2011
AliphCom	U.S.	D0696272S	29405623	11/3/2011
AliphCom	U.S.	D0695759S	29405625	11/3/2011
AliphCom	U.S.	D0695760S	29405626	11/3/2011
AliphCom	U.S.	D0695761S	29405627	11/3/2011
AliphCom	U.S.	D0696273S	29405628	11/3/2011
AliphCom	U.S.	D0696274S	29405630	11/3/2011

AliphCom	U.S.	D0695762S	29405631	11/3/2011
AliphCom	U.S.	D0699252S	29405633	11/3/2011
AliphCom	U.S.	D0695763S	29405634	11/3/2011
AliphCom	U.S.	D0696275S	29405635	11/3/2011
AliphCom	U.S.	D0695764S	29405636	11/3/2011
AliphCom	U.S.	D0695765S	29405637	11/3/2011
AliphCom	U.S.	D0695766S	29405638	11/3/2011
AliphCom	U.S.	D0695767S	29405639	11/3/2011
AliphCom	U.S.	D0695768S	29405640	11/3/2011
AliphCom	U.S.	D0695769S	29405641	11/3/2011
AliphCom	U.S.	D0695770S	29405642	11/3/2011
AliphCom	U.S.	D0695771S	29405643	11/3/2011
AliphCom	U.S.	D0695772S	29405644	11/3/2011
AliphCom	U.S.	D0695773S	29405645	11/3/2011
AliphCom	U.S.	D0696276S	29405646	11/3/2011
AliphCom	U.S.	D0678864S	29413571	2/16/2012
AliphCom	U.S.	D0678865S	29413572	2/16/2012

AliphCom	U.S.	D0678244S	29413573	2/16/2012
AliphCom	U.S.	D0698757S	29445283	2/8/2013
AliphCom	U.S.	D0698758S	29445286	2/8/2013
AliphCom	U.S.	D0698759S	29445287	2/8/2013
AliphCom	U.S.	D0710325S	29459899	7/3/2013
AliphCom	U.S.	D0713389S	29459900	7/3/2013
AliphCom	U.S.		62019327	6/30/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		62067428	10/22/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		62107411	1/25/2015
AliphCom	U.S.		14/121,355	8/22/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14/121,463	9/8/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14/121,465	9/8/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14/121,938	11/4/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14/121,939	11/4/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14/121,940	11/4/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14/121,941	11/4/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14/121,942	11/4/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14/121,943	11/4/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14/121,944	11/4/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14/121,947	11/4/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14/121,948	11/4/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14/313901	6/24/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14/480,048	9/8/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14/480,070	9/8/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14/480,427	9/8/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14/480,446	9/8/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14/480,452	9/8/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14/480,462	9/8/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14/480,628	9/8/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14/486,978	9/15/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14/486,997	9/15/2014

AliphCom	U.S.		14/488,042	9/16/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14/493,298	9/22/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14/519,116	10/20/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14/526,503	10/28/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14/532,789	11/4/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14/541,064	11/13/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14/541,134	11/13/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14/541,135	11/13/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14/578,297	12/19/2014
AliphCom	U.S.		14/596,127	1/13/2015
AliphCom	U.S.		14/606,995	1/27/2015
AliphCom	U.S.		14/637,387	3/3/2015
AliphCom	U.S.		14/640,013	3/5/2015
AliphCom	U.S.		14/656,683	3/12/2015
AliphCom	U.S.		14/659,521	3/16/2015
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.	6,527,711	9419600	10/18/1999
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.	7,689,437	9595660	6/16/2000
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.	6605038B1	9602537	6/23/2000
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		9620579	7/20/2000
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.	6595929B2	9822890	3/30/2001
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.	7261690B2	9923181	8/6/2001
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.	7020508B2	10227575	8/22/2002
Bodymedia, Inc.	U.S.	7153262B2	10313255	12/6/2002
BodyMedia	U.S.		10612894	7/7/2003
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.	8157731B2	10682293	10/9/2003
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.	7285090B2	10682759	10/9/2003
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.	8398546B2	10940214	9/13/2004
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.	7502643B2	10940889	9/13/2004
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.	8663106B2	11088002	3/22/2005

Bodymedia, Inc.	U.S.		11239748	9/30/2005
Bodymedia, Inc.	U.S.	8073707	11247049	10/11/2005
Bodymedia, Inc.	U.S.	8961413	11434949	5/16/2006
Bodymedia, Inc.	U.S.	8403845	11481147	7/5/2006
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		11582896	10/17/2006
Bodymedia, Inc.	U.S.	8961414B2	11724373	3/15/2007
Bodymedia, Inc.	U.S.	7,959,567	11876623	10/22/2007
Bodymedia, Inc.	U.S.		11925906	10/27/2007
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.	8708904B2	11925965	10/28/2007
Bodymedia, Inc.	U.S.		11928039	10/30/2007
Bodymedia, Inc.	U.S.		11930036	10/30/2007
Bodymedia, Inc.	U.S.		11930053	10/30/2007
Bodymedia, Inc.	U.S.		11930081	10/30/2007
Bodymedia, Inc.	U.S.	8641612B2	11930091	10/31/2007
Bodymedia, Inc.	U.S.	8,968,196	11930092	10/31/2007
Bodymedia, Inc.	U.S.	8852098B2	11930094	10/31/2007

BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		12033722	2/19/2008
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		12033731	2/19/2008
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		12033741	2/19/2008
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		12033746	2/19/2008
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		12033751	2/19/2008
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.	8382590B2	12033753	2/19/2008
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.	8275635B2	12033760	2/19/2008
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		12033766	2/19/2008
BodyMedia	U.S.		12352911	1/13/2009
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.	8369936B2	12840109	7/20/2010
BodyMedia, Inc. Virginia Commonwealth University	U.S.		13130282	6/18/2012
Bodymedia, Inc.	U.S.	8870766	13291879	11/8/2011
Bodymedia, Inc.	U.S.		13291982	11/8/2011
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		13734433	1/4/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		13761409	2/7/2013
BODYMEDIA, INC.	U.S.		13761557	2/7/2013

BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14058485	10/21/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14058493	10/21/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.	8979763	14058501	10/21/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14058563	10/21/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14059054	10/21/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14059072	10/21/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14059117	10/21/2013
BODYMEDIA, INC.	U.S.		14060004	10/22/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14060010	10/22/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14060029	10/22/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14060047	10/22/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14060072	10/22/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14060082	10/22/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14060092	10/22/2013
BODYMEDIA, INC.	U.S.		14060122	10/22/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14081369	11/15/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14081406	11/15/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14081880	11/15/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14081889	11/15/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14081901	11/15/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14081928	11/15/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14081935	11/15/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14081942	11/15/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14081951	11/15/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14081956	11/15/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14081967	11/15/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14081972	11/15/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14081979	11/15/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14082070	11/15/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14082176	11/17/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14082178	11/17/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14082179	11/17/2013
BODYMEDIA, INC.	U.S.		14082180	11/17/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14082183	11/17/2013
BODYMEDIA, INC.	U.S.		14082185	11/17/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14082186	11/17/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14082188	11/17/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14082189	11/17/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14082190	11/17/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14082192	11/17/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14083372	11/18/2013

BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14083382	11/18/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14083389	11/18/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14083397	11/18/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14083401	11/18/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14083404	11/18/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14083407	11/18/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14133607	12/18/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14133610	12/18/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14133612	12/18/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14133615	12/18/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14133619	12/18/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14133620	12/18/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14133622	12/18/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14133625	12/18/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14133626	12/18/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14133634	12/18/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14133638	12/19/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14133640	12/19/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14133641	12/19/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14136750	12/20/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14137027	12/20/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14137087	12/20/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14137126	12/20/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14137233	12/20/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14138030	12/21/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14138033	12/21/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14138042	12/21/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14138043	12/21/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14138046	12/21/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14139871	12/24/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14139872	12/24/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14139873	12/24/2013
Bodymedia, Inc.	U.S.		14139875	12/24/2013
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14221506	3/21/2014
BODYMEDIA, INC.	U.S.		14248576	4/9/2014
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14248776	4/9/2014
BodyMedia	U.S.		14248830	4/9/2014
BodyMedia	U.S.		14248853	4/9/2014
BodyMedia	U.S.		14248885	4/9/2014
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14249135	4/9/2014

BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14249211	4/9/2014
BodyMedia	U.S.		14249235	4/9/2014
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14249262	4/9/2014
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14249290	4/9/2014
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14249314	4/9/2014
BodyMedia	U.S.		14249318	4/9/2014
BodyMedia	U.S.		14249328	4/9/2014
BodyMedia	U.S.		14252090	4/14/2014
BodyMedia	U.S.		14284947	5/22/2014
BodyMedia	U.S.		14285018	5/22/2014
BodyMedia	U.S.		14285036	5/22/2014
BodyMedia	U.S.		14285092	5/22/2014
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14285159	5/22/2014
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14285194	5/22/2014
BodyMedia	U.S.		14285232	5/22/2014
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14292105	5/30/2014
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14292368	5/30/2014
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		14292735	5/30/2014
BodyMedia	U.S.		14292831	5/31/2014
BodyMedia	U.S.		14292833	5/31/2014
BodyMedia	U.S.		14336413	7/21/2014
BodyMedia	U.S.		14336448	7/21/2014
BodyMedia	U.S.		14336539	7/21/2014
BodyMedia	U.S.		14336571	7/21/2014
BodyMedia	U.S.		14336598	7/21/2014
BodyMedia	U.S.		14336625	7/21/2014
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.	D0439981S	29127587	8/9/2000
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.	D0451604S	29129931	9/25/2000
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.	D0460971S	29143975	6/21/2001
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.	D632396	29256362	3/20/2006
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.	D631552	29256753	3/24/2006

BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.	D0645968S	29383860	1/24/2011
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.	D0698028S	29434003	10/9/2012
BodyMedia	U.S.		14/509,034	10/7/2014
BodyMedia	U.S.		14/526,499	10/28/2014
BodyMedia	U.S.		14/630,618	2/24/2015
BodyMedia	U.S.		14/630,618	2/24/2015
BodyMedia	U.S.		14/636,157	3/2/2015
BodyMedia	U.S.		14/636,158	3/2/2015
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		95/002,354	9/14/2012
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		95/002,360	9/14/2012
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		95/002,366	9/14/2012
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		95/002,367	9/14/2012
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		95/002,371	9/14/2014
Bodymedia, Inc.	U.S.		95/002,376	9/14/2012
BodyMedia, Inc.	U.S.		95/002,382	9/14/2012
Project Paris Acquisition LLC	U.S.		14039258	9/27/2013
University of Maryland, College park Office of Technology Commercialization	U.S.	6,399,306	9622910	9/5/2000
University of Maryland, College park Office of Technology Commercialization	U.S.	6743587	9986989	11/13/2001
	U.S.		29445284	2/8/2013

	U.S.		29466527	9/9/2013
	U.S.		29466531	9/9/2013
	U.S.		29466534	9/9/2013
	U.S.		29466536	
	U.S.		29466539	
	U.S.		29470963	10/25/2013
	U.S.		29470964	10/25/2013
	U.S.		29470965	10/25/2013
	U.S.		29470966	
	U.S.		29470967	
	U.S.		29470968	
	U.S.		29477005	
	U.S.		29477006	
	U.S.		29/478,533	1/6/2014
	U.S.		29/479,052	1/10/2014
	U.S.		29/479,055	1/10/2014
	U.S.		29/479,058	1/10/2014
	U.S.		29/479,060	1/10/2014
	U.S.		29/479,064	1/10/2014
	U.S.		29/479,066	1/10/2014
	U.S.		29/479,069	1/10/2014
	U.S.		29/479,071	1/10/2014
	U.S.		29/479,074	1/10/2014
	U.S.		29/479,077	1/10/2014
	U.S.		29/479,078	1/10/2014
	U.S.		29/479,079	1/10/2014
	U.S.		29/482,849	2/21/2014
	U.S.		29/482,850	2/21/2014
	U.S.		29/482,851	2/21/2014
	U.S.		29/482,852	2/21/2014
	U.S.		29/482,854	2/21/2014
	U.S.		29/482,855	2/21/2014
	U.S.		29/482,856	2/21/2014
	U.S.		29/485,103	3/14/2014
	U.S.		29/485,118	3/16/2014
	U.S.		29/495,368	6/30/2014
	U.S.		29/495,369	6/30/2014
	U.S.		29/495,373	6/30/2014
	U.S.		29/495,376	6/30/2014
	U.S.		29/495,380	6/30/2014
	U.S.		29/495,384	6/30/2014

	U.S.		29/495,387	6/30/2014
	U.S.		29/495,389	6/30/2014
	U.S.		29/495,390	6/30/2014
	U.S.		29/495,394	6/30/2014
	U.S.		29/495,395	6/30/2014
	U.S.		29/495,397	6/30/2014
	U.S.		29/495,399	6/30/2014
	U.S.		29/495,400	6/30/2014
	U.S.		29/495,404	6/30/2014
	U.S.		29/495,405	6/30/2014
	U.S.		29/495,406	6/30/2014
	U.S.		29/495,407	6/30/2014
	U.S.		29/495,669	7/2/2014
	U.S.		29/495,670	7/2/2014
	U.S.		29/495,674	7/2/2014
	U.S.		29/508,180	11/4/2014
	U.S.		29/508,184	11/4/2014
	U.S.		29/508,185	11/4/2014
	U.S.		29/508,187	11/4/2014
	U.S.		29/508,193	11/4/2014
	U.S.		29/508,196	11/4/2014
	U.S.		29/508,200	11/4/2014
	U.S.		29/508,205	11/4/2014
	U.S.		29/508,207	11/4/2014
	U.S.		29/516,012	1/28/2015
	U.S.		29/516,014	1/28/2015
	U.S.		29/516,015	1/28/2015
	U.S.		29/516,016	1/28/2015
	U.S.		29/516,017	1/28/2015
	U.S.		29/517,054	2/9/2015
	U.S.		29/517,056	2/9/2015

Patent License

OPAP AKIMA-10
SEP 15 2015
PAT. & TRADEMARK OFFICE

Atty. Docket No.: ALI-050CCON1
Serial No.: 13/948,160

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the Application of: Gregory C. Burnett	Examiner: WEISS, Howard
Application Serial No.: 13/948,160	Group Art Unit: 2814
Filing Date: July 22, 2013	Confirmation No.: 2184
For: DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)	Transmission Date: September 9, 2015
	Atty. Docket No.: ALI-050CCON1

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 on **September 9, 2015**.

Signed: _____
Kate M. Cleland

RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION

Dear Sir or Madam:

In response to the *Non-Final Office Action*, mailed June 9, 2015, Applicant respectfully submits herewith a complete claim listing and remarks as well as a *Terminal Disclaimer under 37 C.F.R. § 1.321(c) to Obviate a Non-Statutory Double Patenting Rejection.* Please find enclosed (1) an *Application Data Sheet* (corrected) (Exhibit A), (2) a *Statement Under 37 C.F.R. § 3.73(c)* (Exhibit B), and (3) a *Power of Attorney* (Form PTO/SB/80) (Exhibit C).

CLAIM LISTING

1. (Cancelled)

2. (Previously presented) A system, comprising:

a microphone array including a first physical microphone outputting a first microphone signal and a second physical microphone outputting a second microphone signal;

a processing component coupled to the microphone array and generating a virtual microphone array including a first virtual microphone and a second virtual microphone, the first virtual microphone including a first combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, the second virtual microphone including a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination, wherein the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone have substantially similar responses to noise and substantially dissimilar responses to speech; and

an adaptive noise removal application coupled to the processing component and generating denoised output signals by forming a plurality of combinations of signals output from the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone, by filtering and summing the plurality of combinations of signals in the time domain, and by a varying linear transfer function between the plurality of combinations of signals, wherein the denoised output signals include less acoustic noise than acoustic signals received at the microphone array.

3. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 2, wherein the acoustic noise comprises noise content and the acoustic signals comprise speech content.

4. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 3, wherein the speech content comprises human speech.

5. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 2 and further comprising: a voice activity detector (VAD) coupled with the processing component and operative to generate voice activity signals.

6. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 2 and further comprising: a communications channel coupled with the processing component and including one or more of a wireless channel, a wired channel, and a hybrid wireless/wired channel.

7. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 6 and further comprising: a communication device wirelessly coupled with the wireless channel of the communications channel.

8. (Previously presented) A system, comprising:

a first virtual microphone formed from a first combination of a first microphone signal and a second microphone signal, wherein the first microphone signal is generated by a first physical microphone and the second microphone signal is generated by a second physical microphone;

a second virtual microphone formed from a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination, wherein the first virtual microphone has a first linear response to speech and first linear response to noise, the first linear response to speech being substantially similar across a plurality of frequencies for a speech source located within a predetermined angle relative to an axis of the microphone array and devoid of a null, wherein the second virtual microphone has a second linear response to speech that has a single null oriented in a direction toward a source of the speech and a second linear response to noise, wherein the second linear response to noise is substantially similar to the first linear response to noise, one or both of the first linear response to noise and the second linear response to noise being non-zero in a direction toward a source of noise, and the second linear response to speech is substantially dissimilar to the first linear response to speech, wherein the speech is human speech; and

an adaptive noise removal application coupled to the first and second virtual microphones and generating denoised output signals by forming a plurality of combinations of signals output from the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone, by filtering and summing the plurality of combinations of signals in the time domain, and by a varying linear transfer function between the plurality of combinations of signals, wherein the denoised output signals include less acoustic noise than acoustic signals received at the first and second physical microphones.

9. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 8 and further comprising:

a microphone array, the first and second physical microphones positioned m the microphone array.

10. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 8, wherein the single null is a region of the second linear response to speech having a measured response level that is lower than the measured response level of any other region of the second linear response to speech.

11. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 8 and further comprising: a voice activity detector (VAD) coupled with the processing component and operative to generate voice activity signals.

12. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 8 and further comprising: a communications channel coupled with the processing component and including one or more of a wireless channel, a wired channel, and a hybrid wireless/wired channel.

13. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 12 and further comprising: a communication device wirelessly coupled with the wireless channel of the communications channel.

14. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 8, wherein the second microphone signal is multiplied by a ratio, wherein the ratio is a ratio of a third distance to a fourth distance, the third distance being between the first physical microphone and the speech source and the fourth distance being between the second physical microphone and the speech source.

15. (Previously presented) A system, comprising:

a first virtual microphone comprising a first combination of a first microphone signal and a second microphone signal, the first virtual microphone having a first linear response to speech and a first linear response to noise, the first linear response to speech being substantially similar across a plurality of frequencies for a speech source located within a predetermined angle relative to an axis of a microphone array, wherein the first microphone signal is output from a first physical microphone and the second microphone signal is output from a second physical microphone;

a second virtual microphone comprising a second combination of the first microphone signal and the second microphone signal, the second virtual microphone having a second linear response to speech and a second linear response to noise, the second linear response to noise being substantially similar to the first linear response to noise, one or both of the first linear response to noise and the second linear response to noise being non-zero in a direction toward a source of noise, and the second linear response to speech being substantially dissimilar to the first linear response to speech, wherein the second combination is different from the first combination, wherein the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone are distinct virtual directional microphones; and

a processing component coupled to the first and second virtual microphones, the processing component including an adaptive noise removal application receiving acoustic signals from the first virtual microphone and the second virtual microphone, filtering and summing the acoustic signals in the time domain, applying a varying linear transfer function between the acoustic signals, and generating an output signal, wherein the output signal is a denoised acoustic signal.

16. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 15 and further comprising: a voice activity detector (VAD) coupled with the processing component and operative to generate voice activity signals.

17. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 15 and further comprising: a communications channel coupled with the processing component and including one or more of a wireless channel, a wired channel, and a hybrid wireless/wired channel.

18. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 17 and further comprising: a communication device wirelessly coupled with the wireless channel of the communications channel.

19. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 15, wherein the acoustic signals from the first virtual microphone, the second virtual microphone or both are delayed.

20. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 19, wherein the delay is raised to a power that is proportional to a time difference between arrival of the speech at the first virtual microphone and arrival of the speech at the second virtual microphone.

21. (Previously presented) The system of Claim 20, wherein the power is proportional to a sampling frequency multiplied by a quantity equal to a third distance subtracted from a fourth distance, the third distance being between a first physical microphone and the speech source, the fourth distance being between a second physical microphone and the speech source, and the first and second physical microphones are positioned in the microphone array.

REMARKS

Claims 2-21 remain pending.

The Examiner has rejected claims 2-21 on the ground of non-statutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1-29 of U.S. Patent No. 8,4945,177. Additionally, the Examiner has rejected claims 2-21 on the ground of non-statutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1-27 of U.S. Patent No. 8,503,691.

The Examiner has set forth the non-statutory double patenting rejections as set forth above. Applicant respectfully submits the enclosed *Terminal Disclaimer under 37 C.F.R. § 1.321 to Obviate an Obviousness-Type Double Patenting Rejection* to overcome the Examiner's non-statutory double patenting rejections.

Additionally, Applicant respectfully requests to update the Applicant information in accordance with 37 C.F.R. § 1.46(c), and submits herewith (1) an *Application Data Sheet* (corrected) (Exhibit A), (2) a *Statement Under 37 C.F.R. § 3.73(c)* (Exhibit B), and (3) a *Power of Attorney* (Form PTO/SB/80) (Exhibit C).

Reconsideration of the application and allowance of all claims are respectfully requested based on the preceding remarks. If at any time the Examiner believes that an interview would be helpful, please contact the undersigned.

Respectfully submitted,



Scott S. Kokka
Reg. No. 51,893

KOKKA & BACKUS, PC
703 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301-2447
Tel: (650) 566-9921
Fax: (650) 566-9922

Exhibit C

PTO/SB/80 (11-08)
Approved for use through 11/30/2011. OMB 0651-0035
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

POWER OF ATTORNEY TO PROSECUTE APPLICATIONS BEFORE THE USPTO

I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b).

I hereby appoint:

☑ Practitioners associated with the Customer Number: 15516

OR

☐ Practitioner(s) named below (if more than ten patent practitioners are to be named, then a customer number must be used):

Name	Registration Number	Name	Registration Number

as attorney(s) or agent(s) to represent the undersigned before the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) in connection with any and all patent applications assigned only to the undersigned according to the USPTO assignment records or assignment documents attached to this form in accordance with 37 CFR 3.73(b).

Please change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) to:

☑ The address associated with Customer Number: 15516

OR

☐ Firm or Individual Name			
Address			
City		State	Zip
Country			
Telephone		Email	

Assignee Name and Address:

AliphCom
99 Rhode Island St., 3rd Floor
San Francisco, CA 94103

A copy of this form, together with a statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) (Form PTO/SB/96 or equivalent) is required to be filed in each application in which this form is used. The statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) may be completed by one of the practitioners appointed in this form if the appointed practitioner is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee, and must identify the application in which this Power of Attorney is to be filed.

SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record

The individual whose signature and title is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee

Signature		Date	10-23-2011
Name	Michael Edward Smith Luna	Telephone	(877) 254-7426
Title	Chief Technology Officer, AliphCom		

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1.32 and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

OPAP AKMA-10
SEP 15 2015
PATENT & TRADEMARK OFFICE

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the Application of: Gregory C. Burnett	Examiner: WEISS, Howard
Application Serial No.: 13/948,160	Group Art Unit: 2814
Filing Date: July 22, 2013	Confirmation No.: 2184
For: DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)	Transmission Date: September 9, 2015 Atty. Docket No.: ALI-050CCON1

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 on **September 9, 2015**.

Signed: _____
Kate M. Cleland

TERMINAL DISCLAIMER UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.321(c) TO OBVIATE AN OBVIOUSNESS-TYPE DOUBLE PATENTING REJECTION

Commissioner for Patents
PO Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Sir or Madam:

The owner(s), AliphCom (Assignee), of the entire interest in the above-identified application hereby disclaims, except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the above-identified application (hereafter "instant application"), which would extend beyond the expiration date of the full statutory term, as defined in 35 U.S.C. §§ 154 and 173, of prior United States Patent Nos. 8,494,177, and No. 8,503,691 (hereafter "prior patents"), as presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer. The owner hereby agrees that any

patent so granted on the instant application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and the prior patents are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.

In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of any patent granted on the instant application that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term, as defined in 35 U.S.C. §§ 154 and 173, of the prior patents, as presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer, in the event that it later: expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee, is held unenforceable, is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR § 1.321, has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate, is reissued, or is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer.

The required fee of $160.00 to cover the statutory disclaimer fees for undiscounted entity was remitted on April 14, 2015 (EFS ID 22063119). If any questions arise regarding this statutory disclaimer, please contact the undersigned attorney or agent of record.

Respectfully submitted,



Date: September 9, 2015

Scott S. Kokka
Reg. No. 51,893

KOKKA & BACKUS, PC
703 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301-2447
Tel: (650) 566-9921
Fax: (650) 566-9922

Exhibit A



Application Data Sheet

Cross-Reference to Related Applications

This application is continuation of U.S. Nonprovisional Patent Application No. 12/139,355, filed June 13, 2008, now U.S. Patent No. 8,494,177 and entitled "Dual Omnidirectional Microphone Array (DOMA)," which claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 60/934,551, filed June 13, 2007, U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 60/953,444, filed August 1, 2007, U.S. Provisional Patent Application No.60/954,712, filed August 8, 2007, and U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 61/045,377, filed April 16, 2008, all of which are incorporated by reference herein in their entirety for all purposes.

Application Information

Filing Date::	July 22, 2013
Application Type::	Continuation
Subject Matter::	Utility
Suggested Group Art Unit::	None
CD-ROM or CD-R?::	None
Title::	DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)
Attorney Docket Number::	ALI-050CCON1
Request for Early Publication?::	No
Request for Non-Publication?::	No
Suggested Drawing Figure::	FIG. 1
Total Drawing Sheets::	17
Small Entity::	Yes
Petition included?::	No
Secrecy Order in Parent Appl.?::	No

Applicant Information

Applicant Authority type::	Assignee
Organization Name::	AliphCom
Street of mailing address::	99 Rhode Island Street, Third Floor
City of mailing address::	San Francisco
Country of mailing address::	United States of America
State or Province of mailing address::	CA
Postal or Zip Code of mailing address::	94103

~~**Applicant Authority type::**~~	~~Inventor~~
~~**Primary Citizenship Country::**~~	~~United States of America~~
~~**Status::**~~	~~Full Capacity~~
~~**Given Name::**~~	~~Gregory C.~~
~~**Family Name::**~~	~~Burnett~~
~~**City of Residence::**~~	~~Dodge Center~~
~~**State or Province of Residence::**~~	~~MN~~
~~**Country of Residence::**~~	~~United States of America~~
~~**Street of mailing address::**~~	~~10550 First Timberlane Drive~~
~~**City of mailing address::**~~	~~Dodge Center~~
~~**Country of mailing address::**~~	~~United States of America~~
~~**State or Province of mailing address::**~~	~~MN~~
~~**Postal or Zip Code of mailing address::**~~	~~55057~~

Correspondence Information

Customer Number::	15516
Name::	Kokka & Backus, PC
Street of mailing address::	703 High Street
City of mailing address::	Palo Alto
Country of mailing address::	USA
State or Province of mailing address::	CA
Postal or Zip Code of mailing address::	94301
Telephone::	(650) 566-9921
Fax::	(650) 566-9922

Representative Information

Representative Customer Number:: 15516

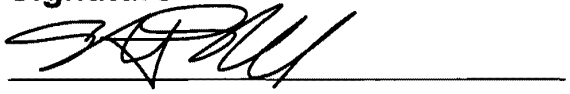
Representative Designation::	Registration Number::	Name::
Primary	51,893	Scott S. Kokka

Assignee Information

Name:: AliphCom

Mailing address:: 99 Rhode Island Street, Third Floor, San Francisco, CA 94103

Signature



9/9/2015

Scott S. Kokka

Reg. No. 51,893

Date

Exhibit B

OPAP AKIMA-8
SEP 15 2015
PATENT & TRADEMARK OFFICE

PTO/AIA/96 (08-12)
Approved for use through 01/31/2013. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c)

Applicant/Patent Owner: Gregory C. Burnett

Application No./Patent No.: 13/948,160 Filed/Issue Date: July 22, 2013

Titled: DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)

AliphCom, a Corporation

(Name of Assignee) (Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.)

states that, for the patent application/patent identified above, it is (choose **one** of options 1, 2, 3 or 4 below):

1. ☑ The assignee of the entire right, title, and interest.

2. ☐ An assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interest (check applicable box):

   ☐ The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is _____%. Additional Statement(s) by the owners holding the balance of the interest must be submitted to account for 100% of the ownership interest.

   ☐ There are unspecified percentages of ownership. The other parties, including inventors, who together own the entire right, title and interest are:

   Additional Statement(s) by the owner(s) holding the balance of the interest must be submitted to account for the entire right, title, and interest.

3. ☐ The assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made). The other parties, including inventors, who together own the entire right, title, and interest are:

   Additional Statement(s) by the owner(s) holding the balance of the interest must be submitted to account for the entire right, title, and interest.

4. ☐ The recipient, via a court proceeding or the like (*e.g.*, bankruptcy, probate), of an undivided interest in the entirety (a complete transfer of ownership interest was made). The certified document(s) showing the transfer is attached.

The interest identified in option 1, 2 or 3 above (not option 4) is evidenced by either (choose **one** of options A or B below):

A. ☑ An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 035727, Frame 0877, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

B. ☐ A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:

   1. From: _____ To: _____

      The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at

      Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

   2. From: _____ To: _____

      The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at

      Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 3.73(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/AIA/96 (08-12)
Approved for use through 01/31/2013. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c)

3. From: _____ To: _____

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at

Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

4. From: _____ To: _____

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at

Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

5. From: _____ To: _____

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at

Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

6. From: _____ To: _____

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at

Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

☐ Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supplemental sheet(s).

☑ As required by 37 CFR 3.73(c)(1)(i), the documentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was, or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11.

[NOTE: A separate copy (i.e., a true copy of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division in accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment in the records of the USPTO. See MPEP 302.08]

The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee.

Signature	September 9, 2015 Date
Scott S. Kokka Printed or Typed Name	51,893 Title or Registration Number

[Page 2 of 2]

PTO/SB/06 (09-11)
Approved for use through 1/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875	Application or Docket Number 13/948,160	Filing Date 07/22/2013	☐ To be Mailed

ENTITY: ☒ LARGE ☐ SMALL ☐ MICRO

APPLICATION AS FILED – PART I

	(Column 1)	(Column 2)		
FOR	NUMBER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA	RATE ($)	FEE ($)
☐ BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A	N/A	
☐ SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N/A	N/A	N/A	
☐ EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A	N/A	
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))	minus 20 =	*	X $ =	
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	minus 3 =	*	X $ =	
☐ APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is $310 ($155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).			
☐ MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))				
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.			TOTAL	

APPLICATION AS AMENDED – PART II

AMENDMENT	09/15/2015	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 20	Minus	** 20	= 0	X $80 =	0
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 3	Minus	***3	= 0	X $420 =	0
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))						
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))						
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE	0

AMENDMENT		(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	X $ =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	X $ =	
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))						
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))						
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.
** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".
*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".
The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.

LIE
/LYNNELL JOHNSON/

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**
If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
13/948,160	07/22/2013	Gregory C. Burnett	ALI-050CCON1

CONFIRMATION NO. 2184

15516
Kokka & Backus, PC
703 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301

POA ACCEPTANCE LETTER

OC000000077681045

Date Mailed: 09/25/2015

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 09/15/2015.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at **(571) 272-4000** or **(571) 272-4200** or **1-888-786-0101**.

/agizaw/

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS
13/948,160	07/22/2013	2814	1740	ALI-050CCON1	1	1

CONFIRMATION NO. 2184

REPLACEMENT FILING RECEIPT

15516
Kokka & Backus, PC
703 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301



Date Mailed: 09/25/2015

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. **If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections**

Inventor(s)

Gregory C. Burnett, Dodge Center, MN;

Applicant(s)

AliphCom, San Francisco, CA;

Assignment For Published Patent Application

AliphCom, San Francisco, CA

Power of Attorney: The patent practitioners associated with Customer Number 15516

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CON of 12/139,355 06/13/2008 PAT 8494177
which claims benefit of 60/934,551 06/13/2007
and claims benefit of 60/953,444 08/01/2007
and claims benefit of 60/954,712 08/08/2007
and claims benefit of 61/045,377 04/16/2008

Foreign Applications for which priority is claimed (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see http://www.uspto.gov for more information.) - None.
Foreign application information must be provided in an Application Data Sheet in order to constitute a claim to foreign priority. See 37 CFR 1.55 and 1.76.

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 08/06/2013
The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 13/948,160**
Projected Publication Date: Not Applicable
Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No
Title

DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)

Preliminary Class

381

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications: No

PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4258).

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER

Title 35, United States Code, Section 184

Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

GRANTED

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

SelectUSA

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The U.S. offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to promote and facilitate business investment. SelectUSA provides information assistance to the international investor community; serves as an ombudsman for existing and potential investors; advocates on behalf of U.S. cities, states, and regions competing for global investment; and counsels U.S. economic development organizations on investment attraction best practices. To learn more about why the United States is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, deliver services, and grow your business, visit http://www.SelectUSA.gov or call +1-202-482-6800.

Application Number	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination	
	13/948,160	BURNETT, GREGORY C.	

Document Code - DISQ	Internal Document – DO NOT MAIL

TERMINAL DISCLAIMER	☒ APPROVED	☐ DISAPPROVED
Date Filed : 9/15/15	This patent is subject to a Terminal Disclaimer	

Approved/Disapproved by:
jean proctor

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

15516 7590 12/28/2015

Kokka & Backus, PC
703 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301

EXAMINER
WEISS, HOWARD

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2814	

DATE MAILED: 12/28/2015

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/948,160	07/22/2013	Gregory C. Burnett	ALI-050CCON1	2184

TITLE OF INVENTION: DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)

APPLN. TYPE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	UNDISCOUNTED	$960	$0	$0	$960	03/28/2016

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED. THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.

THE ISSUE FEE AND PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN THREE MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED. SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. THE ISSUE FEE DUE INDICATED ABOVE DOES NOT REFLECT A CREDIT FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE IN THIS APPLICATION. IF AN ISSUE FEE HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN PAID IN THIS APPLICATION (AS SHOWN ABOVE), THE RETURN OF PART B OF THIS FORM WILL BE CONSIDERED A REQUEST TO REAPPLY THE PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE TOWARD THE ISSUE FEE NOW DUE.

HOW TO REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

I. Review the ENTITY STATUS shown above. If the ENTITY STATUS is shown as SMALL or MICRO, verify whether entitlement to that entity status still applies.

If the ENTITY STATUS is the same as shown above, pay the TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above.

If the ENTITY STATUS is changed from that shown above, on PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, complete section number 5 titled "Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above)".

For purposes of this notice, small entity fees are 1/2 the amount of undiscounted fees, and micro entity fees are 1/2 the amount of small entity fees.

II. PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, or its equivalent, must be completed and returned to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with your ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). If you are charging the fee(s) to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and an extra copy of the form should be submitted. If an equivalent of Part B is filed, a request to reapply a previously paid issue fee must be clearly made, and delays in processing may occur due to the difficulty in recognizing the paper as an equivalent of Part B.

III. All communications regarding this application must give the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: Utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980 may require payment of maintenance fees. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due.

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: Mail **Mail Stop ISSUE FEE**
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
or Fax (571)-273-2885

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

15516 7590 12/28/2015

Kokka & Backus, PC
703 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

Certificate of Mailing or Transmission

I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO (571) 273-2885, on the date indicated below.

(Depositor's name)
(Signature)
(Date)

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/948,160	07/22/2013	Gregory C. Burnett	ALI-050CCON1	2184

TITLE OF INVENTION: DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)

APPLN. TYPE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	UNDISCOUNTED	$960	$0	$0	$960	03/28/2016

EXAMINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS
WEISS, HOWARD	2814	381-092000

1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).

❑ Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.

❑ "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. **Use of a Customer Number is required.**

2. For printing on the patent front page, list

(1) The names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively,

(2) The name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed.

1 _____

2 _____

3 _____

3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type)

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document has been filed for recordation as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY)

Please check the appropriate assignee category or categories (will not be printed on the patent) : ❑ Individual ❑ Corporation or other private group entity ❑ Government

4a. The following fee(s) are submitted:

❑ Issue Fee

❑ Publication Fee (No small entity discount permitted)

❑ Advance Order - # of Copies _____

4b. Payment of Fee(s): **(Please first reapply any previously paid issue fee shown above)**

❑ A check is enclosed.

❑ Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached.

❑ The director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credits any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number _____ (enclose an extra copy of this form).

5. **Change in Entity Status** (from status indicated above)

❑ Applicant certifying micro entity status. See 37 CFR 1.29

NOTE: Absent a valid certification of Micro Entity Status (see forms PTO/SB/15A and 15B), issue fee payment in the micro entity amount will not be accepted at the risk of application abandonment.

❑ Applicant asserting small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27

NOTE: If the application was previously under micro entity status, checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to micro entity status.

❑ Applicant changing to regular undiscounted fee status.

NOTE: Checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to small or micro entity status, as applicable.

NOTE: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.31 and 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signature requirements and certifications.

Authorized Signature _____ Date _____

Typed or printed name _____ Registration No. _____

PTOL-85 Part B (10-13) Approved for use through 10/31/2013. OMB 0651-0033 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/948,160	07/22/2013	Gregory C. Burnett	ALI-050CCON1	2184

15516 7590 12/28/2015

Kokka & Backus, PC
703 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301

EXAMINER	
WEISS, HOWARD	

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2814	

DATE MAILED: 12/28/2015

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)
(Applications filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Office has discontinued providing a Patent Term Adjustment (PTA) calculation with the Notice of Allowance.

Section 1(h)(2) of the AIA Technical Corrections Act amended 35 U.S.C. 154(b)(3)(B)(i) to eliminate the requirement that the Office provide a patent term adjustment determination with the notice of allowance. See Revisions to Patent Term Adjustment, 78 Fed. Reg. 19416, 19417 (Apr. 1, 2013). Therefore, the Office is no longer providing an initial patent term adjustment determination with the notice of allowance. The Office will continue to provide a patent term adjustment determination with the Issue Notification Letter that is mailed to applicant approximately three weeks prior to the issue date of the patent, and will include the patent term adjustment on the patent. Any request for reconsideration of the patent term adjustment determination (or reinstatement of patent term adjustment) should follow the process outlined in 37 CFR 1.705.

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at 1-(888)-786-0101 or (571)-272-4200.

OMB Clearance and PRA Burden Statement for PTOL-85 Part B

The Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA) of 1995 requires Federal agencies to obtain Office of Management and Budget approval before requesting most types of information from the public. When OMB approves an agency request to collect information from the public, OMB (i) provides a valid OMB Control Number and expiration date for the agency to display on the instrument that will be used to collect the information and (ii) requires the agency to inform the public about the OMB Control Number's legal significance in accordance with 5 CFR 1320.5(b).

The information collected by PTOL-85 Part B is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Notice of Allowability	Application No. 13/948,160	Applicant(s) BURNETT, GREGORY C.	
	Examiner /HOWARD WEISS/	Art Unit 2814	AIA (First Inventor to File) Status No

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address--

All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not included herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) or other appropriate communication will be mailed in due course. **THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS.** This application is subject to withdrawal from issue at the initiative of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313 and MPEP 1308.

1. ☒ This communication is responsive to *a TD received 9/15/2015*.
   ☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under **37 CFR 1.130(b)** was/were filed on_____.
2. ☐ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on _____; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.
3. ☒ The allowed claim(s) is/are *2-21*. As a result of the allowed claim(s), you may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information, please see http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp or send an inquiry to PPHfeedback@uspto.gov .
4. ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

   Certified copies:

   a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some *c) ☐ None of the:
   1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.
   2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____ .
   3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

   * Certified copies not received: _____.

Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application.
THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.

5. ☐ CORRECTED DRAWINGS (as "replacement sheets") must be submitted.
   ☐ including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No./Mail Date _____.

   Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings in the front (not the back) of each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the header according to 37 CFR 1.121(d).
6. ☐ DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL must be submitted. Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL.

Attachment(s)

1. ☐ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)
2. ☐ Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), Paper No./Mail Date _____
3. ☐ Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material
4. ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413), Paper No./Mail Date _____ .
5. ☐ Examiner's Amendment/Comment
6. ☒ Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowance
7. ☐ Other _____.

Attorney's Docket Number: ALI-050CCON1

Filing Date: 7/22/2013

Continuing Data: a continuation of 12/139,355 (06/13/2008 now U. S. Patent No. 8,494,177) which claims benefit of 60/934,551 (06/13/2007) and claims benefit of 60/953,444 (08/01/2007) and claims benefit of 60/954,712 (08/08/2007) and claims benefit of 61/045,377 (04/16/2008); RCE established 4/14/2015

Claimed Foreign Priority Date: none

Applicant(s): Burnett

Examiner: Howard Weiss

Notice of Pre-AIA or AIA Status

1. The present application is being examined under the pre-AIA first to invent provisions.

Terminal Disclaimer

2. The terminal disclaimer filed on 9/15/2015 disclaiming the terminal portion of any patent granted on this application which would extend beyond the expiration date of U.S. Patent Nos. 8,494,177 and 8,503,691 has been reviewed and is accepted. The terminal disclaimer has been recorded.

Reasons for Allowance

3. Claims 2 to 21 are allowed.

4. The following is an Examiner's statement of reasons for allowance: a dual virtual microphone array as claimed including having a linear response to both speech and noise could not be anticipated nor, in combination, be rendered obvious over the prior art of record.

Any comments considered necessary by applicant must be submitted no later than the payment of the issue fee and, to avoid processing delays, should preferably accompany the issue fee. Such submissions should be clearly labeled "Comments on Statement of Reasons for Allowance."

Conclusion

5. Papers related to this application may be submitted directly to Art Unit 2814 by facsimile transmission. The faxing of such papers must conform with the notice published in the Official Gazette, 1096 OG 30 (15 November 1989). The Art Unit 2814 Fax Center number is **(571) 273-8300**. The Art Unit 2814 Fax Center is to be used only for papers related to Art Unit 2814 applications.

6. Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to Howard Weiss at **(571) 272-1720** and between the hours of 7:00 AM to 3:00 PM (Eastern Standard Time) Monday through Friday or by e-mail via **Howard.Weiss@uspto.gov**. If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Wael Fahmy, can be reached on **(571) 272-1705**.

7. Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at **866-217-9197** (toll-free).

8. The following list is the Examiner's field of search for the present Office Action:

Field of Search	Date
U.S. Class / Subclass(es): G10L 2021/ 02165, 21/ 0208; H04R 3/ 005	Thru 12/17/2015
Other Documentation: none	
Electronic Database(s): EAST	Thru 12/17/2015

HW/hw
27 December 2015

/Howard Weiss/
Primary Examiner
Art Unit 2814

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

BIB DATA SHEET

CONFIRMATION NO. 2184

SERIAL NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE RULE	CLASS	GROUP ART UNIT	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.
13/948,160	07/22/2013	381	2814	ALI-050CCON1

APPLICANTS
AliphCom, San Francisco, CA;

INVENTORS
Gregory C. Burnett, Dodge Center, MN;

**** CONTINUING DATA **************************
This application is a CON of 12/139,355 06/13/2008 PAT 8494177
which claims benefit of 60/934,551 06/13/2007
and claims benefit of 60/953,444 08/01/2007
and claims benefit of 60/954,712 08/08/2007
and claims benefit of 61/045,377 04/16/2008

**** FOREIGN APPLICATIONS **************************

**** IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED ****
08/06/2013

Foreign Priority claimed ☐ Yes ☑ No 35 USC 119(a-d) conditions met ☐ Yes ☐ No Verified and Acknowledged /Howard Weiss / Examiner's Signature	☐ Met after Allowance Initials	STATE OR COUNTRY	SHEETS DRAWINGS	TOTAL CLAIMS	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS
		MN	17	1	1

ADDRESS
Kokka & Backus, PC
703 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301
UNITED STATES

TITLE
DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)

FILING FEE RECEIVED		
1740	FEES: Authority has been given in Paper No._____ to charge/credit DEPOSIT ACCOUNT No._____ for following:	☐ All Fees ☐ 1.16 Fees (Filing) ☐ 1.17 Fees (Processing Ext. of time) ☐ 1.18 Fees (Issue) ☐ Other _____ ☐ Credit

BIB (Rev. 05/07).

EAST Search History

EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L1	518	@pd>"20150605" and ((G10L2021/02165 OR G10L21/0208 OR H04R3/005).CPC.)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; IBM_TDB	ADJ	OFF	2015/12/17 13:52

EAST Search History (Interference)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L2	3	((microphone array) and (processing component) and (adaptive noise) and (denoised output)).clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2015/12/17 14:04
L3	49	((first virtual microphone) and burnett.in.) not L2	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2015/12/17 14:07

12/17/2015 2:09:09 PM
C:\Users\hweiss\Documents\EAST\Workspaces\13948160.wsp

Search Notes	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	13948160	BURNETT, GREGORY C.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	HOWARD WEISS	2814

CPC- SEARCHED		
Symbol	Date	Examiner
G10L2021/02165, G10L21/0208, H04R3/005	5/7/2014	HW
updated	10/10/2014	HW
updated	6/5/2015	HW
updated	12/17/2015	HW

CPC COMBINATION SETS - SEARCHED		
Symbol	Date	Examiner

US CLASSIFICATION SEARCHED			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
381	92, 94.7	5/7/2014	HW
704	233, E21.004	5/7/2014	HW
all updated	all updated	10/10/2014	HW

SEARCH NOTES		
Search Notes	Date	Examiner

INTERFERENCE SEARCH			
US Class/ CPC Symbol	US Subclass / CPC Group	Date	Examiner
all	all (see printout)	12/17/2015	HW

Issue Classification	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	13948160	BURNETT, GREGORY C.
	Examiner	**Art Unit**
	HOWARD WEISS	2814

CPC						
Symbol					**Type**	**Version**
H04R		3	/	002	F	2013-01-01
G10L		21	/	0208	I	2013-01-01
G10L		2021	/	02165	A	2013-01-01
H04R		1	/	406	I	2013-01-01
H04R		3	/	005	I	2013-01-01
H04R		3	/	04	I	2013-01-01
			/			
			/			
			/			
			/			
			/			
			/			
			/			
			/			
			/			

CPC Combination Sets							
Symbol				**Type**	**Set**	**Ranking**	**Version**
			/				
			/				

NONE		**Total Claims Allowed:**	
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	20	
/HOWARD WEISS/ Primary Examiner.Art Unit 2814	12/17/2015	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	1

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office — Part of Paper No. 20151217

Issue Classification	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	13948160	BURNETT, GREGORY C.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	HOWARD WEISS	2814

US ORIGINAL CLASSIFICATION		INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION										
CLASS	SUBCLASS	CLAIMED					NON-CLAIMED					
		H	0	4	R	3 / 00 (2006.01.01)						
CROSS REFERENCE(S)												
CLASS	SUBCLASS (ONE SUBCLASS PER BLOCK)											

NONE (Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	Total Claims Allowed: 20	
/HOWARD WEISS/ Primary Examiner.Art Unit 2814 (Primary Examiner)	12/17/2015 (Date)	O.G. Print Claim(s) 1	O.G. Print Figure 1

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. 20151217

Issue Classification	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	13948160	BURNETT, GREGORY C.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	HOWARD WEISS	2814

☒ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant ☐ CPA ☒ T.D. ☐ R.1.47

Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original

NONE		Total Claims Allowed:	
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	20	
/HOWARD WEISS/ Primary Examiner.Art Unit 2814	12/17/2015	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	1

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/948,160	07/22/2013	Gregory C. Burnett	ALI-050CCON1	2184

7590 01/13/2016

Kokka & Backus, PC
703 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301

EXAMINER	
WEISS, HOWARD	
ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2814	
MAIL DATE	DELIVERY MODE
01/13/2016	PAPER

NOTICE REQUIRING INVENTOR'S OATH OR DECLARATION

☐ An inventor's oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63 or substitute statement in compliance with 37 CFR 1.64 executed by or with respect to each inventor has not yet been submitted.

The inventor's oath or declaration or substitute statement dated 08 27 2015 is defective. The inventor's oath or declaration does not comply with 37 CFR 1.63 or the substitute statement does not comply with 37 CFR 1.64 because it:

☐ does not include a statement that the person executing the oath or declaration or substitute statement believes the named inventor or joint inventor to be the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application for which the oath or declaration is being submitted.

☐ does not state that the application was made or was authorized to be made by the person executing the oath or declaration or substitute statement.

☐ does not acknowledge that any willful false statement made in such oath or declaration or substitute statement is punishable under section 1001 of title 18 by fine or imprisonment of not more than 5 years, or both.

☐ does not identify the person executing the oath or declaration or substitute statement by his or her legal name.

☐ does not identify the application to which the oath or declaration or substitute statement is directed.

☑ Other: The signature of Inventor Gregory BURNETT is missing.

The substitute statement dated _____ does not comply with 37 CFR 1.64 because it:

☐ does not identify the inventor with respect to whom the statement applies.

☐ does not identify the relationship to the non-signing inventor.

☐ does not identify the circumstances permitting execution of the statement.

☐ was signed by someone other than the applicant.

☐ Other: _____

An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, or a substitute statement in compliance with 37 CFR 1.64, executed by or with respect to each inventor MUST be filed **no later than the date on which the issue fee is paid.** See 35 U.S.C. 115(f). Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application. This period for reply is not extendable under 37 CFR 1.136(a).

Questions relating to this Notice should be directed to the Application Assistance Unit at 571-272-4200.

(571)-272-4200 or 1(888)-786-0101
Patent Publication Branch
Office of Data Management

PTO/SB/30EFS (07-09)
Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

REQUEST FOR CONTINUED EXAMINATION(RCE)TRANSMITTAL
(Submitted Only via EFS-Web)

Application Number	13/948,160	Filing Date	2013-07-22	Docket Number (if applicable)	ALI-050CCON1	Art Unit	2814
First Named Inventor	Gregory C. Burnett			Examiner Name	WEISS, Howard		

This is a Request for Continued Examination (RCE) under 37 CFR 1.114 of the above-identified application.
Request for Continued Examination (RCE) practice under 37 CFR 1.114 does not apply to any utility or plant application filed prior to June 8, 1995, or to any design application. The Instruction Sheet for this form is located at WWW.USPTO.GOV

SUBMISSION REQUIRED UNDER 37 CFR 1.114

Note: If the RCE is proper, any previously filed unentered amendments and amendments enclosed with the RCE will be entered in the order in which they were filed unless applicant instructs otherwise. If applicant does not wish to have any previously filed unentered amendment(s) entered, applicant must request non-entry of such amendment(s).

☐ Previously submitted. If a final Office action is outstanding, any amendments filed after the final Office action may be considered as a submission even if this box is not checked.

- ☐ Consider the arguments in the Appeal Brief or Reply Brief previously filed on _____
- ☐ Other _____

☒ Enclosed

- ☐ Amendment/Reply
- ☒ Information Disclosure Statement (IDS)
- ☐ Affidavit(s)/ Declaration(s)
- ☐ Other _____

MISCELLANEOUS

☐ Suspension of action on the above-identified application is requested under 37 CFR 1.103(c) for a period of months _____
(Period of suspension shall not exceed 3 months; Fee under 37 CFR 1.17(i) required)

☐ Other _____

FEES

☐ **The RCE fee under 37 CFR 1.17(e) is required by 37 CFR 1.114 when the RCE is filed.**
The Director is hereby authorized to charge any underpayment of fees, or credit any overpayments, to Deposit Account No _____

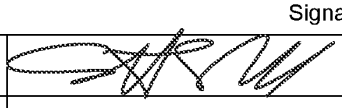
SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT REQUIRED

☒ Patent Practitioner Signature

☐ Applicant Signature

PTO/SB/30EFS (07-09)
Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Signature of Registered U.S. Patent Practitioner			
Signature		Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2015-03-28
Name	Scott S. Kokka	Registration Number	51893

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.114. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application for:	Confirmation No.: 2184
Gregory C. Burnett	Examiner: WEISS, Howard
Application Serial No.: 13/948,160	Group Art Unit: 2814
Filing Date: July 22, 2013	Date: March 28, 2016
For: DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)	Atty. Docket No.: ALI-050CCON1

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being transmitted via the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office electronic filing system (EFS-Web) to the USPTO on March 28, 2016.

Signed: _____
Yasmin R. Alleje

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Sir or Madam:

In accordance with 37 CFR §§ 1.97 and 1.98, the items identified in this Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) are being brought to the attention of the Office. The items are listed on the attached forms PTO/SB/08a. The Examiner is requested to make these documents of record.

The items identified in this IDS may or may not be "material" pursuant to 37 CFR § 1.56. The submission thereof by Applicants is not to be construed as an admission that any such patent, publication or other information referred to therein is material or considered to be material (37 CFR § 1.97(h)), or even qualifies as "prior art" under 35 USC § 102 with respect to this invention unless specifically designated by Applicants as such.

1. Timing of the Information Disclosure Statement:

☒ This IDS is believed to be timely in that it is being submitted under 37 CFR § 1.97(b), that is (1) with the new patent application submitted herein (37 CFR § 1.97(a)); or (2) within three months of the filing date of the application, which is not a continued prosecution application filed under § 1.53(d) or (3) within three months of entry of the national stage as set forth in 37 CFR § 1.491; or (4) before the

mailing of a first Office action on the merits; or (5) before the mailing of a first Office action after filing a request for continued examination under § 1.114. Thus, no fee is required.

☐ However, if the undersigned is in error in this regard, Applicant respectfully requests that the Office consider this IDS as filed under 37 CFR § 1.97(c), if applicable.

☐ However, if the undersigned is in error in this regard, Applicant respectfully requests that the Office consider this IDS as filed under 37 CFR § 1.97(c), if applicable, and a statement under 37 CFR § 1.97(e) is included below, thus no fee is required.

☐ This IDS is being submitted under 37 CFR § 1.97(c), that is after mailing of a first Office Action on the merits, but before a Final Action under 37 CFR § 1.113 or a Notice of Allowance under 37 CFR § 1.311.

☐ The fee due under 37 CFR § 1.17(p) is submitted herewith.

☐ A statement under 37 CFR § 1.97(e) is included below, thus no fee is required. In the event that this IDS is not mailed before a Final Action or a Notice of Allowance, then Applicant respectfully requests that the Office consider the filing of these papers to be submitted under 37 CFR § 1.97(d).

☐ This IDS is being submitted under 37 CFR § 1.97(d), that is after a Final Action under 37 CFR § 1.113 or a Notice of Allowance under 37 CFR § 1.311, but before payment of the issue fee. A statement under 37 CFR § 1.97(e) is included below. The fee due under 37 CFR § 1.17(p) is submitted herewith.

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR § 1.97(e):

☐ Non-Patent Literature Document Cite No. X contained in the IDS was first cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the IDS.

☐ No item contained in this IDS was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing this statement after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in this IDS was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR § 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of this IDS.

2. Copies of the Cited Items:

☐ Copies of all items listed on the attached form PTO/SB/08a are enclosed.

☐ Copies of all Foreign Patent Documents listed on form PTO/SB/08a are enclosed as required by 37 CFR § 1.98(a)(2).

☐ Copies of the following documents listed in PTO/SB/08a (Item Nos. X) are not supplied as they were previously cited by the Office or submitted in Information Disclosure Statements in related applications (Application No. X, filed X) and relied upon in this application for an earlier filing date under 35 USC § 120. See 37 CFR § 1.98(d). The Examiner is requested to make these documents of record.

☐ Copies of the following items listed on the attached forms PTO/SB/08a (Non-Patent Literature Documents Item Nos. 1) were cited in a foreign examination report in a related case. A copy of the search report is attached hereto.

3. Concise Explanation of Relevance:

☐ A concise explanation of relevance of the items listed on forms PTO/SB/08a is not given.

☐ A concise explanation of relevance of [some of] the items listed on forms PTO/SB/08a is in the form of an English language copy of a Search Report from a foreign patent office, issued in a counterpart application, which refers to the relevant portions of the references (copy attached).

4. Related Applications:

☒ Applicant(s) bring to the Office's attention the following related application(s): U.S. Patent Application No. 12/139,355 filed June 13, 2008, Attorney Docket No. ALI-050C.

5. Conclusion:

Citation of the above documents shall not be construed as:

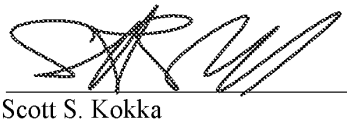
1. an admission that the documents are necessarily prior art with respect to the instant invention;
2. a representation that a search has been made, other than as described above; and
3. an admission that the information cited herein is, or is considered to be, material to patentability as defined in § 1.56(b).

It is respectfully requested that the Examiner indicate consideration of the cited references by returning a copy of the attached forms PTO/SB/08a with initials or other appropriate marks. In the unlikely event that the transmittal letter is separated from this document and the U.S. Patent Office determines that an extension and/or other relief is required, Applicants petition for any required relief

including extensions of time. However, the Commissioner is not authorized to charge the cost of the issue fee to the Deposit Account.

Respectfully submitted,

Dated: March 28, 2016

By: 

Scott S. Kokka
Registration No. 51,893

PTO/SB/08a (03-15)
Approved for use through 07/31/2016. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (**Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)**		
	Application Number	13948160
	Filing Date	2013-07-22
	First Named Inventor	Gregroy C. Burnett
	Art Unit	2814
	Examiner Name	WEISS, Howard
	Attorney Docket Number	ALI-050CCON1

U.S.PATENTS						
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	8494177		2013-07-23	Burnett, Gregory C.	
	2	7706549		2010-04-27	Zhang et al.	
	3	6473733		2002-10-29	McArthur et al.	
	4	5473701		1995-12-05	Cezanne et al.	
If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button.						

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS						
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1					
If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button.						

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS								
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number[3]	Country Code[2]	Kind Code[4]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	13948160
	Filing Date	2013-07-22
	First Named Inventor	Gregroy C. Burnett
	Art Unit	2814
	Examiner Name	WEISS, Howard
	Attorney Docket Number	ALI-050CCON1

	1							☐

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T[5]
	1	WEISS, Howard; Office Action mailed by U.S. Patent and Trademark Office on March 15, 2012 for U.S. Patent Application No. 12/139,355.	☐
	2	WEISS, Howard; Office Action mailed by U.S. Patent and Trademark Office on June 13, 2008 for U.S. Patent Application No. 12/139,355.	☐

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button

EXAMINER SIGNATURE

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

[1] See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. [2] Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). [3] For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. [4] Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. [5] Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	13948160
	Filing Date	2013-07-22
	First Named Inventor	Gregroy C. Burnett
	Art Unit	2814
	Examiner Name	WEISS, Howard
	Attorney Docket Number	ALI-050CCON1

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

☐ That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

☐ That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

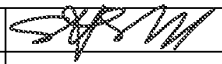
☒ See attached certification statement.

☐ The fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

☐ A certification statement is not submitted herewith.

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature		Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2016-03-28
Name/Print	Scott S. Kokka	Registration Number	51893

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal	
Application Number:	13948160
Filing Date:	22-Jul-2013
Title of Invention:	DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Gregory C. Burnett
Filer:	Scott Susumu Kokka/Yasmin Alleje
Attorney Docket Number:	ALI-050CCON1

Filed as Large Entity

Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Basic Filing:				
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Miscellaneous:				
RCE- 2nd and Subsequent Request	1820	1	1700	1700
		Total in USD ($)		**1700**

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	25321407
Application Number:	13948160
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	2184
Title of Invention:	DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Gregory C. Burnett
Customer Number:	15516
Filer:	Scott Susumu Kokka/Kate Cleland
Filer Authorized By:	Scott Susumu Kokka
Attorney Docket Number:	ALI-050CCON1
Receipt Date:	28-MAR-2016
Filing Date:	22-JUL-2013
Time Stamp:	22:42:21
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Credit Card
Payment was successfully received in RAM	$1700
RAM confirmation Number	6382
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:	

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Request for Continued Examination (RCE)	ALI-050CCON1_RCE_asFILED.pdf	110673 68b9a4061cd83384ea3d0564208abcd0b205ad2a	no	2
Warnings:					
This is not a USPTO supplied RCE SB30 form.					
Information:					
2	Transmittal Letter	ALI-050CCON1_IDS_Transmittal_asFILED.pdf	110109 59af108d8b7ec7a0932f9d64904633e58863fab3	no	4
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)	ALI-050CCON1_PTO_sb08a_asFILED.pdf	78750 2517eccebb4cc9b887dccf29ed7b0824a9462ecb	no	3
Warnings:					
Information:					
This is not an USPTO supplied IDS fillable form					
4	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	30894 c7ad6a56952039b4aa183e8b99808f9d621c7dbc	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	330426		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111
If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371
If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office
If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

PTO/SB/06 (09-11)
Approved for use through 1/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875	Application or Docket Number 13/948,160	Filing Date 07/22/2013	☐ To be Mailed

ENTITY: ☒ LARGE ☐ SMALL ☐ MICRO

APPLICATION AS FILED – PART I

	(Column 1)	(Column 2)		
FOR	NUMBER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA	RATE ($)	FEE ($)
☐ BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A	N/A	
☐ SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N/A	N/A	N/A	
☐ EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A	N/A	
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))	minus 20 =	*	X $ =	
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	minus 3 =	*	X $ =	
☐ APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is $310 ($155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).			
☐ MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))				
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.			TOTAL	

APPLICATION AS AMENDED – PART II

AMENDMENT	03/28/2016	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 20	Minus	** 20	= 0	X $80 =	0
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 3	Minus	***3	= 0	X $420 =	0
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))						
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))						
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE	0

AMENDMENT		(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	X $ =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	X $ =	
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))						
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))						
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.
** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".
*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".
The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.

LIE
/LAJUAN HICKSON/

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**
If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

15516 7590 05/05/2016

Kokka & Backus, PC
703 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301

EXAMINER
HA, NATHAN W

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2814	

DATE MAILED: 05/05/2016

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/948,160	07/22/2013	Gregory C. Burnett	ALI-050CCON1	2184

TITLE OF INVENTION: DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)

APPLN. TYPE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	UNDISCOUNTED	$960	$0	$0	$960	08/05/2016

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED. THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.

THE ISSUE FEE AND PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN THREE MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED. SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. THE ISSUE FEE DUE INDICATED ABOVE DOES NOT REFLECT A CREDIT FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE IN THIS APPLICATION. IF AN ISSUE FEE HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN PAID IN THIS APPLICATION (AS SHOWN ABOVE), THE RETURN OF PART B OF THIS FORM WILL BE CONSIDERED A REQUEST TO REAPPLY THE PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE TOWARD THE ISSUE FEE NOW DUE.

HOW TO REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

I. Review the ENTITY STATUS shown above. If the ENTITY STATUS is shown as SMALL or MICRO, verify whether entitlement to that entity status still applies.

If the ENTITY STATUS is the same as shown above, pay the TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above.

If the ENTITY STATUS is changed from that shown above, on PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, complete section number 5 titled "Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above)".

For purposes of this notice, small entity fees are 1/2 the amount of undiscounted fees, and micro entity fees are 1/2 the amount of small entity fees.

II. PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, or its equivalent, must be completed and returned to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with your ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). If you are charging the fee(s) to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and an extra copy of the form should be submitted. If an equivalent of Part B is filed, a request to reapply a previously paid issue fee must be clearly made, and delays in processing may occur due to the difficulty in recognizing the paper as an equivalent of Part B.

III. All communications regarding this application must give the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: Utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980 may require payment of maintenance fees. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due.

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: Mail **Mail Stop ISSUE FEE**
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
or Fax (571)-273-2885

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

15516 7590 05/05/2016
Kokka & Backus, PC
703 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

Certificate of Mailing or Transmission
I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO (571) 273-2885, on the date indicated below.

(Depositor's name)
(Signature)
(Date)

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/948,160	07/22/2013	Gregory C. Burnett	ALI-050CCON1	2184

TITLE OF INVENTION: DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)

APPLN. TYPE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	UNDISCOUNTED	$960	$0	$0	$960	08/05/2016

EXAMINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS
HA, NATHAN W	2814	381-092000

1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).
- ❑ Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.
- ❑ "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. **Use of a Customer Number is required.**

2. For printing on the patent front page, list
(1) The names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively,
(2) The name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed.
1 _____
2 _____
3 _____

3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type)

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document has been filed for recordation as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY)

Please check the appropriate assignee category or categories (will not be printed on the patent) : ❑ Individual ❑ Corporation or other private group entity ❑ Government

4a. The following fee(s) are submitted:
- ❑ Issue Fee
- ❑ Publication Fee (No small entity discount permitted)
- ❑ Advance Order - # of Copies _____

4b. Payment of Fee(s): **(Please first reapply any previously paid issue fee shown above)**
- ❑ A check is enclosed.
- ❑ Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached.
- ❑ The director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credits any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number _____ (enclose an extra copy of this form).

5. **Change in Entity Status** (from status indicated above)
- ❑ Applicant certifying micro entity status. See 37 CFR 1.29
  NOTE: Absent a valid certification of Micro Entity Status (see forms PTO/SB/15A and 15B), issue fee payment in the micro entity amount will not be accepted at the risk of application abandonment.
- ❑ Applicant asserting small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27
  NOTE: If the application was previously under micro entity status, checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to micro entity status.
- ❑ Applicant changing to regular undiscounted fee status.
  NOTE: Checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to small or micro entity status, as applicable.

NOTE: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.31 and 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signature requirements and certifications.

Authorized Signature _____ Date _____

Typed or printed name _____ Registration No. _____

PTOL-85 Part B (10-13) Approved for use through 10/31/2013. OMB 0651-0033 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/948,160	07/22/2013	Gregory C. Burnett	ALI-050CCON1	2184

15516 7590 05/05/2016

Kokka & Backus, PC
703 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301

EXAMINER	
HA, NATHAN W	

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2814	

DATE MAILED: 05/05/2016

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)
(Applications filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Office has discontinued providing a Patent Term Adjustment (PTA) calculation with the Notice of Allowance.

Section 1(h)(2) of the AIA Technical Corrections Act amended 35 U.S.C. 154(b)(3)(B)(i) to eliminate the requirement that the Office provide a patent term adjustment determination with the notice of allowance. See Revisions to Patent Term Adjustment, 78 Fed. Reg. 19416, 19417 (Apr. 1, 2013). Therefore, the Office is no longer providing an initial patent term adjustment determination with the notice of allowance. The Office will continue to provide a patent term adjustment determination with the Issue Notification Letter that is mailed to applicant approximately three weeks prior to the issue date of the patent, and will include the patent term adjustment on the patent. Any request for reconsideration of the patent term adjustment determination (or reinstatement of patent term adjustment) should follow the process outlined in 37 CFR 1.705.

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at 1-(888)-786-0101 or (571)-272-4200.

OMB Clearance and PRA Burden Statement for PTOL-85 Part B

The Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA) of 1995 requires Federal agencies to obtain Office of Management and Budget approval before requesting most types of information from the public. When OMB approves an agency request to collect information from the public, OMB (i) provides a valid OMB Control Number and expiration date for the agency to display on the instrument that will be used to collect the information and (ii) requires the agency to inform the public about the OMB Control Number's legal significance in accordance with 5 CFR 1320.5(b).

The information collected by PTOL-85 Part B is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Notice of Allowability	Application No. 13/948,160	Applicant(s) BURNETT, GREGORY C.	
	Examiner NATHAN HA	Art Unit 2814	AIA (First Inventor to File) Status No

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address--

All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not included herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) or other appropriate communication will be mailed in due course. **THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS.** This application is subject to withdrawal from issue at the initiative of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313 and MPEP 1308.

1. ☒ This communication is responsive to *3/28/16*.
   ☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under **37 CFR 1.130(b)** was/were filed on_____.
2. ☐ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on _____; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.
3. ☒ The allowed claim(s) is/are *2-21*. As a result of the allowed claim(s), you may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information, please see http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp or send an inquiry to PPHfeedback@uspto.gov .
4. ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

   Certified copies:

   a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some *c) ☐ None of the:
   1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.
   2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____ .
   3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

   * Certified copies not received: _____.

Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application.
THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.

5. ☐ CORRECTED DRAWINGS (as "replacement sheets") must be submitted.
   ☐ including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No./Mail Date _____.

   Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings in the front (not the back) of each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the header according to 37 CFR 1.121(d).
6. ☐ DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL must be submitted. Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL.

Attachment(s)

1. ☐ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)
2. ☒ Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), Paper No./Mail Date 3/28/16
3. ☐ Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material
4. ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413), Paper No./Mail Date _____ .
5. ☐ Examiner's Amendment/Comment
6. ☐ Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowance
7. ☐ Other _____.

/NATHAN HA/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2814

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	13948160
	Filing Date	2013-07-22
	First Named Inventor	Gregroy C. Burnett
	Art Unit	2814
	Examiner Name	WEISS, Howard
	Attorney Docket Number	ALI-050CCON1

U.S.PATENTS

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	8494177		2013-07-23	Burnett, Gregory C.	
	2	7706549		2010-04-27	Zhang et al.	
	3	6473733		2002-10-29	McArthur et al.	
	4	5473701		1995-12-05	Cezanne et al.	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button.

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1					

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button.

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number[3]	Country Code[2]	Kind Code[4]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]

EFS Web 2.1.17 ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /N.H./

Receipt date: 03/28/2016	Application Number	13948160 13948160 - GAU: 2814
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT	Filing Date	2013-07-22
	First Named Inventor	Gregroy C. Burnett
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Art Unit	2814
	Examiner Name	WEISS, Howard
	Attorney Docket Number	ALI-050CCON1

	1							☐

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T[5]
	1	WEISS, Howard; Office Action mailed by U.S. Patent and Trademark Office on March 15, 2012 for U.S. Patent Application No. 12/139,355.	☐
	2	WEISS, Howard; Office Action mailed by U.S. Patent and Trademark Office on June 13, 2008 for U.S. Patent Application No. 12/139,355.	☐

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button

EXAMINER SIGNATURE

Examiner Signature	/Nathan Ha/	Date Considered	05/02/2016

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

[1] See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. [2] Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). [3] For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. [4] Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. [5] Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /N.H./

Search Notes	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	13948160	BURNETT, GREGORY C.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	HOWARD WEISS	2814

CPC- SEARCHED		
Symbol	Date	Examiner
G10L2021/02165, G10L21/0208, H04R3/005	5/7/2014	HW
updated	10/10/2014	HW
updated	6/5/2015	HW
updated	12/17/2015	HW

CPC COMBINATION SETS - SEARCHED		
Symbol	Date	Examiner

US CLASSIFICATION SEARCHED			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
381	92, 94.7	5/7/2014	HW
704	233, E21.004	5/7/2014	HW
all updated	all updated	10/10/2014	HW
	ABOVE SEARCH UPDATED	5/2/2016	NH

SEARCH NOTES		
Search Notes	Date	Examiner
SEE NOTES	5/2/2016	NH

INTERFERENCE SEARCH			
US Class/ CPC Symbol	US Subclass / CPC Group	Date	Examiner
all	all (see printout)	5/2/2016	N H

Index of Claims	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	13948160	BURNETT, GREGORY C.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	NATHAN W. HA	2814

✓	Rejected	-	Cancelled	N	Non-Elected	A	Appeal
=	Allowed	÷	Restricted	I	Interference	O	Objected

☒ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant ☐ CPA ☐ T.D. ☐ R.1.47

CLAIM		DATE								
Final	Original	05/07/2014	10/10/2014	06/05/2015	05/02/2016					
	1	✓	-	-	-					
	2		✓	✓	=					
	3		✓	✓	=					
	4		✓	✓	=					
	5		✓	✓	=					
	6		✓	✓	=					
	7		✓	✓	=					
	8		✓	✓	=					
	9		✓	✓	=					
	10		✓	✓	=					
	11		✓	✓	=					
	12		✓	✓	=					
	13		✓	✓	=					
	14		✓	✓	=					
	15		✓	✓	=					
	16		✓	✓	=					
	17		✓	✓	=					
	18		✓	✓	=					
	19		✓	✓	=					
	20		✓	✓	=					
	21		✓	✓	=					

EAST Search History

EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L1	2325	H04R1/1091.CPC.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2016/05/02 09:58
L2	3338	H04R1/406.CPC.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2016/05/02 09:59
L3	3349	381/92	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2016/05/02 10:02

5/2/2016 10:17:19 AM

Issue Classification	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	13948160	BURNETT, GREGORY C.
	Examiner	**Art Unit**
	NATHAN W. HA	2814

CPC						
Symbol					**Type**	**Version**
H04R		1	/	1091	F	2013-01-01
G10L		21	/	0208	I	2013-01-01
G10L		2021	/	02165	A	2013-01-01
H04R		1	/	406	I	2013-01-01
H04R		3	/	005	I	2013-01-01
H04R		3	/	04	I	2013-01-01
H04R		3	/	002	I	2013-01-01
H04R		2460	/	01	A	2013-01-01
			/			
			/			
			/			
			/			
			/			
			/			
			/			

CPC Combination Sets							
Symbol					**Type**	**Set**	**Ranking**	**Version**
			/					
			/					

NONE		**Total Claims Allowed:**	
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	20	
/NATHAN W. HA/ Primary Examiner.Art Unit 2814	5/2/16	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	1

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office — Part of Paper No. 20160502

Issue Classification	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	13948160	BURNETT, GREGORY C.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	NATHAN W. HA	2814

US ORIGINAL CLASSIFICATION		INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION										
CLASS	SUBCLASS	CLAIMED					NON-CLAIMED					
381	92	H	0	4	R	3 / 00 (2006.01.01)						
CROSS REFERENCE(S)												
CLASS	SUBCLASS (ONE SUBCLASS PER BLOCK)											

NONE (Assistant Examiner) (Date)	Total Claims Allowed: 20	
/NATHAN W. HA/ Primary Examiner.Art Unit 2814 5/2/16 (Primary Examiner) (Date)	O.G. Print Claim(s) 1	O.G. Print Figure 1

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office Part of Paper No. 20160502

Issue Classification	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	13948160	BURNETT, GREGORY C.
	Examiner	**Art Unit**
	NATHAN W. HA	2814

☒ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant ☐ CPA ☒ T.D. ☐ R.1.47

Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original
-	1		17												
	2		18												
	3		19												
	4		20												
	5		21												
	6														
	7														
	8														
	9														
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														

NONE (Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	**Total Claims Allowed:** 20	
/NATHAN W. HA/ Primary Examiner.Art Unit 2814 (Primary Examiner)	5/2/16 (Date)	O.G. Print Claim(s) 1	O.G. Print Figure 1

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office Part of Paper No. 20160502

Document Description: Issue Fee Payment (PTO-85B)

Issue Fee Transmittal Form

Application Number	Filing Date	First Named Inventor	Atty. Docket No.	Confirmation No.
13948160	22-Jul-2013	Gregory Burnett	ALI-050CCON1	2184

TITLE OF INVENTION :

DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)

Entity Status	Application Type	Art Unit	Class - Subclass	EXAMINER
Regular Undiscounted	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)	2814	092000	NATHAN HA

Issue Fee Due	Publication Due	Total Fee(s) Due	Date Due	Prev. Paid Fee
$960	$0	$960	05-Aug-2016	$0

1.Change of Correspondence Address and/or Indication Of Fee Address (37 CFR 1.33 & 1.363)

Current Correspondence Address:	Current Indicated Fee Address :
15516 Kokka & Backus, PC 703 High Street Palo Alto CA 94301 UNITED STATES 650 566 9912 docketing@kokkalaw.com	
☐ Change of correspondence address requested, system generated AIA/122-EFS form attached	☐ Fee Address indication requested, system generated SB/47-EFS form attached

2.Entity Status

Change in Entity Status

○ Applicant certifying micro entity status; system generated Micro Entity certification form attached. See 37 CFR 1.29.
Note: Absent a valid certification of micro entity status, issue fee payment in the micro entity amount will not be accepted at the risk of application abandonment. If this box is checked, you will be prompted to choose a micro entity status on the gross income basis (37 CFR 1.29(a)) or the institution of higher education basis (37 CFR 1.29(d)), and make the applicable certification online.

○ Applicant asserting small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27.
Note: If the application was previously under micro entity status, checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to micro entity status.

◉ Applicant changing to regular undiscounted fee status.
Note: Checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to small or micro entity status, as applicable.

3.The Following Fee(s) Are Submitted:

☒ Issue Fee	☐ I authorize USPTO to apply my previously paid issue fee to the current fees due
☐ Publication Fee	☐ The Director is hereby authorized to apply my previously paid issue fee to the current fee due and to charge deficient fees to Deposit Account Number _____
☐ Advance Order - # of copies _____	☐ If **in addition to** the payment of the issue fee amount submitted with this form, there are any discrepancies in any amount(s) due, the Director is authorized to charge any deficiency, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number _____ . The **issue fee must be submitted** with this form. **If payment of the issue fee does not accompany this form, checking this box and providing a deposit account number will NOT be effective to satisfy full payment of the fee(s) due.**

4.Firm and/or Attorney Names To Be Printed

NOTE: If no name is listed, no name will be printed
For printing on the patent front page, list to be displayed as entered

1. KOKKA & BACKUS, PC
2.
3.

5.Assignee Name(s) and Residence Data To Be Printed

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document has been filed for recordation as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

Name	City	State	Country	Category
AliphCom	San Francisco	CALIFORNIA	united states	corporation

6.Signature

I certify, in accordance with 37 CFR 1.4(d)(4) that I am an attorney or agent registered to practice before the Patent and Trademark Office who has filed and has been granted power of attorney in this application. I also certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal form is being transmitted to the USPTO via EFS-WEB on the date indicated below.

Signature	/Scott S. Kokka/	**Date**	08-05-2016
Name	Scott Susumu Kokka	**Registration Number**	51893

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:	13948160
Filing Date:	22-Jul-2013
Title of Invention:	DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Gregory C. Burnett
Filer:	Scott Susumu Kokka/Kate Cleland
Attorney Docket Number:	ALI-050CCON1

Filed as Large Entity

Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Basic Filing:				
Utility Appl Issue Fee	1501	1	960	960
Publ. Fee- Early, Voluntary, or Normal	1504	1	0	0
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
		Total in USD ($)		**960**

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	26568338
Application Number:	13948160
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	2184
Title of Invention:	DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Gregory C. Burnett
Customer Number:	15516
Filer:	Scott Susumu Kokka/Kate Cleland
Filer Authorized By:	Scott Susumu Kokka
Attorney Docket Number:	ALI-050CCON1
Receipt Date:	05-AUG-2016
Filing Date:	22-JUL-2013
Time Stamp:	22:51:14
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Credit Card
Payment was successfully received in RAM	$960
RAM confirmation Number	5468
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:	

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Issue Fee Payment (PTO-85B)	Web85b.pdf	46065 35b27bc60d90130ab70e820c53be2eafdfc0b697	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	32569 deabed199242f7df134ede5d2bef208689895877	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	78634		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111
If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371
If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office
If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

CORRECTED
NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

15516 7590 08/12/2016

Kokka & Backus, PC
703 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301

EXAMINER	
HA, NATHAN W	
ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2814	

DATE MAILED: 08/12/2016

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/948,160	07/22/2013	Gregory C. Burnett	ALI-050CCON1	2184

TITLE OF INVENTION: DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)

APPLN. TYPE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	UNDISCOUNTED	$960	$0	$960	$960	11/14/2016

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED. THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.

THE ISSUE FEE AND PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN THREE MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED. SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. THE ISSUE FEE DUE INDICATED ABOVE DOES NOT REFLECT A CREDIT FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE IN THIS APPLICATION. IF AN ISSUE FEE HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN PAID IN THIS APPLICATION (AS SHOWN ABOVE), THE RETURN OF PART B OF THIS FORM WILL BE CONSIDERED A REQUEST TO REAPPLY THE PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE TOWARD THE ISSUE FEE NOW DUE.

HOW TO REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

I. Review the ENTITY STATUS shown above. If the ENTITY STATUS is shown as SMALL or MICRO, verify whether entitlement to that entity status still applies.

If the ENTITY STATUS is the same as shown above, pay the TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above.

If the ENTITY STATUS is changed from that shown above, on PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, complete section number 5 titled "Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above)".

For purposes of this notice, small entity fees are 1/2 the amount of undiscounted fees, and micro entity fees are 1/2 the amount of small entity fees.

II. PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, or its equivalent, must be completed and returned to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with your ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). If you are charging the fee(s) to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and an extra copy of the form should be submitted. If an equivalent of Part B is filed, a request to reapply a previously paid issue fee must be clearly made, and delays in processing may occur due to the difficulty in recognizing the paper as an equivalent of Part B.

III. All communications regarding this application must give the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: Utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980 may require payment of maintenance fees. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due.

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: Mail **Mail Stop ISSUE FEE**
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
or Fax (571)-273-2885

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

15516 7590 08/12/2016
Kokka & Backus, PC
703 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

Certificate of Mailing or Transmission
I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO (571) 273-2885, on the date indicated below.

(Depositor's name)
(Signature)
(Date)

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/948,160	07/22/2013	Gregory C. Burnett	ALI-050CCON1	2184

TITLE OF INVENTION: DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)

APPLN. TYPE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	UNDISCOUNTED	$960	$0	$960	$960	11/14/2016

EXAMINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS
HA, NATHAN W	2814	381-092000

1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).
☐ Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.
☐ "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. **Use of a Customer Number is required.**

2. For printing on the patent front page, list
(1) The names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively,
(2) The name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed.
1 _____
2 _____
3 _____

3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type)

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document has been filed for recordation as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY)

Please check the appropriate assignee category or categories (will not be printed on the patent) : ☐ Individual ☐ Corporation or other private group entity ☐ Government

4a. The following fee(s) are submitted:
☐ Issue Fee
☐ Publication Fee (No small entity discount permitted)
☐ Advance Order - # of Copies _____

4b. Payment of Fee(s): **(Please first reapply any previously paid issue fee shown above)**
☐ A check is enclosed.
☐ Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached.
☐ The director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credits any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number _____ (enclose an extra copy of this form).

5. **Change in Entity Status** (from status indicated above)
☐ Applicant certifying micro entity status. See 37 CFR 1.29
NOTE: Absent a valid certification of Micro Entity Status (see forms PTO/SB/15A and 15B), issue fee payment in the micro entity amount will not be accepted at the risk of application abandonment.
☐ Applicant asserting small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27
NOTE: If the application was previously under micro entity status, checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to micro entity status.
☐ Applicant changing to regular undiscounted fee status.
NOTE: Checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to small or micro entity status, as applicable.

NOTE: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.31 and 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signature requirements and certifications.

Authorized Signature _____ Date _____

Typed or printed name _____ Registration No. _____

PTOL-85 Part B (10-13) Approved for use through 10/31/2013. OMB 0651-0033 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/948,160	07/22/2013	Gregory C. Burnett	ALI-050CCON1	2184

15516 7590 08/12/2016

Kokka & Backus, PC
703 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301

EXAMINER	
HA, NATHAN W	

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2814	

DATE MAILED: 08/12/2016

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)
(Applications filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Office has discontinued providing a Patent Term Adjustment (PTA) calculation with the Notice of Allowance.

Section 1(h)(2) of the AIA Technical Corrections Act amended 35 U.S.C. 154(b)(3)(B)(i) to eliminate the requirement that the Office provide a patent term adjustment determination with the notice of allowance. See Revisions to Patent Term Adjustment, 78 Fed. Reg. 19416, 19417 (Apr. 1, 2013). Therefore, the Office is no longer providing an initial patent term adjustment determination with the notice of allowance. The Office will continue to provide a patent term adjustment determination with the Issue Notification Letter that is mailed to applicant approximately three weeks prior to the issue date of the patent, and will include the patent term adjustment on the patent. Any request for reconsideration of the patent term adjustment determination (or reinstatement of patent term adjustment) should follow the process outlined in 37 CFR 1.705.

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at 1-(888)-786-0101 or (571)-272-4200.

OMB Clearance and PRA Burden Statement for PTOL-85 Part B

The Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA) of 1995 requires Federal agencies to obtain Office of Management and Budget approval before requesting most types of information from the public. When OMB approves an agency request to collect information from the public, OMB (i) provides a valid OMB Control Number and expiration date for the agency to display on the instrument that will be used to collect the information and (ii) requires the agency to inform the public about the OMB Control Number's legal significance in accordance with 5 CFR 1320.5(b).

The information collected by PTOL-85 Part B is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Letter Withdrawing the Notice of Allowance and Fee(s) Due

This application is being withdrawn from issue because an inventor's oath or declaration, executed by or with respect to each inventor, in compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 115 and 37 CFR 1.63 or 1.64 has not been submitted. While the claims remain allowed and prosecution on the merits remains closed, the Notice of Allowance and Fee(s) Due is hereby withdrawn. The Notice of Allowability is not being withdrawn. As a result, any time period set forth in the Notice of Allowability continues to run from the mailing date of the Notice of Allowability.

Oath/Declaration:

An inventor's oath or declaration in compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 115 and 37 CFR 1.63 or 1.64, executed by or with respect to each inventor MUST be filed no later than the date on which the issue fee is paid. See 35 U.S.C. 115(f). In this instance, a compliant inventor's oath or declaration must be submitted before, or at the time, the signed part B of the attached "Notice of Allowance and Fee(s) Due" (PTOL-85) is returned (see below). Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application. To ensure compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 115 and 37 CFR 1.63 or 1.64, the Office suggests using the appropriate USPTO form(s) available on the USPTO Web site (e.g., PTO/AIA/01 for a declaration under 37 CFR 1.63 or PTO/AIA/02 for a substitute statement under 37 CFR 1.64).

An inventor's oath or declaration in compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 115 and 37 CFR 1.63 or 1.64 must include the following (in addition to meeting the other requirements of 35 U.S.C. § 115 and 37 CFR 1.63 or 1.64):

(1) a statement that the application was made or was authorized to be made by the affiant or declarant;

(2) a statement that such individual believes himself or herself to be the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application; and

(3) an acknowledgment that any willful false statement made in such declaration or statement is punishable under section 1001 of title 18 by fine or imprisonment of not more than 5 years, or both.

Reapplication of Issue Fee and Publication Fee:

A new Notice of Allowance and Fee(s) Due is being issued herewith. The issue fee and any required publication fee set forth in the new Notice of Allowance and Fee(s) Due, including any fee adjustment since the fees were previously paid, must be paid within three months from the mailing date of the new Notice of Allowance and Fee(s) Due. Since fees were previously paid, applicant may request that the previously submitted issue fee and publication fee be applied toward payment of the issue fee and publication fee in the amount identified on the new Notice of Allowance and Fee(s) Due. The return of part B of the new Notice of Allowance and Fee(s) Due will be considered a request to apply any previously submitted issue fee and publication fee toward the issue fee and any publication fee now due. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application. This three-month time period is not extendable under 37 CFR 1.136(a).

Diane Terry
Application Assistance Unit
571-272-4200

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/948,160	07/22/2013	Gregory C. Burnett	ALI-050CCON1	2184

7590 12/01/2016

Kokka & Backus, PC
1 Embarcadero Center
Suite 4150
San Francisco, CA 94111-3740

EXAMINER	
HA, NATHAN W	
ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2814	
NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE
12/01/2016	ELECTRONIC

Notice of Abandonment

This application is abandoned in view of:

1. ☐ The applicant's failure to timely file a proper reply to the Office letter mailed on _____.
   (a) ☐ A reply was received on _____ (with a Certificate of Mailing or Transmission date _____), which is after the expiration of the period for reply (including a total extension of ____ month(s)) which expired on _____.
   (b) ☐ No reply has been received.
2. ☒ Applicant's failure to timely pay the required issue fee and publication fee, if applicable, within the statutory period of three months from the mailing date of the Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85).
   (a) ☐ The issue fee and publication fee, if applicable, was received on _____ (with a Certificate of Mailing or Transmission date _____), which is after the expiration of the statutory period for payment of the issue fee (and publication fee) set in the Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85).
   (b) ☐ The submitted fee of $_____ is insufficient. A balance of $_____ is due.
   The issue fee required by 37 CFR 1.18 is $_____.
   The publication fee, if required by 37 CFR 1.18(d), is $_____.
   (c) ☒ The issue fee and publication fee, if applicable, has not been received.
3. ☐ Applicant's failure to timely file corrected drawings as required by, and within the three-month period set in, the Notice of Allowability (PTO-37).
   (a) ☐ Proposed corrected drawings were received on _____ (with a Certificate of Mailing or Transmission dated _____), which is after the expiration of the period for reply.
   (b) ☐ No corrected drawing have been received.
4. ☐ Applicant's failure to timely file the inventor's oath or declaration no later than the date on which the issue fee was paid as required by the Notice Requiring Inventor's Oath or Declaration (PTO-2306).
   (a) ☐ An inventor's oath or declaration was received on _____ (with a Certificate of Mailing or Transmission date _____), which is after the date on which the issue fee was paid.
   (b) ☐ While an oath or declaration (or substitute statement) for one or more inventors was received, an oath or declaration (or substitute statement) for at least one other inventor has not been received.
   (c) ☐ No inventor's oath or declaration has been received.
5. ☐ Drawings received on _____ were disapproved by examiner. See examiner's response dated _____.
6. ☐ Corrected drawings were received on _____ , which is after the expiration of the one-month period for reply set in examiner's response dated _____.
7. ☐ No corrected drawings have been received in reply to one-month period set in examiner's response dated _____.
8. ☐ The reason(s) below:

Petitions to revive under 37 CFR 1.137(a) or (b), or request to withdraw the holding of abandonment under 37 CFR 1.181, should be promptly filed to minimize any negative effects on patent term.

/Brandi Ayles for/

(571)-272-4200 or 1(888)-786-0101
Patent Publication Branch
Office of Data Management

FORM PTO-ABN0 (Rev. 06/09)

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Statement under 37 C.F.R. 3.73(b) and POA

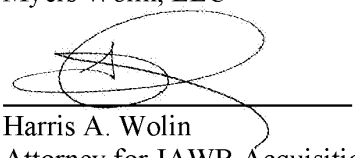
SIR:

The undersigned, who is authorized, by virtue of an attached Power of Attorney to Prosecute Applications Before the USPTO, to act on behalf of JAWB Acquisition, LLC, of 321 West 44th Street, Suite 1000, New York, NY 10036, hereby states that such Assignee is the Assignee of Record of the entire right, title and interest in the applications listed in the attached Exhibit A. The Assignee further revokes all previous powers of attorney given in such applications and hereby appoints all practitioners associated with **Customer Number 61650**. Please change the Correspondence Address for all applications listed in attached Exhibit A to the address associated with **Customer Number 61650**. Please change the **Attorney Docket Number** for all applications listed in attached Exhibit A to the New Attorney Docket Number identified in such Exhibit A.

The undersigned is authorized to act on behalf of the Assignee.

Respectfully submitted,

Myers Wolin, LLC



Harris A. Wolin
Attorney for JAWB Acquisition, LLC
Registration Number 39,432
Date: February 25, 2019
Telephone: 973-828-1284

Exhibit A

REVOCATION OF POWER OF ATTORNEY
AND
*NEW POWER OF ATTORNEY (**61650**)*
AND
*CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (**61650**)*

SERIAL NO.	**NEW ATTY DOCKET NUMBER**
13/959,708	JAWB 8947
14/224,868	JAWB 8948
14/149,805	JAWB 8949
14/215,047	JAWB 8950
14/215,051	JAWB 8951
13/431,725	JAWB 8952
13/346,719	JAWB 8953
13/919,307	JAWB 8954
13/952,532	JAWB 8955
13/954,331	JAWB 8956
14/243,747	JAWB 8957
14/519,116	JAWB 8958
13/954,367	JAWB 8959
14/105,157	JAWB 8960
14/209,959	JAWB 8961
14/281,856	JAWB 8962
13/957,337	JAWB 8963
13/184,429	JAWB 8964
13/374,746	JAWB 8965
13/830,770	JAWB 8966
13/831,698	JAWB 8967
14/640,013	JAWB 8968
13/069,264	JAWB 8969
13/917,225	JAWB 8970
13/959,683	JAWB 8971
14/070,446	JAWB 8972
14/192,432	JAWB 8973
14/637,387	JAWB 8974
13/669,375	JAWB 8975
13/948,160	JAWB 8976

PTO/AIA/80 (07-17)
Approved for use through 01/31/2018. OMB 0651-0035
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no person is required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number

POWER OF ATTORNEY TO PROSECUTE APPLICATIONS BEFORE THE USPTO

I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c).

I hereby appoint:

[XX] Practitioners associated with Customer Number: 61650

OR

[ ] Practitioner(s) named below (if more than ten patent practitioners are to be named, then a customer number must be used):

Name	Registration Number	Name	Registration Number

As attorney(s) or agent(s) to represent the undersigned before the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) in connection with any and all patent applications assigned only to the undersigned according to the USPTO assignment records or assignment documents attached to this form in accordance with 37 CFR 3.73(c).

Please change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) to:

[XX] The address associated with Customer Number: 61650

OR

[ ]

Firm or individual name		
Address		
City	State	Zip
Country		
Telephone	Email	

Assignee name and address: JAWB ACQUISITION, LLC
321 West 44th Street, Suite 1000
New York, NY 10036

A copy of this form, together with a statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) (Form PTO/AIA/96 or equivalent) is required to be filed in each application in which this form is used. The statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) may be completed by one of the practitioners appointed in this form, and must identify the application in which this Power of Attorney is to be filed.

SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record

The individual whose signature and title is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee.

X	Signature	Date February 12, 2019
	Name Daniel Setton	Telephone 646-477-3911
	Title CEO	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1.32, and 3.73. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public, which is to update (and by the USPTO to process) the file of a patent or reexamination proceeding. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 10 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select Option 2.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	35717561
Application Number:	13948160
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	2184
Title of Invention:	DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Gregory C. Burnett
Customer Number:	15516
Filer:	Harris Wolin/Loa Heymann
Filer Authorized By:	Harris Wolin
Attorney Docket Number:	JAL-050CCON1
Receipt Date:	12-APR-2019
Filing Date:	22-JUL-2013
Time Stamp:	18:18:12
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Transmittal Letter	jawb_8976_20190412_poa_cover.pdf	164146 a19e0cd7d0312a73958162e46bd907f09152798d	no	1
Warnings:					

Information:					
2	Power of Attorney	jawb_8947_8976_20190412_poa_revoation.pdf	753662 9b200e8f08706aedfc6cdd3c1fba73d2e39b6ee1	no	3
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	917808		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111
If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.
National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371
If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.
New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office
If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Doc Code: PA..
Document Description: Power of Attorney

PTO/AIA/82A (07-13)
Approved for use through 11/30/2014. OMB 0651-0051
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

TRANSMITTAL FOR POWER OF ATTORNEY TO ONE OR MORE REGISTERED PRACTITIONERS

NOTE: This form is to be submitted with the Power of Attorney by Applicant form (PTO/AIA/82B) to identify the application to which the Power of Attorney is directed, in accordance with 37 CFR 1.5, unless the application number and filing date are identified in the Power of Attorney by Applicant form. If neither form PTO/AIA/82A nor form PTO/AIA82B identifies the application to which the Power of Attorney is directed, the Power of Attorney will not be recognized in the application.

Application Number	13948160
Filing Date	07-22-2013
First Named Inventor	Gregory C. Burnett
Title	DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)
Art Unit	2814
Examiner Name	HA, NATHAN W
Attorney Docket Number	JAWB 8976

SIGNATURE of Applicant or Patent Practitioner

Signature	/Harris A. Wolin/	Date (Optional)	
Name	Harris A. Wolin	Registration Number	39432
Title (if Applicant is a juristic entity)			
Applicant Name (if Applicant is a juristic entity)			

NOTE: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4(d) for signature requirements and certifications. If more than one applicant, use multiple forms.

☑ *Total of 1 forms are submitted.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.131, 1.32, and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
13/948,160	07/22/2013	Gregory C. Burnett	JAL-050CCON1

CONFIRMATION NO. 2184

15516
Kokka & Backus, PC
550 S. California Ave.
Suite 300
Palo Alto, CA 94306

MISCELLANEOUS NOTICE

OC000000107448060

Date Mailed: 04/17/2019

A communication which cannot be delivered in electronic form has been mailed to the applicant.

Doc Code: N572

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
13/948,160	07/22/2013	Gregory C. Burnett	JAL-050CCON1

CONFIRMATION NO. 2184

15516
Kokka & Backus, PC
550 S. California Ave.
Suite 300
Palo Alto, CA 94306

Cc: MYERS WOLIN, LLC
100 HEADQUARTERS PLAZA
WEST TOWER, FLOOR 7
MORRISTOWN, NJ 07960-6834

Date Mailed: 04//17/2019

DENIAL OF REQUEST FOR POWER OF ATTORNEY

The request for Power of Attorney filed 04/12/2019 is acknowledged. However, the request cannot be granted at this time for the reason stated below.

- ☐ The Power of Attorney you provided did not comply with the new Power of Attorney rules that became effective on June 25, 2004. See 37 CFR 1.32.
- ☐ The revocation is not signed by the applicant, the assignee of the entire interest, or one particular principal attorney having the authority to revoke.
- ☐ The Power of Attorney is from an assignee and the Certificate required by 37 CFR 3.73(c) has not been received.
- ☐ The person signing for the assignee has omitted their empowerment to sign on behalf of the assignee.
- ☐ The inventor(s) is without authority to appoint attorneys since the assignee has intervened as provided by 37 CFR 3.71.
- ☐ The signature(s) of _____, a co-inventor in this application, has been omitted. The Power of Attorney will be entered upon receipt of confirmation signed by said co-inventor(s).
- ☐ The person(s) appointed in the Power of Attorney is not registered to practice before the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.
- ☐ Only one Customer Number can be designated for the Power of Attorney in an application. The Customer Number that was captured is the first Customer Number provided on the Power of Attorney document.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

- ☐ A request under 37 CFR 1.48 to add an inventor was granted in this application, however, no power of attorney consistent with the power of attorney granted by the originally named inventive entity has been received. Thus, the addition of the inventor has resulted in the loss of power of attorney in the application. See 37 CFR 1.32(e).

- ☑ The power of attorney has not been accepted because the party who is giving power of attorney has not been identified. Power of attorney may only be signed by the applicant for patent (37 CFR 1.42) or the patent owner. A patent owner who was not the applicant must appoint any power of attorney in compliance with 37 CFR 3.71 and 3.73. See 37 CFR 1.32(b)(4).

- ☐ The power of attorney from the inventors has not been accepted because it is a copy from a prior national application for which benefit is claimed and the continuing application names an inventor who was not named as an inventor in the prior application.

- ☐ The power of attorney from the inventors has not been accepted because the power of attorney must be signed by the applicant for patent. See 37 CFR 1.32(b)(4).

- ☑ Any request to correct or update the name of the applicant must include an application data sheet (ADS) in compliance with 37 CFR 1.76 specifying the correct or updated name of the applicant in the applicant information section. Any request to change the applicant after an original applicant has been specified under 37 CFR 1.46(b) must include a new ADS in compliance with 37 CFR 1.76 specifying the applicant in the applicant information section and comply with 37 CFR 3.71 and 3.73. See 37 CFR 1.46(c).

Any inquiries regarding this notice should be directed to the Application Assistance Unit at 571-272-4200.

Application Assistance Unit
571-272-4200

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O.BOX 1450
ALEXANDRIA VA 22313-1451

PRESORTED
FIRST-CLASS MAIL
U.S. POSTAGE PAID
POSTEDIGITAL
NNNNN

Kokka & Backus, PC
550 S. California Ave.
Suite 300
Palo Alto, CA 94306

Courtesy Reminder for
Application Serial No: 13/948,160

Attorney Docket No: JAL-050CCON1
Customer Number: 15516
Date of Electronic Notification: 04/17/2019

This is a courtesy reminder that new correspondence is available for this application. If you have not done so already, please review the correspondence. The official date of notification of the outgoing correspondence will be indicated on the form PTOL-90 accompanying the correspondence.

An email notification regarding the correspondence was sent to the following email address(es) associated with your customer number:

docketing@kokkalaw.com
skokka@kokkalaw.com
kcleland@kokkalaw.com

To view your correspondence online or update your email addresses, please visit us anytime at **https://ppair-my.uspto.gov/pair/PrivatePair.**
If you have any questions, please email the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at EBC@uspto.gov or call 1-866-217-9197.

RECEIVED
CENTRAL FAX CENTER
AUG 08 2019

Small Entity Declaration

ASSERTION OF SMALL ENTITY STATUS PURSUANT TO 37 C.F.R. §1.27 (c)(1)

Commissioner for Patents
Mail Stop M Correspondence
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

This communication hereby asserts that the above-identified patents are entitled to small entity status.

COMPANY or FIRM NAME AND ADDRESS:

JAWB Acquisition LLC
321 West 44th Street
New York, NY 10036

Respectfully submitted,

Luke Conticello

Signature
Luke Conticello
Printed Name
Assignee
Title

Reg. # if US Attorney_____

RECEIVED
CENTRAL FAX CENTER
AUG 0 8 2019

Small Entity Declaration

Schedule A – Patents assigned to *Assignee*

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING DATE	PATENT NUMBER	ISSUE DATE
13/948160	7/22/2013	N/A	N/A

PTO/AIA/80 (07-12)
Approved for use through 11/30/2014. OMB 0651-0035
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

POWER OF ATTORNEY TO PROSECUTE APPLICATIONS BEFORE THE USPTO

I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c).

I hereby appoint:

☐ Practitioners associated with Customer Number: 150413

OR

☐ Practitioner(s) named below (if more than ten patent practitioners are to be named, then a customer number must be used):

Name	Registration Number	Name	Registration Number

As attorney(s) or agent(s) to represent the undersigned before the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) in connection with any and all patent applications assigned only to the undersigned according to the USPTO assignment records or assignments documents attached to this form in accordance with 37 CFR 3.73(c).

Please change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) to:

■ The address associated with Customer Number: 150413

OR

☐

Firm or Individual Name			
Address			
City		State	Zip
Country			
Telephone		Email	

Assignee Name and Address: JAWB Acquisition LLC
321 West 44th Street, Suite 1000
New York, NY 10036

A copy of this form, together with a statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) (Form PTO/AIA/96 or equivalent) is required to be Filed in each application in which this form is used. The statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) may be completed by one of The practitioners appointed in this form, and must identify the application in which this Power of Attorney is to be filed.

SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record

The individual whose signature and title is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee

Signature		Date	
Name	Daniel Setton	Telephone	
Title	CEO		

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1.32 and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

PTO/AIA/14 (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	JAL-050CCON1
	Application Number	13948160
Title of Invention	DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)	

The application data sheet is part of the provisional or nonprovisional application for which it is being submitted. The following form contains the bibliographic data arranged in a format specified by the United States Patent and Trademark Office as outlined in 37 CFR 1.76.
This document may be completed electronically and submitted to the Office in electronic format using the Electronic Filing System (EFS) or the document may be printed and included in a paper filed application.

Secrecy Order 37 CFR 5.2:

☐ Portions or all of the application associated with this Application Data Sheet may fall under a Secrecy Order pursuant to 37 CFR 5.2 (Paper filers only. Applications that fall under Secrecy Order may not be filed electronically.)

Inventor Information:

Inventor 1 Remove

Legal Name

Prefix	Given Name	Middle Name	Family Name	Suffix
	Gregory	C.	Burnett	

Residence Information (Select One) ◉ US Residency ○ Non US Residency ○ Active US Military Service

City	Dodge Center	State/Province	MN	Country of Residence	US

Mailing Address of Inventor:

Address 1	10550 First Timberlane Drive		
Address 2			
City	Dodge Center	**State/Province**	MN
Postal Code	55057	**Country**	US

All Inventors Must Be Listed - Additional Inventor Information blocks may be generated within this form by selecting the **Add** button. Add

Correspondence Information:

Enter either Customer Number or complete the Correspondence Information section below.
For further information see 37 CFR 1.33(a).

☐ **An Address is being provided for the correspondence Information of this application.**

Customer Number	~~45516~~ 150413		
Email Address	patent@hard-ip.net	Add Email	Remove Email

Application Information:

Title of the Invention	DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)		
Attorney Docket Number	JAL-050CCON1	**Small Entity Status Claimed**	☒
Application Type	Nonprovisional		
Subject Matter	Utility		
Total Number of Drawing Sheets (if any)	17	**Suggested Figure for Publication (if any)**	1

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	JAL-050CCON1
	Application Number	13948160
Title of Invention	DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)	

Filing By Reference:

Only complete this section when filing an application by reference under 35 U.S.C. 111(c) and 37 CFR 1.57(a). Do not complete this section if application papers including a specification and any drawings are being filed. Any domestic benefit or foreign priority information must be provided in the appropriate section(s) below (i.e., "Domestic Benefit/National Stage Information" and "Foreign Priority Information").

For the purposes of a filing date under 37 CFR 1.53(b), the description and any drawings of the present application are replaced by this reference to the previously filed application, subject to conditions and requirements of 37 CFR 1.57(a).

Application number of the previously filed application	Filing date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Intellectual Property Authority or Country

Publication Information:

☐ Request Early Publication (Fee required at time of Request 37 CFR 1.219)

☐ **Request Not to Publish.** I hereby request that the attached application not be published under 35 U.S.C. 122(b) and certify that the invention disclosed in the attached application **has not and will not** be the subject of an application filed in another country, or under a multilateral international agreement, that requires publication at eighteen months after filing.

Representative Information:

Representative information should be provided for all practitioners having a power of attorney in the application. Providing this information in the Application Data Sheet does not constitute a power of attorney in the application (see 37 CFR 1.32).
Either enter Customer Number or complete the Representative Name section below. If both sections are completed the customer Number will be used for the Representative Information during processing.

Please Select One:	◉ Customer Number	○ US Patent Practitioner	○ Limited Recognition (37 CFR 11.9)
Customer Number	~~15516~~ 150413		

Domestic Benefit/National Stage Information:

This section allows for the applicant to either claim benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e), 120, 121, 365(c), or 386(c) or indicate National Stage entry from a PCT application. Providing benefit claim information in the Application Data Sheet constitutes the specific reference required by 35 U.S.C. 119(e) or 120, and 37 CFR 1.78.
When referring to the current application, please leave the "Application Number" field blank.

Prior Application Status	Patented	Remove			
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Patent Number	Issue Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
13948160	Continuation of	12139355	2008-06-13	8494177	2013-07-23

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	JAL-050CCON1
	Application Number	13948160
Title of Invention	DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)	

Prior Application Status	Expired		Remove
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing or 371(c) Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
12139355	Claims benefit of provisional	61045377	2008-04-16
Prior Application Status	Expired		Remove
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing or 371(c) Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
12139355	Claims benefit of provisional	60954712	2007-08-08
Prior Application Status	Expired		Remove
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing or 371(c) Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
12139355	Claims benefit of provisional	60953444	2007-08-01
Prior Application Status	Expired		Remove
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing or 371(c) Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
12139355	Claims benefit of provisional	60934551	2007-06-13
Additional Domestic Benefit/National Stage Data may be generated within this form by selecting the **Add** button.			

Foreign Priority Information:

This section allows for the applicant to claim priority to a foreign application. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the claim for priority as required by 35 U.S.C. 119(b) and 37 CFR 1.55. When priority is claimed to a foreign application that is eligible for retrieval under the priority document exchange program (PDX)[i] the information will be used by the Office to automatically attempt retrieval pursuant to 37 CFR 1.55(i)(1) and (2). Under the PDX program, applicant bears the ultimate responsibility for ensuring that a copy of the foreign application is received by the Office from the participating foreign intellectual property office, or a certified copy of the foreign priority application is filed, within the time period specified in 37 CFR 1.55(g)(1).

			Remove
Application Number	Country[i]	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Access Code[i] (if applicable)
Additional Foreign Priority Data may be generated within this form by selecting the **Add** button.			

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications

PTO/AIA/14 (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	JAL-050CCON1
	Application Number	13948160
Title of Invention	DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)	

☐ This application (1) claims priority to or the benefit of an application filed before March 16, 2013 and (2) also contains, or contained at any time, a claim to a claimed invention that has an effective filing date on or after March 16, 2013.
NOTE: By providing this statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78, this application, with a filing date on or after March 16, 2013, will be examined under the first inventor to file provisions of the AIA.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	JAL-050CCON1
	Application Number	13948160
Title of Invention	DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)	

Authorization or Opt-Out of Authorization to Permit Access:

When this Application Data Sheet is properly signed and filed with the application, applicant has provided written authority to permit a participating foreign intellectual property (IP) office access to the instant application-as-filed (see paragraph A in subsection 1 below) and the European Patent Office (EPO) access to any search results from the instant application (see paragraph B in subsection 1 below).

Should applicant choose not to provide an authorization identified in subsection 1 below, applicant **must opt-out** of the authorization by checking the corresponding box A or B or both in subsection 2 below.

NOTE: This section of the Application Data Sheet is **ONLY** reviewed and processed with the **INITIAL** filing of an application. After the initial filing of an application, an Application Data Sheet cannot be used to provide or rescind authorization for access by a foreign IP office(s). Instead, Form PTO/SB/39 or PTO/SB/69 must be used as appropriate.

1. Authorization to Permit Access by a Foreign Intellectual Property Office(s)

A. Priority Document Exchange (PDX) - Unless box A in subsection 2 (opt-out of authorization) is checked, the undersigned hereby **grants the USPTO authority** to provide the European Patent Office (EPO), the Japan Patent Office (JPO), the Korean Intellectual Property Office (KIPO), the State Intellectual Property Office of the People's Republic of China (SIPO), the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO), and any other foreign intellectual property office participating with the USPTO in a bilateral or multilateral priority document exchange agreement in which a foreign application claiming priority to the instant patent application is filed, access to: (1) the instant patent application-as-filed and its related bibliographic data, (2) any foreign or domestic application to which priority or benefit is claimed by the instant application and its related bibliographic data, and (3) the date of filing of this Authorization. See 37 CFR 1.14(h)(1).

B. Search Results from U.S. Application to EPO - Unless box B in subsection 2 (opt-out of authorization) is checked, the undersigned hereby **grants the USPTO authority** to provide the EPO access to the bibliographic data and search results from the instant patent application when a European patent application claiming priority to the instant patent application is filed. See 37 CFR 1.14(h)(2).

The applicant is reminded that the EPO's Rule 141(1) EPC (European Patent Convention) requires applicants to submit a copy of search results from the instant application without delay in a European patent application that claims priority to the instant application.

2. Opt-Out of Authorizations to Permit Access by a Foreign Intellectual Property Office(s)

☐ A. Applicant **DOES NOT** authorize the USPTO to permit a participating foreign IP office access to the instant application-as-filed. If this box is checked, the USPTO will not be providing a participating foreign IP office with any documents and information identified in subsection 1A above.

☐ B. Applicant **DOES NOT** authorize the USPTO to transmit to the EPO any search results from the instant patent application. If this box is checked, the USPTO will not be providing the EPO with search results from the instant application.

NOTE: Once the application has published or is otherwise publicly available, the USPTO may provide access to the application in accordance with 37 CFR 1.14.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	JAL-050CCON1
	Application Number	13948160
Title of Invention	DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)	

Applicant Information:

Providing assignment information in this section does not substitute for compliance with any requirement of part 3 of Title 37 of CFR to have an assignment recorded by the Office.

Applicant 1

If the applicant is the inventor (or the remaining joint inventor or inventors under 37 CFR 1.45), this section should not be completed. The information to be provided in this section is the name and address of the legal representative who is the applicant under 37 CFR 1.43; or the name and address of the assignee, person to whom the inventor is under an obligation to assign the invention, or person who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest in the matter who is the applicant under 37 CFR 1.46. If the applicant is an applicant under 37 CFR 1.46 (assignee, person to whom the inventor is obligated to assign, or person who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest) together with one or more joint inventors, then the joint inventor or inventors who are also the applicant should be identified in this section.

Clear

◉ Assignee	○ Legal Representative under 35 U.S.C. 117	○ Joint Inventor
○ Person to whom the inventor is obligated to assign.	○ Person who shows sufficient proprietary interest	

If applicant is the legal representative, indicate the authority to file the patent application, the inventor is:

Name of the Deceased or Legally Incapacitated Inventor:

If the Applicant is an Organization check here. ☒

Organization Name	~~AliphCom~~ JAWB Acquisition LLC		
Mailing Address Information For Applicant:			
Address 1	~~99 Rhode Island Street, Third Floor~~ 321 West 44th Street, Suite 1000		
Address 2			
City	~~San Francisco~~ New York	**State/Province**	~~CA~~ NY
Country US		Postal Code	~~94103~~ 10036
Phone Number		Fax Number	
Email Address			

Additional Applicant Data may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.

Assignee Information including Non-Applicant Assignee Information:

Providing assignment information in this section does not substitute for compliance with any requirement of part 3 of Title 37 of CFR to have an assignment recorded by the Office.

PTO/AIA/14 (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	JAL-050CCON1
	Application Number	13948160
Title of Invention	DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)	

Assignee 1

Complete this section if assignee information, including non-applicant assignee information, is desired to be included on the patent application publication. An assignee-applicant identified in the "Applicant Information" section will appear on the patent application publication as an applicant. For an assignee-applicant, complete this section only if identification as an assignee is also desired on the patent application publication.

If the Assignee or Non-Applicant Assignee is an Organization check here. ☒

Organization Name	~~AliphCom~~ JAWB Acquisition LLC

Mailing Address Information For Assignee including Non-Applicant Assignee:

Address 1	~~99 Rhode Island Street, Third Floor~~ 321 West 44th Street, Suite 1000		
Address 2			
City	~~San Francisco~~ New York	**State/Province**	~~CA~~ NY
Country	US	Postal Code	~~94103~~ 10036
Phone Number		Fax Number	
Email Address			

Additional Assignee or Non-Applicant Assignee Data may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.

Signature:

NOTE: This Application Data Sheet must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33(b). **However, if this Application Data Sheet is submitted with the INITIAL filing of the application and either box A or B is not checked in subsection 2 of the "Authorization or Opt-Out of Authorization to Permit Access" section, then this form must also be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.14(c).**

This Application Data Sheet **must** be signed by a patent practitioner if one or more of the applicants is a **juristic entity** (e.g., corporation or association). If the applicant is two or more joint inventors, this form must be signed by a patent practitioner, **all** joint inventors who are the applicant, or one or more joint inventor-applicants who have been given power of attorney (e.g., see USPTO Form PTO/AIA/81) on behalf of **all** joint inventor-applicants.

See 37 CFR 1.4(d) for the manner of making signatures and certifications.

Signature	/Kinza Hecht/			Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2020-07-04
First Name	Kinza	Last Name	Hecht	Registration Number	62325

Additional Signature may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	JAL-050CCON1
	Application Number	13948160
Title of Invention	DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.76. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 23 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application data sheet form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1 The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.

2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.

3 A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.

4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).

5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent CooperationTreaty.

6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).

7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.

8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.

9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

PTO/AIA/96 (08-12)
Approved for use through 01/31/2013. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c)

Applicant/Patent Owner: JAWB Acquisition LLC

Application No./Patent No.: 13/948,160 Filed/Issue Date: 07-22-2013

Titled: DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)

JAWB Acquisition LLC, a corporation

(Name of Assignee) (Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.)

states that, for the patent application/patent identified above, it is (choose **one** of options 1, 2, 3 or 4 below):

1. ☑ The assignee of the entire right, title, and interest.

2. ☐ An assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interest (check applicable box):

   ☐ The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is _____%. Additional Statement(s) by the owners holding the balance of the interest must be submitted to account for 100% of the ownership interest.

   ☐ There are unspecified percentages of ownership. The other parties, including inventors, who together own the entire right, title and interest are:

   Additional Statement(s) by the owner(s) holding the balance of the interest must be submitted to account for the entire right, title, and interest.

3. ☐ The assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made). The other parties, including inventors, who together own the entire right, title, and interest are:

   Additional Statement(s) by the owner(s) holding the balance of the interest must be submitted to account for the entire right, title, and interest.

4. ☐ The recipient, via a court proceeding or the like (*e.g.*, bankruptcy, probate), of an undivided interest in the entirety (a complete transfer of ownership interest was made). The certified document(s) showing the transfer is attached.

The interest identified in option 1, 2 or 3 above (not option 4) is evidenced by either (choose **one** of options A or B below):

A. ☐ An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

B. ☑ A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:

1. From: BURNETT, GREGORY C. To: ALIPHCOM

   The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
   Reel 035335, Frame 0007, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

2. From: ALIPHCOM To: ALIPHCOM (ASSIGNMENT FOR THE BENEFIT OF CREDITORS), LLC

   The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
   Reel 043711, Frame 0001, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 3.73(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/AIA/96 (08-12)
Approved for use through 01/31/2013. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c)

3. From: ALIPHCOM (ASSIGNMENT FOR THE BENEFIT OF CREDITORS), LLC To: JAWB ACQUISITION LLC

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 043746, Frame 0693, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

4. From: _____ To: _____

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

5. From: _____ To: _____

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

6. From: _____ To: _____

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

☐ Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supplemental sheet(s).

☑ As required by 37 CFR 3.73(c)(1)(i), the documentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was, or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11.

[NOTE: A separate copy (i.e., a true copy of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division in accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment in the records of the USPTO. See MPEP 302.08]

The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee.

/Kinza Hecht/	July 3, 2020
Signature	Date
Kinza Hecht	62325
Printed or Typed Name	Title or Registration Number

[Page 2 of 2]

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	39908767
Application Number:	13948160
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	2184
Title of Invention:	DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Gregory C. Burnett
Customer Number:	15516
Filer:	Kinza Hecht
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	JAL-050CCON1
Receipt Date:	04-JUL-2020
Filing Date:	22-JUL-2013
Time Stamp:	00:19:02
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Power of Attorney	POA_80_JAWB_Acquisition_LLC.pdf	59925 734b2bc575fffa27ad817d4e8984f23d483e0d9d	no	2

Warnings:

Information:					
2	Application Data Sheet	0014_V2Marked-UP_ADS.pdf	1565966 8c2db12253ca48e405ef68b71fc54f9b8823f76a	no	9
Warnings:					
Information:					
This is not an USPTO supplied ADS fillable form					
3	Assignee showing of ownership per 37 CFR 3.73	00014_373CStatement.pdf	121605 4ef49065960c09e2805c53ed54d082bc19d45062	no	3
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	1747496		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
13/948,160	07/22/2013	Gregory C. Burnett	JAL-050CCON1

CONFIRMATION NO. 2184

150413
Hard IP LLC (JAWB)
48 Speir Dr.
South Orange, NJ 07079

POA ACCEPTANCE LETTER

OC000000118281661

Date Mailed: 07/09/2020

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 07/04/2020.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at **(571) 272-4000** or **(571) 272-4200** or **1-888-786-0101**.

/cnguyen/

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
13/948,160	07/22/2013	Gregory C. Burnett	JAL-050CCON1

CONFIRMATION NO. 2184

15516
Kokka & Backus, PC
550 S. California Ave.
Suite 300
Palo Alto, CA 94306

POWER OF ATTORNEY NOTICE

OC000000118281625

Date Mailed: 07/09/2020

NOTICE REGARDING CHANGE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 07/04/2020.

- The Power of Attorney to you in this application has been revoked by the applicant. Future correspondence will be mailed to the new address of record(37 CFR 1.33).

Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at **(571) 272-4000** or **(571) 272-4200** or **1-888-786-0101**.

/cnguyen/

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS
13/948,160	07/22/2013	2814	1740	JAL-050CCON1	1	1

CONFIRMATION NO. 2184

CORRECTED FILING RECEIPT

150413
Hard IP LLC (JAWB)
48 Speir Dr.
South Orange, NJ 07079



Date Mailed: 07/09/2020

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional utility patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF FIRST INVENTOR, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection.

Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a corrected Filing Receipt, including a properly marked-up ADS showing the changes with strike-through for deletions and underlining for additions. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" or other Notice requiring a response for this application, please submit any request for correction to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections provided that the request is grantable.

Inventor(s)

Gregory C. Burnett, Dodge Center, MN;

Applicant(s)

JAWB Acquisition LLC, New York, NY;

Assignment For Published Patent Application

JAWB Acquisition LLC, New York, NY

Power of Attorney: The patent practitioners associated with Customer Number 150413

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CON of 12/139,355 06/13/2008 PAT 8494177
which claims benefit of 60/934,551 06/13/2007
and claims benefit of 60/953,444 08/01/2007
and claims benefit of 60/954,712 08/08/2007
and claims benefit of 61/045,377 04/16/2008

Foreign Applications for which priority is claimed (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see http://www.uspto.gov for more information.) - None.
Foreign application information must be provided in an Application Data Sheet in order to constitute a claim to foreign priority. See 37 CFR 1.55 and 1.76.

Permission to Access Application via Priority Document Exchange: No

Permission to Access Search Results: No

Applicant may provide or rescind an authorization for access using Form PTO/SB/39 or Form PTO/SB/69 as appropriate.

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 08/06/2013
The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 13/948,160**
Projected Publication Date: Not Applicable
Non-Publication Request: No
Early Publication Request: No
**** SMALL ENTITY ****
Title

DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)

Preliminary Class

381

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications: No

PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative,

this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4258).

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER

Title 35, United States Code, Section 184

Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

GRANTED

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

SelectUSA

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The U.S. offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to promote and facilitate business investment. SelectUSA provides information assistance to the international investor community; serves as an ombudsman for existing and potential investors; advocates on behalf of U.S. cities, states, and regions competing for global investment; and counsels U.S. economic development organizations on investment attraction best practices. To learn more about why the United States is the best country in the world to develop

technology, manufacture products, deliver services, and grow your business, visit http://www.SelectUSA.gov or call +1-202-482-6800.

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: Mail Mail Stop ISSUE FEE
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
or Fax (571)-273-2885

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

15516 7590 08/12/2016
Kokka & Backus, PC
703 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

Certificate of Mailing or Transmission
I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO (571) 273-2885, on the date indicated below.

Nancy Joyce Simmons	(Depositor's name)
/Nancy Joyce Simmons/	(Signature)
August 10, 2020	(Date)

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/948,160	07/22/2013	Gregory C. Burnett	ALI-050CCON1	2184

TITLE OF INVENTION: DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)

APPLN. TYPE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	UNDISCOUNTED	$960	$0	$960	$960	11/14/2016

EXAMINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS
HA, NATHAN W	2814	381-092000

1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).
☐ Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.
☐ "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. **Use of a Customer Number is required.**

2. For printing on the patent front page, list
(1) The names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively,
(2) The name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed.
1 Hard IP LLC
2
3

3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type)

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document has been filed for recordation as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE: JAWB ACQUISITION LLC
(B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY): New York, New York

Please check the appropriate assignee category or categories (will not be printed on the patent) : ☐ Individual ☒ Corporation or other private group entity ☐ Government

4a. The following fee(s) are submitted:
☒ Issue Fee
☐ Publication Fee (No small entity discount permitted)
☐ Advance Order - # of Copies _____

4b. Payment of Fee(s): **(Please first reapply any previously paid issue fee shown above)**
☐ A check is enclosed.
☒ Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached.
☐ The director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credits any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number _____ (enclose an extra copy of this form).

5. **Change in Entity Status** (from status indicated above)
☐ Applicant certifying micro entity status. See 37 CFR 1.29
NOTE: Absent a valid certification of Micro Entity Status (see forms PTO/SB/15A and 15B), issue fee payment in the micro entity amount will not be accepted at the risk of application abandonment.
☒ Applicant asserting small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27
NOTE: If the application was previously under micro entity status, checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to micro entity status.
☐ Applicant changing to regular undiscounted fee status.
NOTE: Checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to small or micro entity status, as applicable.

NOTE: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.31 and 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signature requirements and certifications.

Authorized Signature /Kinza Hecht/ Date August 10, 2020
Typed or printed name Kinza Hecht Registration No. 62,325

PTOL-85 Part B (10-13) Approved for use through 10/31/2013. OMB 0651-0033 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Doc code: Oath
Document Description: Oath or declaration filed

PTO/AIA/02 (07-13)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

SUBSTITUTE STATEMENT IN LIEU OF AN OATH OR DECLARATION FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN PATENT APPLICATION (35 U.S.C. 115(d) AND 37 CFR 1.64)

Title of Invention	DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)

This statement is directed to:

☐ The attached application,

OR

☒ United States application or PCT international application number 13/948,160 filed on July 22, 2013.

LEGAL NAME of inventor to whom this substitute statement applies:

(*E.g.*, Given Name (first and middle (if any)) and Family Name or Surname)

Gregory C. Burnett

Residence (except for a deceased or legally incapacitated inventor):

City	State	Country
Omaha	NE	US

Mailing Address (except for a deceased or legally incapacitated inventor):

9004 Pacific Street

City	State	Zip	Country
Omaha	NE	68114	US

I believe the above-named inventor or joint inventor to be the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application.

The above-identified application was made or authorized to be made by me.

I hereby acknowledge that any willful false statement made in this statement is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by fine or imprisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.

Relationship to the inventor to whom this substitute statement applies:

☐ Legal Representative (for deceased or legally incapacitated inventor only),

☒ Assignee,

☐ Person to whom the inventor is under an obligation to assign,

☐ Person who otherwise shows a sufficient proprietary interest in the matter (petition under 37 CFR 1.46 is required), or

☐ Joint Inventor.

This collection of information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/SB/AIA02 (07-13)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

SUBSTITUTE STATEMENT

Circumstances permitting execution of this substitute statement:

- ☐ Inventor is deceased,
- ☐ Inventor is under legal incapacity,
- ☐ Inventor cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, or
- ■ Inventor has refused to execute the oath or declaration under 37 CFR 1.63.

If there are joint inventors, please check the appropriate box below:

- ■ An application data sheet under 37 CFR 1.76 (PTO/AIA/14 or equivalent) naming the entire inventive entity has been or is currently submitted.

OR

- ☐ An application data sheet under 37 CFR 1.76 (PTO/AIA/14 or equivalent) has not been submitted. Thus, a Substitute Statement Supplemental Sheet (PTO/AIA/11 or equivalent) naming the entire inventive entity and providing inventor information is attached. See 37 CFR 1.64(b).

WARNING:

Petitioner/applicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may contribute to identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers (other than a check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO to support a petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, petitioners/applicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the USPTO. Petitioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the application (unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a patent. Furthermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is referenced in a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.

PERSON EXECUTING THIS SUBSTITUTE STATEMENT:

Name: Sason Gabay	Date (Optional):

Signature: /Sason Gabay/

APPLICANT NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON EXECUTING THIS SUBSTITUTE STATEMENT:

If the applicant is a juristic entity, list the applicant name and the title of the signer:

Applicant Name: JAWB ACQUISITION LLC

Title of Person Executing This Substitute Statement: COO

The signer, whose title is supplied above, is authorized to act on behalf of the applicant.

Residence of the signer (unless provided in an application data sheet, PTO/AIA/14 or equivalent):

City New York	State NY	Country US

Mailing Address of the signer (unless provided in an application data sheet, PTO/AIA/14 or equivalent)

321 West 44th Street, Suite 1000

City New York	State NY	Zip 10036	Country US

Note: Use an additional PTO/AIA/02 form for each inventor who is deceased, legally incapacitated, cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, or has refused to execute the oath or declaration under 37 CFR 1.63.

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Doc Code: PET.AUTO Document Description: Petition automatically granted by EFS-Web	PTO/SB/64 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office Department of Commerce

Electronic Petition Request	PETITION FOR REVIVAL OF AN APPLICATION FOR PATENT ABANDONED UNINTENTIONALLY UNDER 37 CFR 1.137(a)
Application Number	13948160
Filing Date	22-Jul-2013
First Named Inventor	Gregory Burnett
Art Unit	2814
Examiner Name	NATHAN HA
Attorney Docket Number	2064-0014
Title	DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)

The above-identified application became abandoned for failure to file a timely and proper reply to a notice or action by the United States Patent and Trademark Office. The date of abandonment is the day after the expiration date of the period set for reply in the office notice or action plus any extensions of time actually obtained.

APPLICANT HEREBY PETITIONS FOR REVIVAL OF THIS APPLICATION

NOTE: A grantable petition requires the following items:
(1) Petition fee;
(2) Reply and/or issue fee;
(3) Terminal disclaimer with disclaimer fee – required for all utility and plant applications filed before June 8, 1995; and for all design applications;
(4) Statement that the entire delay was unintentional.

Petition Fee

- (◉) Small Entity
- (○) Micro Entity
- (○) Regular Undiscounted

Issue Fee and Publication Fee :

Issue Fee and Publication Fee are not due.

(☒) Issue Fee Transmittal is attached

Drawing corrections and/ or other deficiencies.

○ Drawing corrections and/ or other deficiencies are not required ○ I certify, in accordance with 37 CFR 1.4.(d)(4), that drawing corrections and/ or other deficiencies have previously been filed on ◉ Drawing corrections and/ or other deficiencies are attached. ☒ STATEMENT: The entire delay in filing the required reply from the due date for the required reply until the filing of a grantable petition under 37 CFR 1.137(a) was unintentional.
THIS PORTION MUST BE COMPLETED BY THE SIGNATORY OR SIGNATORIES I certify, in accordance with 37 CFR 1.4(d)(4) that I am: ◉ An attorney or agent registered to practice before the Patent and Trademark Office who has been given power of attorney in this application. ○ An attorney or agent registered to practice before the Patent and Trademark Office, acting in a representative capacity. ○ A sole inventor ○ A joint inventor; I certify that I am authorized to sign this submission on behalf of all of the inventors as evidenced by the power of attorney in the application ○ A joint inventor; all of whom are signing this e-petition.

Signature	/Kinza Hecht/
Name	Kinza Hecht
Registration Number	62325

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:	13948160
Filing Date:	22-Jul-2013
Title of Invention:	DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Gregory C. Burnett
Filer:	Kinza Hecht/Nancy Joyce Simmons
Attorney Docket Number:	2064-0014

Filed as Small Entity

Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Basic Filing:				
PET. REVIVE ABANDON APP, DELAY PYMT-RESP	2453	1	1000	1000
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
			Total in USD ($)	**1000**

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Patents
United States Patent and Trademark Office
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

Decision Date : August 10, 2020

In re Application of :

Gregory Burnett

Application No : 13948160

Filed : 22-Jul-2013

Attorney Docket No : 2064-0014

DECISION ON PETITION

UNDER CFR 1.137(a)

This is an electronic decision on the petition under 37 CFR 1.137(a), filed August 10, 2020 , to revive the above-identified application.

The petition is **GRANTED.**

The above-identified application became abandoned for failure to reply in a timely manner to the Notice of Allowance and Issue Fee(s) Due. The date of abandonment is the day after the expiration date of the period set for reply in the Notice.

The electronic petition satisfies the conditions for revival pursuant to the provisions of 37 CFR 1.137(a) in that (1) the reply in the form of payment of the Issue Fee and the Publication Fee (if necessary); (2) the petition fee as set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (m); (3) the drawing correction and/or other deficiencies (if necessary); and (4) the required statement of unintentional delay have been received. Accordingly, the Issue Fee payment is accepted as having been unintentionally delayed.

Telephone inquiries concerning this decision should be directed to the Patent Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197.

This application file is being directed to the Office of Data Management.

Office of Petitions

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	40238697
Application Number:	13948160
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	2184
Title of Invention:	DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Gregory C. Burnett
Customer Number:	150413
Filer:	Kinza Hecht/Nancy Joyce Simmons
Filer Authorized By:	Kinza Hecht
Attorney Docket Number:	2064-0014
Receipt Date:	10-AUG-2020
Filing Date:	22-JUL-2013
Time Stamp:	17:04:55
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	CARD
Payment was successfully received in RAM	$1000
RAM confirmation Number	E202080H04493565
Deposit Account	600366
Authorized User	Nancy Joyce Simmons
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows: 37 CFR 1.20 (Post Issuance fees) 37 CFR 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)	

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Issue Fee Payment (PTO-85B)	2064-0014-Issue-Fee-Transmittal.pdf	91928 c40a354955a2ecfdf0f808af0b295a61c5ddea32	no	1
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Oath or Declaration filed	2064-0014-Substitute-Statement-Burnett-Signed.pdf	252890 8567ad2e40624e65b2b0591b8f48ac4561380934	no	3
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Petition automatically granted by EFS	petition-request.pdf	31950 be908156a475caa59d3584fcc3bb566e89a5e1a2	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	30716 a12983c8944cd093b169e16d5890e07b5f883335	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	407484		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: Mail Mail Stop ISSUE FEE
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
or Fax (571)-273-2885

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

15516 7590 08/12/2016
Kokka & Backus, PC
703 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

Certificate of Mailing or Transmission
I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO (571) 273-2885, on the date indicated below.

Nancy Joyce Simmons	(Depositor's name)
/Nancy Joyce Simmons/	(Signature)
August 10, 2020	(Date)

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/948,160	07/22/2013	Gregory C. Burnett	ALI-050CCON1	2184

TITLE OF INVENTION: DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)

APPLN. TYPE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	UNDISCOUNTED	$960	$0	$960	$960	11/14/2016

EXAMINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS
HA, NATHAN W	2814	381-092000

1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).
☐ Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.
☐ "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. **Use of a Customer Number is required.**

2. For printing on the patent front page, list
(1) The names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively,
(2) The name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed.
1 Hard IP LLC
2
3

3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type)

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document has been filed for recordation as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE: JAWB ACQUISITION LLC
(B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY): New York, New York

Please check the appropriate assignee category or categories (will not be printed on the patent) : ☐ Individual ☒ Corporation or other private group entity ☐ Government

4a. The following fee(s) are submitted:
☒ Issue Fee
☐ Publication Fee (No small entity discount permitted)
☐ Advance Order - # of Copies _____

4b. Payment of Fee(s): **(Please first reapply any previously paid issue fee shown above)**
☐ A check is enclosed.
☒ Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached.
☐ The director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credits any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number _____ (enclose an extra copy of this form).

5. **Change in Entity Status** (from status indicated above)
☐ Applicant certifying micro entity status. See 37 CFR 1.29
NOTE: Absent a valid certification of Micro Entity Status (see forms PTO/SB/15A and 15B), issue fee payment in the micro entity amount will not be accepted at the risk of application abandonment.
☒ Applicant asserting small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27
NOTE: If the application was previously under micro entity status, checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to micro entity status.
☐ Applicant changing to regular undiscounted fee status.
NOTE: Checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to small or micro entity status, as applicable.

NOTE: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.31 and 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signature requirements and certifications.

Authorized Signature /Kinza Hecht/ Date August 10, 2020
Typed or printed name Kinza Hecht Registration No. 62,325

PTOL-85 Part B (10-13) Approved for use through 10/31/2013. OMB 0651-0033 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:	13948160
Filing Date:	22-Jul-2013
Title of Invention:	DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Gregory C. Burnett
Filer:	Kinza Hecht/Nancy Joyce Simmons
Attorney Docket Number:	2064-0014

Filed as Small Entity

Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Basic Filing:				
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
UTILITY APPL ISSUE FEE	2501	1	480	480

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
		Total in USD ($)		**480**

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	40242433
Application Number:	13948160
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	2184
Title of Invention:	DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Gregory C. Burnett
Customer Number:	150413
Filer:	Kinza Hecht/Nancy Joyce Simmons
Filer Authorized By:	Kinza Hecht
Attorney Docket Number:	2064-0014
Receipt Date:	10-AUG-2020
Filing Date:	22-JUL-2013
Time Stamp:	17:08:33
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	CARD
Payment was successfully received in RAM	$480
RAM confirmation Number	E202080H09333652
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:	

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Issue Fee Payment (PTO-85B)	2064-0014-Issue-Fee-Transmittal.pdf	91928 c40a354955a2ecfdf0f808af0b295a61c5ddea32	no	1
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	30817 e91450ff3f62b7d7aa5f364455e5c0bb87dad2d8	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	122745		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111
If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.
National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371
If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.
New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office
If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	ISSUE DATE	PATENT NO.	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/948,160	09/15/2020	10779080	2064-0014	2184

150413 7590 08/26/2020

Hard IP LLC (JAWB)
48 Speir Dr.
South Orange, NJ 07079

ISSUE NOTIFICATION

The projected patent number and issue date are specified above.

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)
(application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment is 0 day(s). Any patent to issue from the above-identified application will include an indication of the adjustment on the front page.

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (http://pair.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Application Assistance Unit (AAU) of the Office of Data Management (ODM) at (571)-272-4200.

APPLICANT(s) (Please see PAIR WEB site http://pair.uspto.gov for additional applicants):

Gregory C. Burnett, Dodge Center, MN;
JAWB Acquisition LLC, New York, NY;

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The USA offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to encourage and facilitate business investment. To learn more about why the USA is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, and grow your business, visit SelectUSA.gov.

IR103 (Rev. 10/09)

AMENDED

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

TO:	REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK
Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450	

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division on the following

☐ Trademarks or ☑ Patents. (☐ the patent action involves 35 U.S.C. § 292.):

DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED	U.S. DISTRICT COURT
2:21-cv-00186-JRG	10/26/2021	for the Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division

PLAINTIFF	DEFENDANT
JAWBONE INNOVATIONS, LLC	SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO. LTD. and SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS AMERICA, INC.

	PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1	8,019,091	9/13/2011	Jawbone Innovations, LLC
2	8,280,072	10/2/2012	Jawbone Innovations, LLC
3	7,246,058	7/17/2007	Jawbone Innovations, LLC
4	10,779,080	9/15/2020	Jawbone Innovations, LLC
5	11,122,357	9/14/2021	Jawbone Innovations, LLC

In the above—entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY ☐ Amendment ☐ Answer ☐ Cross Bill ☐ Other Pleading	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		

In the above—entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

DECISION/JUDGEMENT

CLERK	(BY) DEPUTY CLERK	DATE

Copy 1—Upon initiation of action, mail this copy to Director Copy 3—Upon termination of action, mail this copy to Director
Copy 2—Upon filing document adding patent(s), mail this copy to Director Copy 4—Case file copy

AMENDED

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

TO:	REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK
Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450	

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division on the following

☐ Trademarks or ☑ Patents. (☐ the patent action involves 35 U.S.C. § 292.):

DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED	U.S. DISTRICT COURT
2:21-cv-00186-JRG	10/26/2021	for the Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division

PLAINTIFF	DEFENDANT
JAWBONE INNOVATIONS, LLC	SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO. LTD. and SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS AMERICA, INC.

	PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1	8,467,543	6/18/2013	Jawbone Innovations, LLC
2	8,503,691	8/6/2013	Jawbone Innovations, LLC
3			
4			
5			

In the above—entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY ☐ Amendment ☐ Answer ☐ Cross Bill ☐ Other Pleading	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		

In the above—entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

DECISION/JUDGEMENT

CLERK	(BY) DEPUTY CLERK	DATE

Copy 1—Upon initiation of action, mail this copy to Director Copy 3—Upon termination of action, mail this copy to Director
Copy 2—Upon filing document adding patent(s), mail this copy to Director Copy 4—Case file copy

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

TO:	REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK
Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450	

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division on the following

☐ Trademarks or ☒ Patents. (☐ the patent action involves 35 U.S.C. § 292.):

DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED	U.S. DISTRICT COURT
2:21-cv-00435	11/29/2021	for the Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division

PLAINTIFF	DEFENDANT
Jawbone Innovations, LLC	Amazon.com, Inc. and Amazon.com Services, Inc.

	PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1	8,019,091	9/13/2011	Jawbone Innovations, LLC
2	7,246,058	7/17/2007	Jawbone Innovations, LLC
3	8,280,072	10/2/2012	Jawbone Innovations, LLC
4	8,321,213	11/17/2012	Jawbone Innovations, LLC
5	8,326,611	12/4/2012	Jawbone Innovations, LLC

In the above—entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY ☐ Amendment ☐ Answer ☐ Cross Bill ☐ Other Pleading	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		

In the above—entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgment issued:

DECISION/JUDGEMENT

CLERK	(BY) DEPUTY CLERK	DATE

Copy 1—Upon initiation of action, mail this copy to Director Copy 3—Upon termination of action, mail this copy to Director
Copy 2—Upon filing document adding patent(s), mail this copy to Director Copy 4—Case file copy

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

TO:	REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK
Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450	

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division on the following

☐ Trademarks or ☑ Patents. (☐ the patent action involves 35 U.S.C. § 292.):

DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED	U.S. DISTRICT COURT
2:21-cv-00436	11/29/2021	for the Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division

PLAINTIFF	DEFENDANT
Jawbone Innovations, LLC	Amazon.com, Inc. and Amazon.com Services, Inc.

	PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1	10,779,080	9/15/2020	Jawbone Innovations, LLC
2	11,122,357	9/14/2021	Jawbone Innovations, LLC
3	8,467,543	6/18/2013	Jawbone Innovations, LLC
4			
5			

In the above—entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY ☐ Amendment ☐ Answer ☐ Cross Bill ☐ Other Pleading	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		

In the above—entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgment issued:

DECISION/JUDGEMENT

CLERK	(BY) DEPUTY CLERK	DATE

Copy 1—Upon initiation of action, mail this copy to Director Copy 3—Upon termination of action, mail this copy to Director
Copy 2—Upon filing document adding patent(s), mail this copy to Director Copy 4—Case file copy

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

TO:	REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK
Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450	

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division on the following

☐ Trademarks or ☒ Patents. (☐ the patent action involves 35 U.S.C. § 292.):

DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED	U.S. DISTRICT COURT
2:21-cv-00435	11/29/2021	for the Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division

PLAINTIFF	DEFENDANT
Jawbone Innovations, LLC	Amazon.com, Inc. and Amazon.com Services, Inc.

	PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1	8,019,091	9/13/2011	Jawbone Innovations, LLC
2	7,246,058	7/17/2007	Jawbone Innovations, LLC
3	8,280,072	10/2/2012	Jawbone Innovations, LLC
4	8,321,213	11/17/2012	Jawbone Innovations, LLC
5	8,326,611	12/4/2012	Jawbone Innovations, LLC

In the above—entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY ☐ Amendment ☐ Answer ☐ Cross Bill ☐ Other Pleading	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		

In the above—entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

DECISION/JUDGEMENT

CLERK	(BY) DEPUTY CLERK	DATE

Copy 1—Upon initiation of action, mail this copy to Director **Copy 3—Upon termination of action, mail this copy to Director**
Copy 2—Upon filing document adding patent(s), mail this copy to Director **Copy 4—Case file copy**

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

TO:	Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450	REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division on the following

☐ Trademarks or ☑ Patents. (☐ the patent action involves 35 U.S.C. § 292.):

DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED	U.S. DISTRICT COURT
2:21-cv-00435	11/29/2021	for the Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division

PLAINTIFF	DEFENDANT
Jawbone Innovations, LLC	Amazon.com, Inc. and Amazon.com Services, Inc.

	PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1	10,779,080	9/15/2020	Jawbone Innovations, LLC
2	11,122,357	9/14/2021	Jawbone Innovations, LLC
3	8,467,543	6/18/2013	Jawbone Innovations, LLC
4			
5			

In the above—entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY ☐ Amendment ☐ Answer ☐ Cross Bill ☐ Other Pleading	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		

In the above—entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

DECISION/JUDGEMENT

CLERK	(BY) DEPUTY CLERK	DATE

Copy 1—Upon initiation of action, mail this copy to Director Copy 3—Upon termination of action, mail this copy to Director
Copy 2—Upon filing document adding patent(s), mail this copy to Director Copy 4—Case file copy

Doc Code: PA..
Document Description: Power of Attorney

PTO/AIA/82B (07-13)
Approved for use through 03/31/2021. OMB 0651-0035
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number

POWER OF ATTORNEY BY APPLICANT

I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the application identified in either the attached transmittal letter or the boxes below.

Application Number	Filing Date

(Note: The boxes above may be left blank if information is provided on form PTO/AIA/82A.)

[x] I hereby appoint the Patent Practitioner(s) associated with the following Customer Number as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s), and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith for the application referenced in the attached transmittal letter (form PTO/AIA/82A) or identified above: 21125

OR

[ ] I hereby appoint Practitioner(s) named in the attached list (form PTO/AIA/82C) as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s), and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith for the patent application referenced in the attached transmittal letter (form PTO/AIA/82A) or identified above. (Note: Complete form PTO/AIA/82C.)

Please recognize or change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached transmittal letter or the boxes above to:

[x] The address associated with the above-mentioned Customer Number

OR

[ ] The address associated with Customer Number:

OR

[ ] Firm or Individual Name					
Address					
City		State		Zip	
Country					
Telephone		Email			

I am the Applicant (if the Applicant is a juristic entity, list the Applicant name in the box):

Jawbone Innovations, LLC

[ ] Inventor or Joint Inventor (title not required below)

[ ] Legal Representative of a Deceased or Legally Incapacitated Inventor (title not required below)

[x] Assignee or Person to Whom the Inventor is Under an Obligation to Assign (provide signer's title if applicant is a juristic entity)

[ ] Person Who Otherwise Shows Sufficient Proprietary Interest (e.g., a petition under 37 CFR 1.46(b)(2) was granted in the application or is concurrently being filed with this document) (provide signer's title if applicant is a juristic entity)

SIGNATURE of Applicant for Patent

The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the applicant (e.g., where the applicant is a juristic entity).

Signature	DocuSigned by: York Eggleston 9708B74C8825434...	Date (Optional)	5/25/2021
Name	York Eggleston		
Title	Manager		

NOTE: Signature - This form must be signed by the applicant in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signature requirements and certifications. If more than one applicant, use multiple forms.

[ ] Total of 1 forms are submitted.

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c)

Applicant/Patent Owner: Gregory C. Burnett

Application No./Patent No.: 10,779,080 Filed/Issue Date: September 15, 2020

Titled: DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)

Jawbone Innovations, LLC , a Limited Liability Company
(Name of Assignee) (Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.)

states that, for the patent application/patent identified above, it is (choose **one** of options 1, 2, 3 or 4 below):

1. [x] The assignee of the entire right, title, and interest.

2. [ ] An assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interest (check applicable box):

   [ ] The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is _____ %. Additional Statement(s) by the owners holding the balance of the interest must be submitted to account for 100% of the ownership interest.

   [ ] There are unspecified percentages of ownership. The other parties, including inventors, who together own the entire right, title and interest are:

   Additional Statement(s) by the owner(s) holding the balance of the interest must be submitted to account for the entire right, title, and interest.

3. [ ] The assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made). The other parties, including inventors, who together own the entire right, title, and interest are:

   Additional Statement(s) by the owner(s) holding the balance of the interest must be submitted to account for the entire right, title, and interest.

4. [ ] The recipient, via a court proceeding or the like (*e.g.*, bankruptcy, probate), of an undivided interest in the entirety (a complete transfer of ownership interest was made). The certified document(s) showing the transfer is attached.

The interest identified in option 1, 2 or 3 above (not option 4) is evidenced by either (choose **one** of options A or B below):

A. [ ] An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel _____ , Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

B. [x] A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:

1. From: Gregory C. Burnett To: AliphCom, Inc.
   The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
   Reel 035335 , Frame 0007 , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

2. From: Gregory C. Burnett To: AliphCom
   The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
   Reel 035727 , Frame 0877 , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

[Page 1 of 3]

PTO/AIA/96 (08-12)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c)

3. From: AliphCom dba Jawbone To: AliphCom, LLC
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 043637 , Frame 0796 , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

4. From: AliphCom To: AliphCom (assignment for the benefit of creditors), LLC
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 043711 0001 , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

5. From: AliphCom, LLC To: JAWB Acquisition, LLC
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 043638 , Frame 0025 , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

6. From: AliphCom (assignment for the benefit of creditors), LLC To: JAWB Acquisition LLC
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 043746 , Frame 0693 , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

[X] Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supplemental sheet(s).

[X] As required by 37 CFR 3.73(c)(1)(i), the documentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was, or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11.

[NOTE: A separate copy (i.e., a true copy of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division in accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment in the records of the USPTO. See MPEP 302.08]

The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee.

/Mark S. Leonardo/	April 5, 2022
Signature	Date
Mark S. Leonardo	41,433
Printed or Typed Name	Title or Registration Number

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c) - Supplemental Sheet

Continuation of chain of title from the inventor(s) to the current assignee:

7. From: JAWB Acquisition LLC To: JI Audio Holdings LLC
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 056320 , Frame 0195 , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

8. From: JI Audio Holdings LLC To: Jawbone Innovations, LLC
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 056323 , Frame 0728 , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

9. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____ , Frame _____ , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

10. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____ , Frame _____ , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

11. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____ , Frame _____ , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

12. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____ , Frame _____ , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

13. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____ , Frame _____ , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

14. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____ , Frame _____ , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

15. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____ , Frame _____ , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

16. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____ , Frame _____ , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	45394567
Application Number:	13948160
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	2184
Title of Invention:	DUAL OMNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE ARRAY (DOMA)
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Gregory C. Burnett
Customer Number:	150413
Filer:	Mark S. Leonardo
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	2064-0014
Receipt Date:	05-APR-2022
Filing Date:	22-JUL-2013
Time Stamp:	10:17:32
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Power of Attorney	122174_POA_Jawbone_executed.pdf	223726 c3be042904ae588b8cd483853d8861bee83ff9f3	no	1
Warnings:					

The PDF file has been signed with a digital signature and the legal effect of the document will be based on the contents of the file not the digital signature.					
Information:					
2	Assignee showing of ownership per 37 CFR 3.73	122174-10132_Statement_3_73.pdf	113932 57afff9e3f2aef36a630c26225b7ede1ea1d5ffd	no	3
Warnings:					
Information:					
			Total Files Size (in bytes):	337658	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
13/948,160	07/22/2013	Gregory C. Burnett	2064-0014

CONFIRMATION NO. 2184

21125
NUTTER MCCLENNEN & FISH LLP
SEAPORT WEST
155 SEAPORT BOULEVARD
BOSTON, MA 02210-2604

POA ACCEPTANCE LETTER

OC000000133056385

Date Mailed: 04/11/2022

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 04/05/2022.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at **(571) 272-4000** or **(571) 272-4200** or **1-888-786-0101**.

/mbeyene/

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
13/948,160	07/22/2013	Gregory C. Burnett	2064-0014

CONFIRMATION NO. 2184

150413
Hard IP LLC (JAWB)
48 Speir Dr.
South Orange, NJ 07079

POWER OF ATTORNEY NOTICE

OC000000133056352

Date Mailed: 04/11/2022

NOTICE REGARDING CHANGE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 04/05/2022.

- The Power of Attorney to you in this application has been revoked by the assignee who has intervened as provided by 37 CFR 3.71. Future correspondence will be mailed to the new address of record(37 CFR 1.33).

Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at **(571) 272-4000** or **(571) 272-4200** or **1-888-786-0101**.

/mbeyene/